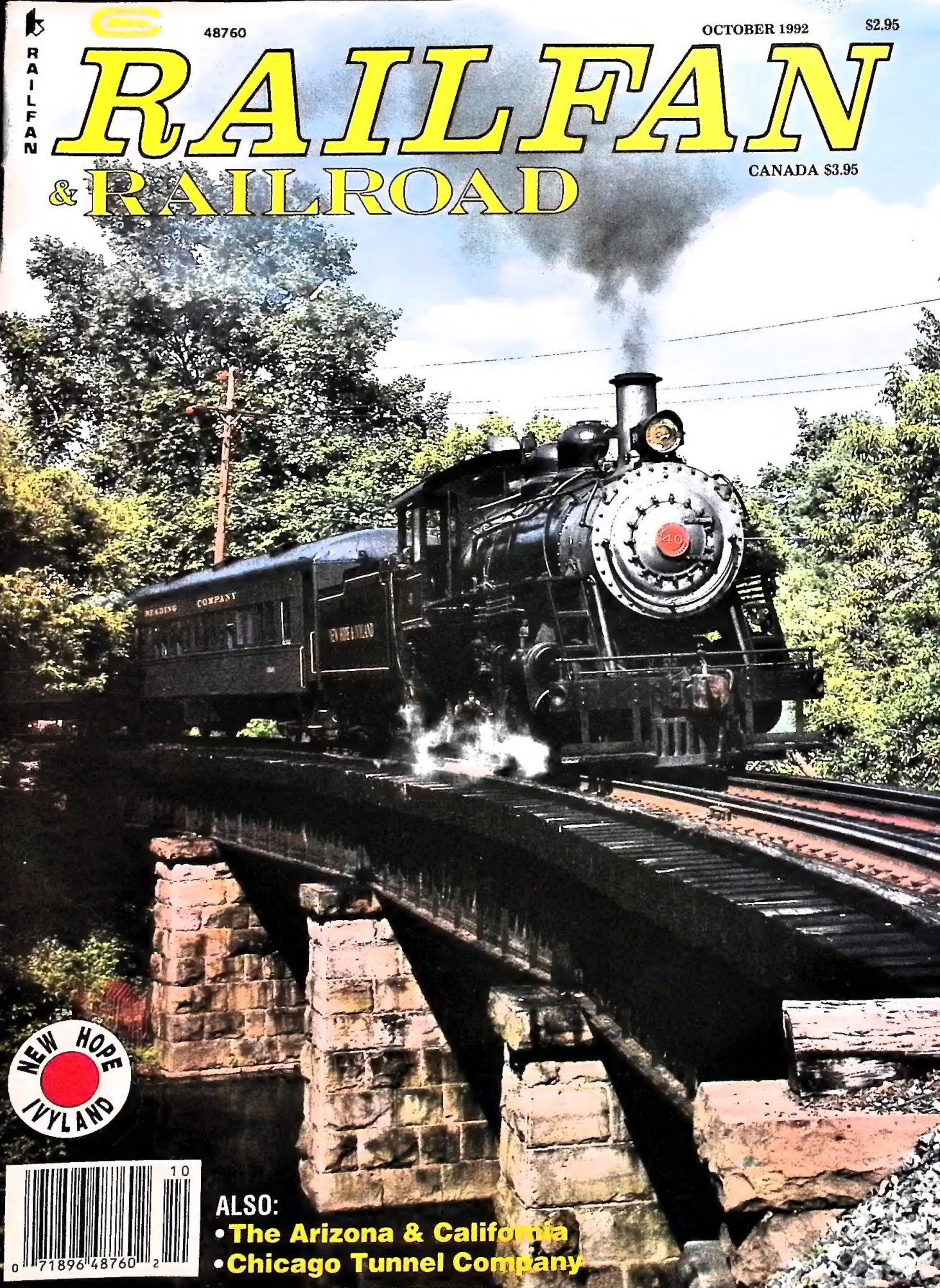
48760

OCTOBER 1992

$2.95

CANADA $3.95

RAILFAN & RAILROAD



ALSO:

- The Arizona & California
- Chicago Tunnel Company

0 71896 48760 2 10

THE GREATEST RAILROAD VIDEO COLLECTION IN HISTORY CONTINUES...

Video Rails

IS PROUD TO BRING YOU TWO ALL NEW VOLUMES...

Classic COLLECTOR'S SERIES

"Hank Griffiths Collection"

Henry "Hank" Griffiths is known as one of America's greatest cameramen to ever film steam locomotives at work. With exclusive license, *Video Rails* is honored to announce the premier release of the "Hank Griffiths Collection". A collection so impressive, it has to be released as a part of the Classic Collector's Series.

Mr. Griffiths' ability to capture breathtaking footage of steam locomotives is famous. This remarkable collection is so realistic you will think it was shot only yesterday. Relive moments of American Railroading history as seen through the lens of one of the great cinematographers of his time. With the success and credibility of the Classic Collector's Series, which is now archived in the Smithsonian Museum of Natural History, it is only fitting that the Classic Collector's Series should continue with the works of world-renown photographer, Hank Griffiths.

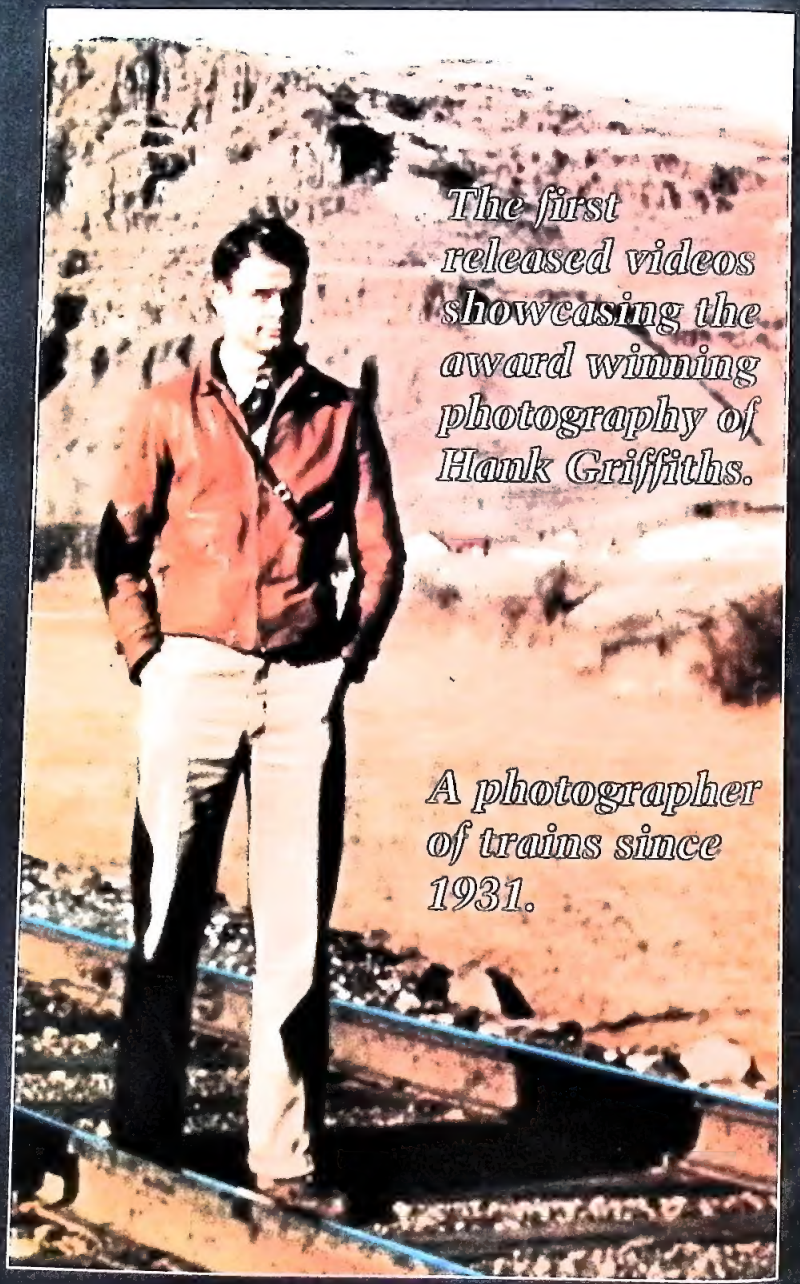
Nothing you have seen on steam can prepare you for the thrill you will receive from the Hank Griffiths Collection. This collection is available NOW and only from the company that brings you such award winning quality, *Video Rails*.

These videos are the two newest volumes in the world-renown Classic Collector's Series. They are available *only* as a two volume collector's set. (Volumes 7 & 8) #SPC008 90 minute set, Color, Hi-Fi stereo. Regular Price for this 2-volume set $79.95

Premier Special
Two Volume Collector's Set

Only $49.95

92.RF.10


The first released videos showcasing the award winning photography of Hank Griffiths.
A photographer of trains since 1931.

Dick Kindig photo

To Order Your Copy Of This Incredible Two Volume Set, call toll-free or write to:

CLASSIC COLLECTOR'S SERIES

-Archived at the Smithsonian Museum of Natural History

Washington, D.C.

"Henry W. Griffiths is one of the 'best' railroad camera artists in this country!"

Freeman Hubbard
Railroad Magazine, June 1965

"He is among the top ten EVER!"

Don M. Roberts
Railway & Locomotive Historical Society

WITNESS:

- Union Pacific Big Boys & Challengers
- Northern Pacific's mighty Z-8 Challengers in Montana
- Southern Pacific Daylights and Cab Forwards
- The last run of the Union Pacific Portland Rose over the Blue Mountains
- Milwaukee Road's mighty electric locomotives
- Northwest Logging Railroads
- All Original sound, re-recorded in Hi-Fi stereo
- And Much, Much More!

Lambert Enterprises
5076 Santa Fe Street • P.O. Box 80001
San Diego, CA 92138-0001

Call Toll-Free 24 Hours A Day:
1-800-262-2776
Fax: 1-619-581-0131

Visa • MasterCard • Discover
Check • Money Order
Add $4.95 Shipping, $1.00 each additional set. (CA residents add 7.75% sales tax)

KODACHROME: RICHARD L. BEAL

EMD's SD70Ms 7000 and 7001 were being moved on CSX Train 205 (with run-through Alcos off CP Rail Train 505) through Grand Rapids, Michigan, late on July 18, destined for Chicago. See page 46.

Railnews

AN HISTORIC SPIN on June 20 saw N&W 4-8-4 611 become the first steam in 33 years to ride the Williamson, W.Va., turntable (**right**). See page 46.

KODACHROME: F.J. AHERN

GRAND CANYON RAILWAY FPA4 6773 modeled its new owner's Pullman green paint at Williams, Ariz., (**below**) on July 10. See page 46.

KODACHROME: JOHN C. BENSON

EKTACHROME 200: GRAY TUTTLE

WACCAMAW COAST LINE and its subsidiary Waccamaw Excursions have some new units, including (right to left) ex-L&NW F7A 48, ex-VIA F9B 6622 and ex-CN F7A 9158, seen at Conway, South Carolina, on July 7. See page 46.

DULUTH & NORTHERN MINNESOTA 2-8-2 No.14 steamed past Lester River, Minn., on July 11 (**below**) to celebrate completion of its restoration. See page 46.

FUJICHROME VELVIA: DOUGLAS C. BAILEY

HAROLD H. CARSTENS
publisher

JAMES A. BOYD
editor

MICHAEL J. DEL VECCHIO/associate editor
BRUCE E. KELLY/associate editor
MAUREEN FRAZER/editorial secretary
GEORGE M. SMERK/columnist
JOE L. DIAZ/columnist
JOHN A. EARLEY/director of advertising
PIETER UPTEGROVE/advertising sales manager
LARRY DEITCH/advertising production manager
ROBERT O. COSGROVE/director of marketing
JANET E. McNABB/office manager and bookkeeper
PHYLLIS M. CARSTENS/assistant to the publisher

Circulation Manager: Henry R. Carstens. **Circulation:** Rose M. Gervasi, Peggy Gardner, Joanne Guest. **Advertising Billing:** Margie Palazzo. **Adv. Production:** Mary Ann Lengle, Joann McMickle, Faith Henderson. **Reader Service:** Lynn Thomas. **Dealer Service:** Cathy Streeter. **Shipping:** Ken Wilkinson, Keith Bombach, John Loux.

From the Publisher's desk: Preservation Museums - 2

Among the better equipped railroad museum facilities is the Illinois Railway Museum at Union, Illinois, operating about five miles of track. The museum has some 230 pieces of equipment including nearly 40 steam and diesel locomotives plus a large fleet of trolleys. Picture a Russian Decapod, a Milwaukee Little Joe and an Illinois Terminal lightweight interurban trolley sharing the same tracks! IRM recently doubled the size of its steam loco shop, which now can accommodate two locomotive and tender projects at a time. Most of the trolleys and locomotives owned by the museum are kept under cover, greatly reducing maintenance costs.

IRM hasn't had any real problems with the Federal Railroad Administration which oversees safety. IRM is very safety conscious and adheres to stricter safety rules than is required by the Feds. They don't want any problems with the 200,000 passengers they transport each summer. Safety is the by-word.

Bob Walker, now a model railroad manufacturer, joined IRM in 1962 and is one of many who have contributed thousands of man-hours to projects there. IRM would like to see more younger railfans help on restoration work, which Bob says is hot and dirty and yet very satisfying.

The biggest problem at IRM, as with most museums, is money. Restoration of Milwaukee Road 4-8-4 265 is proceeding at a snail's pace, though IRM is fortunate in that it has the manpower and knowledge to do the work. It was estimated several years ago that a complete restoration would cost $250,000, and IRM has tried vigorously to obtain grant money from foundations, thus far with little success. Foundations up to now have not felt that locomotive preservation is where they want to donate their grant monies. We have a selling job to do.

Most railroad museums have registered with the Internal Revenue Service as non-profit organizations. There are many people who have bought trolleys and locomotives in the past and who, because of age or other problems, must dispose of their irreplaceable acquisitions. One of the benefits is the ability of museum benefactors to get a tax break on items they donate. Donors will want to be sure that any equipment donated to a museum is needed and wanted and will be kept in good repair or, at minimum, stored under a roof so that deterioration will be held in check.

There have been cases where people who have made donations to museums have been shocked to learn that the item they donated has been sold off for cash, scrapped for parts or traded off for something else. Remember that museums don't need duplicate items, but they do need money or spare parts, and if they can trade a surplus piece for something needed, they have every right to do so. When you give an item to a museum, title transfers to the museum. Be happy the museum has found a use for your former treasure.

Retired Disney animator Ward Kimball recently donated his Grizzly Flats 3-foot gauge backyard railroad to the Orange Empire Railway Museum in Perris, California, and also provided necessary funds for an enginehouse to protect the equipment. This is a wonderful way of preserving old equipment and also making a major improvement in a long established rail museum.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

October 1992 /vol.11 no.10

RAILROAD / founded 1906 / vol. 114 no. 7

Features

48 **The Tweetsie and ET&WNC No.12**/John Waite
53 **Chicago's Forgotten Freight Tunnels**/Bruce Moffat
58 **Desert Bridge Line: The A&C**/Elrond G. Lawrence
68 **New Hope for the New Hope**/Kurt Bell

Departments

4 **Railnews**/news in color
6 **Fanmail**/letters from readers
10 **Timetable**/events
19 **Railroadiana**/product news and reviews
27 **Videos**/videotape reviews
33 **We'd like you to meet.../**Moffat & Waite
37 **Railfun**/Curt Katz
38 **Transit Currents**/George M. Smerk
40 **Camera Bag**/The Challenge of Tourist Railroads
44 **Railnews**/news in detail
76 **Markers**/editorial commentary
78 **Switch List**/classified advertising
80 **Advertising Index**/the railfan marketplace
82 **Railnews**/news in color

Cover

After a chime whistle clears the downtown crossings and a soft exhaust punctuates its departure from the New Hope depot, New Hope & Ivyland's handsome Baldwin 2-8-0 No.40 strides across the trestle that was made famous in the silent film of *The Perils of Pauline*. The date is June 3, 1992, and this eastern Pennsylvania tourist hauler is undergoing yet another resurrection following more than a quarter of a century of ups and downs — and this time, hopefully, good management and a historically respectful image may breed success where gaudy paint and less professional efforts failed. NH&I conductor Kurt Bell relates the line's colorful history in his feature article beginning on page 68. Kodachrome by Mike Del Vecchio.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD (ISSN 0163-7266) is published monthly by Carstens Publications, Inc., Phil Hardin Road (Fredon-Springdale Road), Fredon Township, P.O. Box 700, Newton, New Jersey 07860-0700. Phone 201/383-3355. Harold H. Carstens, President; Marie L. Merkle, Vice President; Phyllis M. Carstens, Secretary-Treasurer. Second-class postage paid at Newton, NJ 07860 and additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Copyright © 1992 by Carstens Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: U.S.A. and possessions: $25.00 per year, $47.00 for two years, $67.00 for three years. Foreign: $31.00 per year, $61.00 for two years, $90.00 for three years. All communications regarding subscriptions and change of address should be sent to Circulation Manager, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Please allow six to eight weeks for change of address.

CONTRIBUTIONS: Articles and photographs are welcome. Contributors are advised to keep a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. When requested, we will endeavor to return all material in good condition if accompanied by return postage. Payment is normally made upon publication. The contents of this magazine may not be reprinted without written permission of the publisher.

ADVERTISING: Advertising offices: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Phone: 201/383-3355. FAX: 201/383-4064.

1993 ALL COLOR RAILROAD CALENDAR

North, east, south and west — railroad scenes around the U.S.A. in full color. Steam, diesel and electric power are featured in this wall calendar. Diesel scenes include SP, CSX, AT&SF and Amtrak. Steam scenes include GTW, MEC, WM and UP. All thirteen photos, 8½ x 11, are reproduced on heavy card stock in color. The calendar opens to 11 x 17, is plastic bound and has room for your memos. **$7.75 ea**

ALSO AVAILABLE are Railroad Calendars from 1992, 1991, 1990, 1987, 1984 and 1983; New York Central Calendars from 1991 and 1990; 1987 Passenger Train Calendars, 1991 Union Pacific Steam and 1992 Baltimore & Ohio Steam Calendars. **Reduced to $4.00 each**

1993 ALL PENNSY CALENDAR

Keystone railroading in the form of steam, diesel and electric locomotives grace the pages of the 1993 All Pennsy Calendar. This large 16 x 22 wall calendar, printed on pebble grain paper, has twelve 11 x 14 photos. Action and portrait scenes include M1, K4, G5, E6, F7. A GG1 is featured in color on the January page. And a surprise for December. **$7.50 ea**

1992 and 1991 All Pennsy Calendars are available. All different photos.
Reduced to $4.00 each

RAILROAD CHRISTMAS CARDS

RX61 PRR

RX58 GM&O

RX59 CR

RX60 C&NW

Railroad steam and diesel scenes brought to you from brush and camera to convey your winter Holiday thoughts. Sold in the quantities shown, assorted or all one kind, the cards fold to 4½ x 6 and are furnished with envelopes.
15 for $7.00 **25 for $8.50**

At dealers nationwide. Or order direct. Minimum order is $5.00. All items shipped post paid in U.S.A. Foreign customers add 15%. New York residents must add sales tax.

Our complete line of Christmas cards, books, calendars, slide sets, post cards, and video tapes are described in our 1993 catalog. Send $1.00 for your copy.

Audio-Visual Designs

P.O. BOX 24, EARLTON, N.Y. 12058-0024

Fanmail

A Link with Rural Retreat

Very nice piece you wrote about Rural Retreat, and it looks like you picked the exact spot! Very nice, thanks.

O.WINSTON LINK
Mt. Kisco, N.Y.

The Michigan Shore(s)

It's always nice seeing one's work published, and I enjoyed seeing my slide of Michigan Shore 1077 in the August '92 issue. However, the railroad is the Michigan Shore Railroad, not Michigan Shores as you have captioned it. My slide was properly titled as well as the accompanying write-up. Not sure how the extra "s'" sneaked itself in there.

WILLIAM T. CLYNES
Saginaw, Mich.

16th Street Tower

Just wanted to make a correction of the caption of my photo of the Chicago Metra units on page 47 of the August '92 issue. That is 16th Street tower, not 18th Street. Sorry — I often confuse the two streets.

STEVE BROWN
Seattle, Wash.

Benson on life and Tunnel 2

Enjoyed the August issue with Mike Sawyer's nifty Chehalis Western cover (nice, timely feature, too) and of course, you have my full agreement on the aesthetics of Santa Fe's elegant(?) 800s. Always thought "elegant" was reserved for E-units, but these machines are righteous motors on their own merit. They indeed need that full canvas of a six-axle carbody to let the 'bonnet flow (and everything's better with a warbonnet on it, to rip off an old margarine commercial).

Recovering from a very interesting, long, long weekend down Tehachapi way. With all my vacation time smoked, figured I'd make he most of regular time off and go take a mini-vacation in the land of the Elegant 800s. With the lockout log jam breaking, it seemed the Hill would be crawling with trains last weekend. While it seems most of the traffic went bonkers on Friday, there was still a good residual layer going Saturday and Sunday and, to be sure, ATSF threw some nice warbonnet trains my way, the majority of them GEs. Did get a couple sets of 800s, but the one consist that got my down-on-your-knees-and-lick-the-drool-off-the-boots award was a set featuring the 812 followed by a mix of a couple blue SDs and 3751-helpers 95 and 97! Unfortunately, both 90s were running B-first, but still — what a display of six-axle red-and-silver.

Had usual motor vehicle mayhem along the way, but this time it was a fairly simple fix after resident Ford mechanic Dave Burton provided a tube of silicone to patch a leaking fuel line. Of course, had to spend time at Dave's soaking up a Snapple and watching

THE MILWAUKEE ROAD

Windy City Hot Spots: Rondout, Illinois.

Watch the action through Rondout, Illinois on the former Milwaukee Road's Chicago-Twin Cities Mainline. You'll see solid Milwaukee Road lashups, EJ&E SD38s and SD38-2s, BN detours, a Metra inspection train with CNW F7s, ex KCS SD40s, ex ICG SD40As, EMD demonstrator GP60s, and lots of Soo Line freight action.

You'll also see a rare daylight passage of the Wisconsin & Calumet with first generation power.

We'll also take you into the tower, take a look at the history of Rondout (including details of the Rondout train robbery), watch the evening rush hour parade of Metra commuter trains, many powered by rare F40Cs, and see some amazing Amtrak consists!

The Elgin Joliet & Eastern is also a contributor to the activity at Rondout. You'll see what they have to offer, and see the family ties as the Soo Line delivers a pair of DM&IR SD9s to the "J".

All this and much more, including more surprises!

One Hour. $35.00
IL residents add 6.5% ($2.28)
VHS or Beta

East End Productions
P.O. Box 471 Dept.R
Gurnee, IL 60031

trains go by — one of these days, a feature on Dave and his neighbor Bruce and their backyards full of Tehachapi trains would make a great story. Anyway, Dave bailed me out, turned me onto a good camera store that even had Sunday hours and Tri-X 120 on the shelf (in Bakersfield, even!). Living high on the hog I was.

Got a nice early Sunday wake-up call from God with the rolling 7.4 quake out in the desert (heckuva way to awake atop Tunnel 2, hoping not to be trackside by nature of a tunnel collapse). So between lockout, quake delays and dead CTC on the mountain Monday afternoon, Tehachapi dispatchers were tearing their hair and I though I'd never stop changing film! Nice weekend, indeed!

TED BENSON
Modesto, Calif.

"Three Cs" No.15

Just picked up two copies of the August '92 issue, one for myself and one for my good friend retired Chehalis Western hoghead Ernie Kell. Ernie pulled-the-pin August 30, 1991, and I made a last run with him on August 13, 1991.

My association with the CW goes back to 1969, while a Milwaukee Road operator working depots at Chehalis and Western Junction. The CW was running out of Pe Ell then with FM 492 and C415 684. Hoggers were Don McLure (now deceased) and Larry Mallonee (who is retired and in poor health). Conductors were Ebby Haunreiter (retired) and Jim Essensa.

In steam days, Mikes 211 and 215 and Mallet 120 handled logs out of McDonald to South Bay. Saddletank Mallets 110 and 112 worked out of McDonald to the spurs in the woods. All of the above lokies worked out of Vail, too.

Jimmy Essensa's father was hoghead on Mike 101, both at Cherry Valley logging (Stillwater and Carnation, Wash.) and at Vail. Both Jimmy and Ernie grew up and lived in camp at Vail — Ernie's home in Rainier is the last house he lived in at Vail. Since 1982 I made a trip once each fall with Jimmy and Ernie as a birthday treat to myself. Initially we had three units and 90 logs. On the last trip I made, on August 13, 1991, we two units and 42 logs.

Two special mementos I have from the CW are Ernie's CW cap, a gift to me, and a yellow wind-breaker with a CW nose decal on its back. The decal was a gift from CW dispatcher "Mac" while in camp overnight on August 12, 1991. I shall miss the CW and its people greatly — it's an end of an era!

Just a note of correction to the Medi-Flue No.15 article in the same issue. The June 14, 1952, photo of "Three Cs" No.15 was taken by my father, Douglas E. Hubert. Author Martin Hansen is a very good friend of mine, and I gave him Dad's steam logging negative collection in 1991. I'm sure he had Dad's name correct when he submitted the photo to you folks.

DOUG HUBERT, JR.
Seattle, Wash.

Horseshoe Curve correction

I would like to offer a correction to the news item about the dedication of new visitor facilities at the Horseshoe Curve National Historic Landmark as noted on page 45 of the August '92 issue.

Back by Popular Demand

Galloping Geese on the Rio Grande Southern

Tin Feathers and Gasoline Fumes

by Stanley Rhine

Originally part of our now long out-of-print Annual No. 9, this later was expanded to a softbound 64 page book with additional photographs and a color cover. It has the full history of the unique RGS narrow gauge motor cars. A new printing of this popular title is now available at the original price. **$9.95**

Income from book sales goes toward rail preservation
Send $1.00 (refundable) for the Colorado Railroad Museum 1992 Catalog
(over 700 Railroad Books & Videos)

Colorado Railroad Museum
Dept. R, PO Box 10
Golden, CO 80402-0010
or call 1-800-365-6263 for FAST SERVICE on credit card orders!

DISCOUNT BOOKS

ALLEGHENY SUBDIVISION	16.95
AMERICA'S RURAL HUB	35.95
BUFFALO CREEK & GAULEY	18.00
C&O Mainline & Mine Runs	13.50
Cabooses of North America, Vol 2	17.95
Canadian Pacific Railway	17.95
CANADIAN SUNSET	49.50
CAPE COD RAILROADS	35.95
Chicago & Northwestern Power	17.95
Colorado Rail Annual #7	5.50
Colorado Rail Annual #19	35.95
CRIPPLE CREEK THEN & NOW	22.50
Extra South	19.95
Golden State Rails	3.95
Ghost RRs of Central Arizona	16.95
H. Huntington & Pacific Electric	15.25
Life & Times of Pacific Electric	8.95
Lines East - Great Northern	21.50
Lines West - Great Northern	17.95
Main Streets of thr Northwest	17.95
Narrow Gauge in the Rockies	21.50
New England Rail Album	8.95
North American Loco Production	17.95
North Bank Road	22.50
Overland to the Rockies	11.95
PA4 Locomotive	24.95
Pere Marquette Power	21.50
PIONEERS OF ELECTRIC RRing hb	40.50
PIONEERS OF ELECTRIC RRing sb	31.50
SAN DIEGO TROLLEY	23.50
SANTA FE, PRESCOTT & PHOENIX Ry	35.95
SANTA FE, Route to the Pacific	31.50
Slim Gauge Cars	17.95
Snowplow	22.50
Southern Pacific Bay Area Steam	33.95
Tall Tails of the Rails, CC&O	17.95
The Berkshire & Texas Types	35.95
The Ontario Northland Railway	17.95
The Soo Line	17.95
To Seattle by Trolley	19.95
Tweetsie Country	29.25
Tweetsie Blue Ridge Stemwinder	11.95
Western N.Y. & Pa. Traction	11.25

DISCOUNT VIDEOS

-RAILWAY PRODUCTIONS-

Narrow Rails Still Shine	23.95
Sugar Cane Train	15.95

-PENTREX-

ACROSS DONNER SUMMIT	31.95
ACROSS MARIAS PASS	31.95
Alaska Railroad	39.95
BEST OF 1991	39.95
Cajon/Tehachapi Loop	39.95
CHATTANOOGA STEAM REUNION	19.95
Denver & Rio Grande Western	39.95
EASTERN KENTUCKY COAL	31.95
HUNTINGTON STEAM CELEBRATION	23.95
Kansas City Southern	31.95
LOGGING RR OF THE SIERRAS	19.95
LTV MINING RAILROAD	31.95
MEXICO RAILS (2 Tape Set)	55.95
CENTRAL MEXICO RAILS	31.95
NORTHERN MEXICO RAILS	31.95
Missouri Kansas Texas	31.95
Montana Rail Link	31.95
Pentrex Preview, Vol. 1 & 2	15.95
PENTREX PREVIEW, Vol. 3	15.95
SANTA FE 3751-RETURN TO STEAM	23.95
SANTA FE's ARIZONA MAINLINE	31.95
SOUTHERN PACIFIC's SHASTA DIV.	31.95
STEAM TO HUNTINGTON	23.95
STEAM TO SACRAMENTO	23.95
THE WISCONSIN CENTRAL	31.95
WESTERN MARYLAND SCENIC RR	15.95

-GREEN FROG-

Colorado N.G. Passenger Chase	31.95
The CAT in 73	19.95
The California Zephyr	39.95
The Chama Turn	39.95
The Rock Island	39.95
Worktrain to Silverton	15.95

All Videos are VHS only

Send Large SSAE for FREE list
of over 600 Books & Videos
FREE SHIPPING WITHIN U.S.

Make checks payable to:

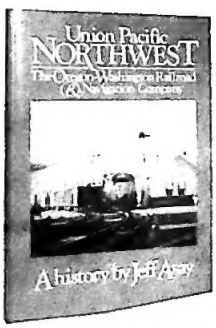
BV&M
P.O. Box 76
Tulsa, OK 74101-0076

A NORTHWEST RAIL PICTORIAL II
More photographs from the collection of Warren Wing. 192 pages. Hardbound only.
$39.50

WEST SIDE Narrow Gauge in the Sierra
Mal Ferrell's great classic is back. 320 pages.
$59.50

Great Railbooks from Pacific Fast Mail

UNION PACIFIC NORTHWEST
By Jeff Asay
The definitive history of UP's role in developing the northwest. 336 pages.
$54.50



WEST FROM OMAHA
An all-color odyssey with photographs by Jack Pfeifer; 208 pages, album format.
$59.50

TITLES IN PREPARATION for 1992/93
The Swayne Lumber Company by Paul Beckstrom and David Braun; 176 pages, hardbound. **A Southern Pacific in Oregon Pictorial** by Ed Austin and Tom Dill; 240 pages, hardbound. **The Argent Lumber Company — Last of the Swamp Rats** by Mallory Hope Ferrell. **The Bridgton & Harrison Railway.** An in-depth history of this colorful Maine two-footer by Robert Jones.

Write for our FREE full-color book catalog.

PFM PUBLICATIONS
P.O. Box 57
Edmonds, WA 98020

First, the new facilities are *not* "under the banner of the National Park Service." The site is operated and managed by the Altoona Railroaders Memorial Museum in a 40-year operating agreement with the City of Altoona, lessor of the property from Conrail. There are no National Park Service personnel employed at the Curve facilities. The National Park Service did, however, provide technical assistance and planning and design guidelines for the new facilities.

Principle funding for the development came from the Southwestern Pennsylvania Heritage Preservation Commission, administered and supported by the National Park Service. Funding for roadway and bridge improvements came from the Pennsylvania Department of Transportation. The Railroaders Memorial Museum also contributed substantial funding for the improvements. .

Also, Pennsylvania Governor Robert P. Casey was *not* on hand at Horseshoe Curve on dedication day. The governor and the entire cabinet from the Commonwealth visited Horseshoe Curve on April 9 as part of a Pennsylvania program which brought "Capitol For A Day" to Altoona (the governor and cabinet were transported to and from Harrisburg on board Conrail's business train).

During the two months since the new facilities opened at Horseshoe Curve over 47,000 have visited the site; just over 20,000 have ridden the funicular to the Curve elevation.

Conrail CEO James Hagen has visited the new Visitor Center twice since its opening. Conrail is presently restoring the small stone maintenance of way building at the Curve to its original condition. Conrail has also signed contracts to do "selective tree clearing" on its property at Horseshoe Curve.

PETER D. BARTON, Executive Director
Railroaders Memorial Museum
Horseshoe Curve
National Historic Landmark
Altoona, Pa.

About R&N's new U-boats

I noted with interest the August 1992 news item on the Reading & Northern U23Bs. Perhaps without even knowing it, Andy Muller has gotten involved in the business of historic diesel preservation.

The R&N U23s are part of the group 2789-2798 built new for Conrail in April 1977. As such, they are amongst the first group of new locomotives ordered by the carrier. In contrast to that fact, they are the last group of U-series locomotives constructed by GE, which makes the 2798 the last "U-boat" constructed at Erie!

While I do not want to nitpick, the reference to solid green U30Bs on page 46 should read U33Bs.

DAVE KORNFELD
Denville, N.J.

I'm not sure R&N-owner Andy Muller knew that his U23s were significant, but he did say during a recent Railfan Weekend that the new units had only a few hundred miles since major overhauls and that they were reasonably priced. Andy added that he felt Conrail was the very best place to purchase used locomotives as Altoona Shops made repairs and painted these units as part of the deal. One day into service the 2399 burned out a traction motor, and Conrail picked up the unit, installed a brand new traction motor and returned 2399 free of charge. Having dealt with used locomotives all of his railroad life, Andy said that kind of service means a lot to a railroad like his — M.D.

and Les Kozma

In "Changes on CPR's Radville Sub" in the August 1992 issue of R&R, Leslie S. Kozma's name was inadvertently omitted as a co-author.

CHARLES W. BOHI
White River Jct., Vt.

We found the missing byline and included it above. Sorry, Les — M.D.

Railfanning is:

Wondering if the tower operator is going to throw you out — and then finding out that he's a railfan.

BILL HAINES

TRAINS THAT PASSED IN THE NIGHT
A New Video Biography of O. Winston Link

O. Winston Link's classic images of N&W steam power have been in demand and are quite popular as images of a long gone era in railroading. The Roanoke Chapter, National Railway Historical Society is proud to offer the first video biography of Link in which many of the sites in the well known photos as reenacted today by Link with many of the people who were originally involved. This 52 minute video offers a rare glimpse into the methods and results of the massive photographic project Link undertook in the 1950's. It also contains vintage color footage of N&W steam power that Link shot during the late 1950's.

Only $39.95 Postpaid
Send Check or Money Order to:
Roanoke Chapter NRHS
P.O. Box 13222
Roanoke, VA 24032

Green Frog Productions

FALLEN FLAG SERIES

The Nickel Plate and The Akron Canton and Youngstown

From the camera of Emery Gulash

In 1881, the New York, Chicago and St. Louis Railroad achieved its identity as The Nickel Plate Road, and was known by most from then on as the Nickel Plate.

In this production by Emery Gulash, we follow the NKP from the mid 50's to the mid 60's just prior to the railroad's merger with the Norfolk & Western.

The Akron Canton & Youngstown, or AC&Y, was a 170 mile railroad located in Ohio, and operating West out of Akron to Delphos, near the Indiana border. There it connected to the Nickel Plate. The AC&Y was entirely Fairbanks-Morse and Alco powered. Emery followed this road from the early 60's until its demise and merger into the N&W.

Photo by Emery Gulash

This beautiful all-color tape was photographed by world renowned 16 mm film photographer, Emery Gulash and covers primarily the NKP, but no justice could be done to the NKP without including the AC&Y.

You will see steam on the NKP, as well as those Alco PA's (the Bluebirds) on the front end of the NKP's passenger trains. First generation diesels eventually take over those fast freights the NKP was famous for. The NKP Berkshires are predominately featured as well! See them in their real operating environment when steam powered fast freights were king on the NKP!

Photo by Emery Gula

Available September 1, 1992 - 45 minutes...STEREO Hi-Fi sound
Retail - $34.95
Introductory SALE until November 15, 1992 - ONLY $29.95!!

Send check or money order or CHARGE it. Add $4.00 for Priority Mail Shipping
Canada - add $5.00
Send for our attractive **FREE** catalog.

MasterCard DISCOVER VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Green Frog tapes are also available in PAL from Steam Powered Video, Kent England
Call 0227 752526 or write: Steam Powered Video,
Dawes Road, Dunkirk, Nr.Faversham, Kent ME139TP, United Kingdom.

Green Frog Productions

200 N. Cobb Parkway • Bldg. 100, Suite 138 • Marietta, GA 30062
1-800-227-1336 / (404) 422-2220

Professional quality videos since 1983, and the best service in the industry.

Photo by Emery Gulash

TRAINS—THE WAY THEY WERE
MODERN RAILROADING OF THE 1960's. "New Directions in Modern Railroads" AND "Science Rides the High Iron" 60 min. COLOR $24.95
UNION PACIFIC MEMORIES. Last of the Giants, "Big boy" steam The Human Side. 1950. 50 min. COLOR $24.95
CHICAGO & NORTHWESTERN RR MEMORIES. Song of the Pioneer, 1948 Service to Shippers, 1956. 55 min. COLOR $24.95
Write for free Catalog. VHS or Beta. $3.50 shipping any size order VISA/MC/AMEX accepted. ILL res. add 7% tax
MOVIECRAFT, Box 438, Orland Park, IL 60462
(708) 460-9082 (708) 460-9099

NEW BOOK! **ON THE THREE FOOT GAUGE**
by **EDGAR T. MEAD**
at your book or hobby store.
520 N. S.W., Washington, DC 20024

NYC's Harlem Division:
"THE COMING OF THE N.Y. AND HARLEM R.R."
Grand Central to the Berkshire Hills
in 380 pages, 800 photos.
L.V. Grogan
31 Sans Souci Dr., Pawling, NY 12564
Soft: $43.95 + NY Tax (residents)
& $4.10 post. Cks/Money Orders.
Books Autographed as Requested.

GOLDEN SPIKE ENTERPRISES INC.
★★★★ *Railroad Memorabilia* ★★★★
One of the nation's leading dealers in railroad memorabilia offers railroad dining car items, lanterns, and other railroadiana from the glory days of railroading.
Send $1, and large SASE for listing, refundable with purchase.
Golden Spike Enterprises Inc., P.O. Box 422
Williamsville, NY 14221 (716) 689-9074

Looking for older diesels of your favorite Railroad?
I have good quality 35mm Duplicate Slides of diesels, old & new, steam or Trolleys.
Lots of short lines and industrials.
Send $2 for lists & 2 sample slides to:
Charly's Slides 4255 Elk Park Rd. Lake City, PA 16423

Timetable

Listings in this column are published without charge and are run on a space-available basis at the editor's discretion. Policy is to run two consecutive issues per entry where appropriate. RAILFAN & RAILROAD accepts no responsibility for date or time errors or cancellations. Notices must be received by the 10th of the month, four months prior to the issue cover date (eg. January 10 for April issue). Each issue will be in circulation for the full month preceding its cover date (eg. April issue available during all of March).

RAILFAN EVENTS

NORFOLK SOUTHERN 1992 Excursion Season. The following listings indicate **Date**, locomotive, route and (sponsoring organization). See coded listings at the end for addresses of the sponsoring organizations and contact them for tickets, fares and specific details. Engine 611 is N&W Class J 4-8-4 and 4501 is Southern Railway 2-8-2.

September 12, 4501 Asheville, N.C., to destination to be announced (ASHV); **September 13**, 4501 Asheville to Bulls Gap, Tenn., and return (ASHV); **September 19**, 611 Cincinnati, Ohio, to Muncie, Ind., and return (CRC); **September 20**, Cincinnati to Danville, Ky., and return (CRC); **September 26-27**, 611 Lexington, Ky., to Chattanooga, Tenn., with overnight layover and return (BGRM).

October 3-4, 4501 Huntsville, Ala., to Chattanooga round trip each day (NARM); **October 10**, 611 Roanoke to Walton, Va., two round trips (RNRH); **October 11**, 611 Roanoke to Bluefield round trip (RNRH); **October 17**, 611 or 4501 Greenville, S.C., to Atlanta and return (GVN); **October 18**, 4501 Greenville to Columbia, S.C., round trip (GVN); **October 24**, 611 Charlotte to Asheville, N.C., via Salisbury round trip (PCCN); **October 25**, 611 Charlotte to Asheville via Saluda Hill round trip (PCCN); **October 31**, 611 Greensboro, N.C., to Roanoke and return (GNRH); also in **October**, trips will be run out of Chattanooga for (TVRM).

November 1, 611 Greensboro to Asheville, N.C., round trip (GNRH); **November 7**, 611 Atlanta to Toccoa, Ga., round trip (ANRH); **November 8**, 611 Atlanta to destination to be announced (ANRH); **November 14-15**, 611 Birmingham, Ala., to Chattanooga and return each day (HOD).

The sponsoring organizations are: (ANRH) Atlanta Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 333 Tucker, GA 30085; (ASHV) Asheville Chapter NRHS, c/o Antique Train & Toy Co., 523 Merriman Ave., Asheville, NC 28804; (CRC) Cincinnati Railroad Club, P.O. Box 27050, Cincinnati, OH 45227; (GNRH) Greensboro Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 16745, Greensboro, NC 27406; (GVN) Greenville Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 5481, Greenville, SC 29606; (HOD) Heart of Dixie Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 254, Birmingham, AL 35201; (NARM) North Alabama Railroad Museum, P.O. Box 4163, Huntsville, AL 35815; (PCCN) Piedmont Carolinas Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 11753, Charlotte, NC 28220; (RNRH) Roanoke Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 13222, Roanoke, VA 24032; (TVRM) Tennessee Vaalley Railroad Museum, 4119 Cromwell Road, Chattanooga, TN 37421-2119.

WOMEN AND THE AMERICAN RAILROAD, a traveling exhibition curated and produced by noted rail photographer and historian Shirley Burman, will be on display at the following locations on dates shown. Historic and contemporary photographs and artifacts document the participation of women in the development, management and operation of railroads since 1839.

Jersey City, New Jersey, through September 30. Journal Square Transportation Center, One PATH Plaza.

Brooklyn, New York, February 28-April 30. New York Transit Museum, 130 Livingston Street.

SANTA FE 4-8-4 3751 company trip from Los Angeles to Chicago and return in connection with Topeka Railroad Days (see listing below). Movements listed are *not* open for public excursions, but public festivities are planned for some major station stops en route. Super Fleet diesels will be coupled behind 3751 throughout the trip.

September 1 Belen-Amarillo; **September 2** Amarillo-Wellington; **September 3** Wellington-Kansas City; **September 4** Kansas City-Topeka; **September 5-7** on display at Topeka Railroad Days; **September 8** Topeka-Fort Madison; **September 9** Fort Madison-Chicago; **September 10** Chicago-Fort Madison; **September 11** Fort Madison-Kansas City; **September 12** Kansas City-Wellington; **September 13** Wellington-Amarillo; **September 14** Amarillo-Belen; **September 15** Belen-Needles; **September 16** Needles-Hobart (Los Angeles).

UP 4-6-6-4 3985 tour to the 1992 Republican National Convention in Houston. *Some* of the movements listed below are *not* open to the public. Contact the sponsoring organization(s) as listed for further details.

September 1 Little Rock-Van Buren, Arkansas (LRC); **September 2** Van Buren, Arkansas,-Parsons, Kansas, (LRC); **September 4** Parsons-Kansas City (SHRHS), followed by deadhead move to Topeka; **September 4-7** Railroad Days at Topeka, excursions from S10 (TRD); **September 8** deadhead Topeka-Marysville; **September 9-10** freight runs Marysville-North Platte-Cheyenne.

For further information, send LSASE to the appropriate sponsoring organization(s): (UPHS) Union Pacific Historical Society c/o Don Snoddy, 1416 Dodge Street, Room 114, Omaha, NE

THE R.R. WALLIN COLLECTION
A RE-ISSUE OF SETS W-17 THROUGH W-32

THIS SERIES, WHICH STARTED IN THE SUMMER OF 1979, HAS INCLUDED SETS OF EVERY RAILROAD IN THE UNITED STATES, CANADA AND MEXICO. TWENTY- FOUR OF THESE RE-ISSUE SETS ARE CURRENTLY BEING OFFERED. ALL OF THESE SETS CONTAIN TWENTY SLIDES AT $18.00 PER SET. THEY ARE:

W-17 Pennsylvania Railroad Passenger Power and Trains.
W-18 New York Central Lima and Fairbanks-Morse Power.
W-19 New York Central Baldwin Power.
W-20 New York Central Alco Power.
W-21 Nickel Plate Road Power and Trains.
W-22 The Santa Fe in California.
W-23 Denver & Rio Grande Western Freight Action.
W-24 Denver & Rio Grande Western Pass. Trains.
W-25 Great Northern Freight Power & Trains.
W-26 Great Northern Passenger Trains.
W-27 Milwaukee Road Electric Power and Trains, including Three Bipolars.
W-28 Pennsylvania R.R. Electric Power and Trains.
W-29 Florida East Coast Power and Trains.
W-30 Chicago, Burlington & Quincy F-Units.
W-31 Rock Island Power and Trains all in Black and Red.
W-32 Rock Island Freight Power and Trains.
W-33 Rock Island Passenger Power and Trains.
W-34 Jersey Central Passenger Power and Trains.
W-35 Frisco Passenger Power and Trains.
W-36 Frisco F-Units.
W-37 Baldwin, Fairbanks-Morse, Alco, General Electric and Electromotive Division Demonstrators, including a Shark A-B-A Set.
W-38 Union Pacific Turbines.
W-39 Kansas City Southern Passenger Power and Trains.
W-40 Trains at St. Louis Union Station.

THESE SETS ARE ONLY A PART OF THE ONE HUNDRED FIVE SETS WHICH ARE CURRENTLY AVAILABLE, YOU CAN ORDER FROM THIS AD, OR SEND $3.00 FOR A DETAILED MAILING LIST, GIVING POWER CONSISTS, DATES AND LOCATIONS.

WE ACCEPT VISA AND MASTERCARD.
MasterCard VISA

AL CHIONE
P.O. BOX 3008
EVERGREEN, CO. 80439

TO GUARANTEE HIGHEST QUALITY, WE USE ONLY KODAK FILM AND KODALUX PROCESSING.
Kodalux

68179; (CORHS) Central Oklahoma Chapter NRHS, 1105 Garden Grove, Yukon, OK 73099, (GCC) Gulf Coast Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 457, Houston, TX 77001, (AOSM) Age of Steam Museum, c/o Challenger Trip, P.O. Box 153259, Dallas, TX 75315; (GETTS) Great East Texas Train Society, P.O. Box 2543, Longview, TX 75606; (LRC) Little Rock Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 9151, No. Little Rock, AR 72119-9151; (SHRHS) Smoky Hill Railway & Historical Society, 502 S Walnut, Belton, MO 64012; (TRD) Topeka Railroad Days Inc , 700 SW Jackson, Suite 707, Topeka, KS 66603.

TOPEKA, KANSAS, September 4-7 7th Annual Topeka Railroad Days featuring UP 4-6-6-4 3985 and Santa Fe 4-8-4 3751 Contact: Pam Walstrom, Topeka Railroad Days, 700 S.W Jackson, Suite 707, Topeka, KS 66603, 913/232-5533.

TOUR OF STAMPEDE PASS September 12-13. Two-day on-site field seminar and walking tour of legendary NP grade and 2-mile Stampede Tunnel east of Seattle in the Washington Cascades, sponsored in part by the U.S National Park Service and the U.S. Forest Service. Each person should bring a flashlight, wear shoes or boots appropriate for trail and roadbed walking, and have clothing for all possible weather conditions Overnight stay at nearby ski chalet includes slide presentation, breakfast, lunch and dinner. $65 For free catalog and information, contact. Jean Tobin, Coordinator, Pacific Northwest Field Seminars, 83 S. King Street #212, Seattle, WA 98104.

ELGIN, JOLIET & EASTERN EXCURSIONS September 12-13. Saturday: Waukegan, Illinois, to Gary, Indiana; coach $125, first class $225. Sunday: Whiting, Indiana, to Beven, Illinois; coach $100, first class $200. Both days: coach $195, first class $375. Minimum of two photo runbys on each trip. Hosted by Mike Blaszak. Contact: Rail Challenge Ltd., Box 8222, Bartlett, IL 60103-8222.

BLUEWATER MICHIGAN CHAPTER NRHS, P.O. Box 296, Royal Oak, MI 48068-0296 (313/399-7963) is sponsoring the following excursions and events:

September 12-13, Detroit and Dearborn to Marshall, Michigan, on Amtrak for Historic Homes Tour. Adults $65, children $45.

September 26 and October 3, Windsor to Toronto, Ontario, on VIA and TTC with tour guide. Adults $105, children $85.

October 9-11, Birmingham, Michigan, to Kitchener, Ontario, for Oktoberfest. $295 per person double occupancy, $335 per person single occupancy.

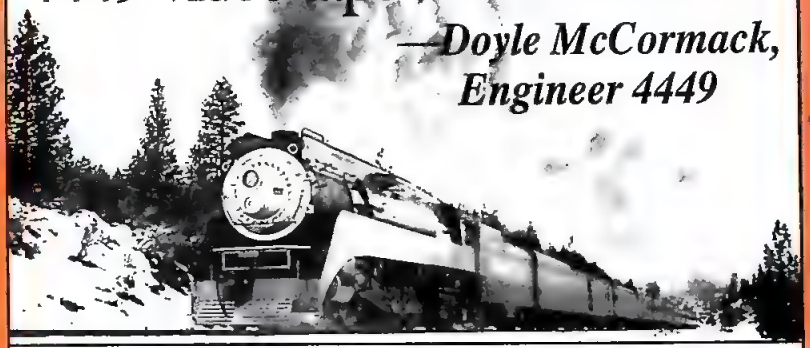
SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA, September 18-20. "Railphoto '92" weekend at the Steamtown National Historic Site, sponsored by the Steamtown Volunteers Association. Motive power will be CPR 4-6-2 2317 and CNR 2-8-2 3254, with numerous visiting diesels on display. Friday round trip steam excursion on D&H to Kingsley and night photo session. Saturday round trip to Carbondale on Lackawanna Valley with a different steam

◆ See what happens when a storm dumps fresh snow in the path of 4449 climbing Mt. Shasta ◆

See history re-created when 4-6-2 No. 2472 doubleheads with 4449 along Carquinez Strait

Learn a new definition for "gusto" as 4449 thunders up the scenic Sacramento River Canyon

"*Shasta Daylight* is the *best* 4449 video tape I've ever seen!"
—*Doyle McCormack, Engineer 4449*



GOODHEART was the *only* production company to cover the 12 days of running in 1991 including the 7 days around Labor Day. You'll see...
- ♦ *Exclusive* coverage of 3 excursions from Redding to Black Butte and return.
- ♦ 4 days of ferry moves to and from Redding.
- ♦ Movements to and from Railfair '91 and much,much more!

Broadcast Quality Video
STEREO sound
Specify VHS or Beta when ordering

$29.95
plus $3.00 P&H

Illinois residents add 8% sales tax.
Canadian orders add $1.00 extra per item for postage.

GOODHEART Productions

Reviewed Oct.'92 RAILFAN

Goodheart Productions
P.O. Box 47131-TD4
Chicago, Illinois 60647

Also available in fine hobby stores

◆ Watch 80-inch drive wheels turned loose above 70mph to beat the "Hog Law" by seconds ◆

CR ENTERPRISES ★

DIESEL LOCOMOTIVES: SOUTHERN STYLE

EXCITING, action-packed VHS video from the heart of Dixie, focusing on: **UNION PACIFIC, SOUTHERN PACIFIC, COTTON BELT, MISSOURI PACIFIC, KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN, MID-SOUTH RAIL, & AMTRAK.**

First Generation through the **NEWEST** high-tech models in **ACTION**:
- see the latest **UNION PACIFIC** power
- ride a new **CONRAIL GE C40-8 SUPER CAB**
- **CONRAIL** power on the UP & SP
- action shots of now-retired **KCS SD40's**
- beautiful footage of **SP & SSW GP35's** on the **COTTON BELT**
- **SP** "Kodachromes"
- fascinating tour inside UP's Downing Jenks Shops at North Little Rock
- extensive coverage of **AMTRAK's *Texas Eagle*** (cab -ride included!)
- **SANTA FE's** Super Fleet in Texas
- **UP's "DESERT VICTORY" SD40-2**

(108 Minutes)

$29.95 (check or money order)
to:

CR ENTERPRISES
125 Chimney Stone Way
Shreveport, LA 71115

– VIDEO –

DURANGO & SILVERTON NARROW GAUGE RAILROAD

Presents

The First Silverton Mixed Passenger And Freight Train As

A SPECIAL PHOTOGRAPHERS' TRAIN

ON SEPTEMBER 19, 1992

This mixed special train is open to all photographers and railfans.
Several photo run-bys will be offered in both directions rain or shine.

$37.15/adult
Tickets must be purchased in advance

Call 303-247-2733 for reservations and ask for
"Photographers Special"

Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad
479 Main Avenue
Durango, CO 81301

IN STOCK! 2 NEW VIDEOS FROM HERRON

Paducah-built Steam, Classic E's, Roundhouses, and a lot of surprises!
16mm & 8mm film by C.W. Witbeck, H.R. Blackburn, Lyle Key
Tom Beumel, D.J. Williams III, Bob Bullerman, Joe Orgil
Ben T. Young Jr., Dick Baldwin, H.T. Smart & E.G. Baker

MOSTLY COLOR
ABOUT 1 HOUR!
just $ 49.95!

BOSTON & MAINE
in the 4 seasons
Vol. 1

Passenger & Freight runs in the Boston Suburbs when steam ruled the road!
16mm film by Stanley Y. Whitney

ALL COLOR
46 MINUTES
JUST $ 49.95

Herron Videos are Narrated with Sound FX & Music
Toll free order line: 1 (800) 783-3886
Specify VHS or BETA add $3.50 p&h per order
Visa, MasterCard, Check, M.O.
Quality
the difference is on the screen

HERRON rail video
2016 n village ave
tampa, fl 33612

locomotive in each direction; evening banquet at Lackawanna Station Hotel. Sunday round trip steam doubleheader on D&H to Binghamton, N.Y. Saturday and Sunday trips will have photo runbys. For full details and fares, send SSAE to: Steamtown Volunteer Assn Inc., P.O. Box 448, Chinchilla, PA 18410-0448.

COLORADO RAILROAD MUSEUM (P.O. Box 10, Golden, CO 80402, 303/279-4591) will steam up narrow gauge 2-8-0 346 and operate the "Galloping Goose" railcar on the following dates
September 19-20
December 5-6

PORTOLA, CALIFORNIA, September 19 7th Annual Feather River Rail Society Railfan's Day at Portola Railroad Museum, 10am-midnight. Photograph and ride over a dozen different diesel-powered freight and passenger trains plus swap meet, motorcar rides, multi-media shows and night photo session with recently acquired O&NW Baldwin AS616s 3 and 4 and O&NW caboose 300. Admission $8 in advance, $10 the day of event, under 16 free, swap meet tables $10. Contact: FRRS Railfan's Day, P.O. Box 608, Portola, CA 96122; 916/832-4131.

DURANGO, COLORADO, September 19. Special Photographers' Train on the Durango & Silverton. Mixed train will make photo runbys in both directions, rain or shine. Tickets ($37.15) must be purchased in advance. Phone 303/247-2733 and ask for "Photographers' Special" or contact: Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad, 479 Main Avenue, Durango, CO 81301.

NORTH CONWAY, NEW HAMPSHIRE, September 19. Annual "Railfan's Day" at the Conway Scenic Railroad featuring steam and diesel power on freight, mixed and passenger trains. Send SASE to: Conway Scenic Railroad, P.O. Box 1947, North Conway, NH 03860; or phone: 603/356-5251.

UNION, ILLINOIS, September 19. Wisconsin Electric Railway Historical Society/East Troy Trolley Museum 25th Anniversary Reunion at Illinois Railway Museum, Route 31 six miles south of I-90. All past and present TWERHS members are invited. Contact: TWERHS, P.O. Box 1926, Milwaukee, WI 53201.

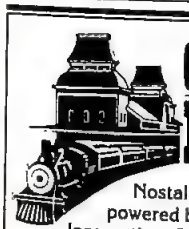
LET'S TRAVEL TOURS, P.O. Box 2768, Riverside, CA 92516-2768 (714/787-8350), is sponsoring the following excursion:
September 20-28, Utah fall colors tour of Bryce Canyon, Zion, Grand Canyon and other scenic attractions via Amtrak and Highway 12. From $930.

SILVER SPRING, MARYLAND, September 20. National Capital Trolley Museum Annual Fall Open House, noon-5pm. All of the museum's historic streetcars will be operating or on display, including DC Transit Car 0522. Visitors will be able to ride as many as six trolleys. Trolley fare $2, under 18 $1.50, admission to museum exhibits and grounds free. For information phone: 301/384-6088.

LOSANGELES-TO-ALBUQUERQUE September 25-October 6. Ride ex-Santa Fe Pullman *Palm Leaf* to Albuquerque Balloon Festival and Northern New Mexico Tour. Departs Los Angeles 8:30pm September 25 and returns to L.A. approximately 8am October 6. Complete round trip package $1649 per person, double occupancy. Rail trip only, one way $795, round trip $425. Contact: Jim Gerstley, 310/452-7993 or Jerry Weisman, 310/657-7392.

EAST BROAD TOP BUS CHARTER, September 26. Delaware Valley Chapter NRHS will sponsor a charter bus departing the SEPTA Park-and-Ride lot in Yardley, Pennsylvania, (New Hope exit off I-95) at 7am for trip to East Broad Top Railroad and Rockhill Trolley Museum. Adults $27, under 12 $24.50. Send payment and SASE to: Delaware Valley Chapter c/o Tom Hychalk, 337 Stockham Avenue, Morrisville, PA 19067.

WHIPPANY, NEW JERSEY, September 26. Railroad Festival '92 at Whippany Railway Museum, Route 10 West & Whippany Road, 11am-4:30pm. Equipment and exhibits from Morristown



Conway Scenic RAILROAD

Nostalgic 1-hour 11-mile train ride powered by steam or early diesel locomotive. Open air and enclosed restored coaches, First Class available. Free museum. Gift Shop. Snack Bar. Roundhouse and operating turntable.

Weekends April 18 - May 17.
Daily May 18 - Oct 25.
Weekends Oct 31 - Dec 20.

ANNUAL RAILFAN'S DAY
SEPTEMBER 19, 1992
All day railroad activities for the railfan and family.
SASE for brochure
CONWAY SCENIC RAILROAD, INC.
P.O. Box 1947, North Conway, NH 03860
603-356-5251

& Erie, Conrail, Amtrak, NJ Transit and Susquehanna Adults $1, children 50¢, seniors 75¢. For additional information send LSASE to: Whippany Railway Museum, P.O. Box 16, Whippany, NJ 07981-0016.

DEARBORN, MICHIGAN, September 26-27. Railroad Days at Henry Ford Museum & Greenfield Village. Displays and demonstrations of historic and modern locomotives and cars, including 1926 CPR snowplow (page 47, May 1992 R&R). Contact: Henry Ford Museum & Greenfield Village, P.O. Box 1970, Dearborn, MI 48121-1970; 313/271-1620.

SNOW HILL, MARYLAND, September 26-27 Annual Ocean City Sunfest and Snow Hill Heritage Weekend Vintage train excursions from Berlin to Snow Hill via the Maryland & Delaware. Antique show and sale, riverboat rides, entertainment. Contact: Worcester County Tourism, P O. Box 208, Snow Hill, MD 21863, 800/852-0335.

WICHITA FALLS, TEXAS, September 26-27. Rock Island Technical Society Southern Division Regional Meeting at Wichita Falls Activity Center, 10am-5pm both days, plus Saturday evening. Admission $16 Contact: Steve Goen, P.O. Box 8082, Wichita Falls, TX 76307; 817/322-2294

BLUE MOUNTAIN & READING Iron Horse Rambles will see GM&N 4-6-2 425 powering excursions out of West Leesport, Pennsylvania, on the following dates. For reservations and information contact: Blue Mountain & Reading Railroad, P O Box 425, Hamburg, PA 19526; 215/562-2102 or 215/562-4083 (ticket orders only may call 800/345-7215) Fares shown are for adults/children/dome. Child fares (12 and under) good for one child per adult in coach only, additional children at adult fares. Dome fares accepted by phone on first-come basis only.

September 26 11am to Schulkill Haven, $10/$5/$25.

October 11 9am to Tamaqua, $27/$5/$47; **October 17** 8am to Jim Thorpe, $35/$5/$55; **October 25** 9am to Tremont/Donaldson, $29/$5/$49.

BLISSFIELD, MICHIGAN, October 3. Excursion on entire Adrian & Blissfield Rail Road between Adrian and Riga departs Blissfield at 9am, returns 1:30pm. Fare $25, optional box lunch $7 or four-course prime rib or swordfish luncheon in dining car $25. Phone 517/265-3626 or send SASE to: A&BRR, 708 East Michigan Street, Adrian, MI 49221.

LONG ISLAND SUNRISE TRAIL CHAPTER NRHS, on October 3, will operate a diesel-powered excursion utilizing coaches, gondolas and cabooses, to Greenport, New York. Unusual motive power. For information send LSASE to LISTNRHS, P.O. Box 507, Dept. T, Babylon, NY 11702.

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, October 3. Vermont Foliage Special chartered train to Windsor, Vermont, via Conrail and Central Vermont. Depart Boston South Station 8am with additional boarding in central Massachusetts. Adults $55, ages 5-16 $40, children under 5 in lap free. Send SASE to: Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486 or phone: 617/361-4445.

WASHINGTON, D.C./BALTIMORE, MARYLAND, October 3, *Strasburg Special* round trip excursion to Strasburg, Pennsylvania. Ride special Amtrak train from Washington or Baltimore to Leaman Place, then transfer to special steam-powered Strasburg Railroad train. Adults $85, ages 5-11 $75, first class $179. Send SASE to: Washington DC Chapter NRHS Strasburg Special, P.O. Box 3472, Laurel, MD 20709-3472 or phone: 301/495-9668.

AAPRCO CONVENTION SPECIAL October 5-12. Depart Chicago 10pm October 5 on private cars *Caritas, Cimarron River* and *Silver Palace* for trip to Hoboken, New Jersey, for AAPRCO Convention. Travel via Conrail Chicago-Buffalo-Binghamton-Port Jervis-Warwick, then NYS&W and NJ Transit Warwick-Hoboken. Scenic highlights include Portageville Trestle, Starrucca Viaduct, Delaware River and Sparta Mountain. Meals

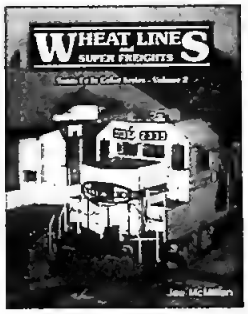
Over 350 RR Emblems
Embroidered Cloth
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
137 Old Long Ridge Rd., Stamford, CT 06903
Catalog & 3 Samples $2.50
W.N. RICH

THE DEPOT ATTIC
377 Ashford Ave. Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522
"America's Foremost Dealers In Railroad Memorabilia"
Offering a Large Selection of Authentic Railroad Paper and Hardware Material.
Buying Large Collections or Single Items Including Lanterns, Timetables, Keys, China, Passes, Badges, Books, Hardware, Brochures and Miscellaneous.
Write, or Phone 914-693-5858 (Evenings)
Store Hours: Weekends Only 12 to 5:00 PM
Send $2.00 to Receive Catalogs

Special Holiday Sale
from McMillan Publications
Santa Fe in Color Series Volumes 1 and 2

Hundreds of Photos
8-1/2 x 11
Hardbound
High Quality Printing
Coated paper stock
Color Dustjacket

Offer expires 1-31-93



HIGH GREEN TO MARCELINE - Vol 1: Chicago to Kansas City; mid-1960s to 1989. 192 pages, 350 color photos. Regular price: $49.50. *Sale price: $44.95*

WHEAT LINES AND SUPER FREIGHTS - Vol 2: Kansas, Oklahoma and Colorado. 240 pages, 440 color photos. Regular price: $64.95. *Sale price $55.95.*

Both books for $99.95

U.S. Customers: $2.50 per order
Canadian and foreign: add $4.00 for first book; $1.00 for each additional.

U.S. and Canadian Credit Card Holders Order Toll Free 1-800-344-1106
• MasterCard • Visa • Discover • American Express

Order now from:
McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.
2921 Two Paths Drive
Woodridge, Illinois 60517-4512

Illinois residents add 6-3/4% tax
Write for our free list of books and video tapes
24-Hour FAX 1-708-910-6791

Save 20% on Video Tapes
from McMillan Publications
PENTREX • WB VIDEO • VIDEO RAILS • GREEN FROG • CRV GREG SCHOLL • GANDY DANCER • HOPEWELL • EAST END • ZULEKA •

		Our Price
	> New Titles	
	BEST OF 1991 - Pentrex SP sugarbeet trains, UP 3985, SP 2472, ATSF shipper spl	*$40.00*
	SANTA FE 3751, RETURN TO STEAM - Pentrex four-day trip Dec 1991	*$24.00*
	LTV MINING - Pentrex formerly Erie Mining in northern Minnesota	*$32.00*
>	***POWDER RIVER BASIN COAL TRAINS - Pentrex*** UP & C&NW coal trains	*$32.00*
	THE WISCONSIN CENTRAL - Pentrex largest Midwestern regional railroad	*$32.00*
>	***PICKERING'S SUGAR PINE RAILROAD - Pentrex*** geared steam locomotives	*$32.00*
	ACROSS MARIAS PASS - Pentrex BN crosses the Rockies in Montana	*$32.00*
	ACROSS DONNER SUMMIT - Pentrex SP crosses the Sierras	*$32.00*
	CUMBRES & TOLTEC SCENIC ROTARY SNOW PLOW - Pentrex May 1991	*$20.00*
	CUMBRES & TOLTEC SCENIC , PASSENGER - Pentrex n.g. steam	*$24.00*
	MEXICO'S PACIFICO RAILROAD - Pentrex includes Daylight-painted Alco PA	*$32.00*
>	***UP'S FEATHER RIVER ROUTE - Pentrex*** UP in California's Feather River Canyon	*$32.00*
	WINDY CITY HOT SPOTS-RONDOUT - East End famous Chicago tower	*$28.00*
	THE REAL RETURN TO STEAM - Video Rails AT&SF 3751 returns to steam, 12/91	*$24.00*
	THE RESTORATION - Video Rails The restoration of AT&SF 3751	*$24.00*
>	***CHICAGO ODYSSEY Vol 1 - Green Frog (2 tape set)*** Chicago in 1950s/1960s	*$64.00*
	NEW YORK CENTRAL ODYSSEY Vol 1 - Green Frog (2 tape set) 1950s/1960s	*$64.00*
	SANTA FE ODYSSEY Vol 3 - Green Frog (2 tape set) AT&SF, Chgo-KC, 1991	*$52.00*
	THE WABASH RAILROAD - Green Frog The Wabash in 1950s and 1960s	*$40.00*
	THE PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD - Green Frog The great PRR, 1952-1969	*$40.00*
	THE EMPIRE BUILDER - Green Frog great documentary on this Amtrak train	*$28.00*
	SANTA FE SNOW BLOWING IN KANSAS - CRV rotary plow in Kansas, 1991	*$23.60*
	SANTA FE'S LAMPASAS SUB - Zuleka Temple to Sweetwater, Texas	*$40.00*
	UNION PACIFIC'S CALIENTE SUBDIVISION - Scholl UP in Utah & Nevada	*$24.00*

Shipped by 1st Class Mail/UPS *U.S. Customers: $2.50 per order*
Canadian and foreign: add $3.00 for first tape; $1.00 for each additional.

U.S. and Canadian Credit Card Holders Order Toll Free 1-800-344-1106
• MasterCard • Visa • Discover • American Express

Order now from:
McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.
2921 Two Paths Drive
Woodridge, Illinois 60517-4512

Illinois residents add 6-3/4% tax
Many more tapes in stock! Write for free list
24-Hour FAX 1-708-910-6791

RBH

Raritan Bay Hobbies
P.O. Box 4231
Metuchen, NJ 08840
908-494-2932

BOOKS

All Aboard Amtrak 39.95
American Shortline Guide 14.95
Blue Diesels/Black Diamonds 23.95
B&O Pass. Service 1945-1971 Vol. 1 ..... 14.95
BN Annual 1980-1991 ..... 36.45
BN Into the 90's 37.95
Cabins, Crummies & Hacks Vol. 1 ..... 31.95
Cabins, Crummies & Hacks Vol. 2 or Vol. 3 . 23.95
Cabooses of the NH &NYC 11.95
Cabooses of the PRR & LIRR 11.95
Cape Cod Canal 10.95
Cape Cod Railroads 31.95
Classic Freight Cars Vol. 1 40' Box 15.95
Compendium of RR Radio Freq. 11.95
Conrail Motive Power (Lloyd) ..... (Hard) 35.95
Conrail Motive Power (Lloyd) ..... (Soft) 23.95
Conrail Motive Power (Withers) 37.95
Conrail Vol. 1 or 2 ..... 31.95
D&H In Color 35.95
Diesel Loco Rosters 9.95
DL & W in Color - Sweetland 35.95
Electric Trains to Reading - Coates 14.95
EL in Color Vol. 1 ..... 35.95
Erie in Color 35.95
Four Great Divisions 28.95
GN Color Pictorial Vol. 1 ..... 39.95
Golden Decade of Trains 50's 35.95
Gotham Turnstiles 26.95
Jersey Central Diesels 37.95
Jersey City Westbound 23.95
Katy Diesels To The Gulf 31.95
L&HR Vol. 2 East End 6.95
L&N in the Appalachians 33.45
Lehigh & New England 10.95
Lehigh Valley in Color Vol. 1 or 2 ..... 35.95
Middletown - Home of O&W 15.95
N&W 1st or 2nd Generation Diesels 37.95
N&W - Diesel's Last Conquest 10.95
NYC Color Photo of Nowak 35.95
NYC Lightening Stripes - Yanosey 35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years Vol. 1,2,3, or 4 ..... 35.95
Pennsy Electrics Vol. 1 ..... 35.95
Pennsy K-4's Remembered 5.45
Pennsy Steam Years Vol. 1 ..... 35.95
Public Service: Union Trolley Line 8.45
PRR Color Guide to FGT. & Pass Equip. 35.95
RF&P - Millander & Kaplan 33.45
Reading Diesels: First Generation 43.95
Route of Phoebe Snow 19.95
Seaboard Air Line - Calloway 37.95
Signatures in Steel 39.95
SP/D&RGW into the 90's ..... (Soft) 28.45
Steam Era of Lehigh Valley 23.95
Subway to the World's Fair 5.95
The Final Years - NYO&W 12.45
Union Pacific 1990 ..... 37.95
Wabash in Color 35.95
Wheat Lines & Super Freights 51.95
WM Cabooses ..... (Soft) 23.95
WM Ry. in the Diesel Era 34.95

NEW ITEMS SHIPPED AS AVAILABLE

TERMS

The above listing is only a small sample of the titles we can supply at a 15-20% savings off the list price. Send a large self-addressed envelope for a complete Book and Video listing. New items are shipped as available!
Master Card and VISA accepted. Shipping on U.S. orders add $3.00 for first item, $1.00 for each additional item up to a $5.00 maximum. Foreign orders welcome, postage at cost. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. Phone orders accepted with proper credit card information.

en route. $995 round trip plus convention registration fee. Sleeping car occupancy at Hoboken at additional cost. Contact: High Iron Travel, Box 50116, Minneapolis, MN 55405; 603/382-4515.

DU BOIS, PENNSYLVANIA, October 8-11. B&O Railroad Historical Society Annual Convention. Ride the Knox, Kane & Kinzua and tour ex-B&O facilities. Slide shows, banquet, model and photo contests and railroadiana sales. Contact: B&OHS, P.O. Box 13578, Baltimore, MD 21203-3578; 410/592-7034.

ESSEX, MONTANA, October 9-11. 12th Annual Alta-Mont Railfan Weekend at Izaak Walton Inn. Photograph BN and Amtrak on spectacular Marias Pass during the day and show or swap your slides with fellow railfans in the evening (bring up to 25 of your best slides to show). First slide show begins Friday at 9:45pm. Lodging available at Izaak Walton Inn if you reserve early by phoning 406/888-5700. Lodging also available at East Glacier Park, Browning and other points along U.S. Highway 2. Delta Airlines offers discount for those flying to Kalispell, mention File K33111 when making reservations. Amtrak's *Empire Builder* provides daily service to Essex, and a variety of rental vehicles are available there. Railfan Weekend Registration $7. For details send SASE to: Richard Yaremko, 116 Deercross Road SE, Calgary, ALTA T2J 6G7 or Larry Zeutschel, Box 206, East Helena, MT 59635.

SCOTTSDALE, ARIZONA, October 10-11. Railfair '92 at McCormick Railroad Park, Indian Bend and Scottsdale roads, 10am-5pm, celebrating the 20th anniversary of Maricopa Live Steamers. Ride and watch two giant scale railroads with live steam and diesel power. Plus full-scale equipment, model clinics and demonstrations, Arizona railroad information and more. Send SASE to: Bob or Rose, McCormick Railroad Park, 7301 E Indian Bend Road, Scottsdale, AZ 85250.

GREENBANK, DELAWARE, October 10, 17 and 24. Autumn Leaf Specials to Hockessin on Wilmington & Western. Two 20-mile round trips per day behind 1909 Alco 4-4-0 No.98. Only public trips up the 1.5% Hockessin Hill this fall. Charter service available with PRR Doodlebug 4662 year around. Contact: WWRR, P.O. Box 5787, Wilmington, DE 19808; 302/998-1930.

DAYTON, OHIO, October 11. Trolleybus trip sponsored by Ohio Museum of Transportation. Seating limited to 45. $20. Contact: Norm Znidarsic, 12061 Bradford Drive, Chardon, OH 44024; 216/286-9649 weekdays after 7pm.

CHAMA, NEW MEXICO, October 12-13, and 17-18. (First weekend is sold out; second weekend is tentatively scheduled pending adequate ticket response.) "The Ultimate" narrow gauge freight charter trip with K37 and K36 locomotives authentically lettered D&RGW on 25-car freight from Chama to Antonito and return with helpers. Over 30 photo runbys are planned, plus night session in Chama. $475 Contact: C&TS Freight, P.O. Box 43054, Birmingham, AL 35243.

PINE BLUFF, ARKANSAS, October 16-18. Cotton Belt 4-8-4 819 excursion to Tyler, Texas (layover at Tyler October 17). Numerous intermediate stops available. Coach: one way $100, round trip $150. First class: one way $125, round trip $200. Segments between intermediate points $15 each in Arkansas, $10 each in Texas. Contact: Cotton Belt Rail Historical Society, P.O. Box 2044, Pine Bluff, AR 71613; 501/541-1819.

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, October 17. Berkshire Foliage Special chartered train to Albany, New York, via Washington Hill and State Line Tunnel on Conrail's ex-B&A route. Depart South Station 8am with additional boarding in central Massachusetts. Adults $60, ages 5-16 $45, under 5 in lap free (fare includes lunch and activity). Send SASE to Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 486 Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486 or phone: 617/361-4445.

NEW RIVER TRAIN October 17-18, 24-25. Scheduled steam power is NKP 2-8-4 765. One photo runby on each trip, weather permitting. Depart Huntington, West Virginia, 8am; arrive Hinton 2:30pm; depart Hinton 5:00pm, arrive Huntington 10pm; additional stops both directions at St. Albans and Montgomery. Adult $75, child $55. Tickets sold at: Bank of Huntington, 4th Avenue & 10th Street; Fountain Hobby Center, 200 West Washington, Charleston, West Virginia; Chapter Office, 1429 Chestnut Street, 2nd Floor, Kenova, West Virginia, and AAA Offices in Ohio at, 624 S. Fourth, Ironton; 710 Wallot Street, Portsmouth; and 141 W. Main, Chillicothe. For details phone: 800/225-5982 or 304/768-4323 or write: C.P. Huntington Railroad Historical Society, P.O. Box 1252, Ashland, KY 41105-1252.

MIDDLETOWN & HUMMELSTOWN EXCURSIONS will depart from Race Street Station in Middletown, Pennsylvania, on the following dates. For more information contact: Middletown & Hummelstown Railroad, 136 Brown Street, Middletown, PA 17057; 717/944-4435.

October 17-18, 24-25: Fall foliage trips 1, 2:30 and 4pm. Adults $5, children $2.75.

October 31: Halloween Specials 1, 2:30 and 4pm. Adults $5, children $2.75.

CEDARBURG, WISCONSIN, October 24, 25, 31 and November 1. "Kettle Moraine Limited" will operate over Wisconsin Central's ex-Milwaukee Road line to Hilbert and return, 126 miles. Coach $53, first class $89. Contact: GLC Rail Charters, P.O. Box 2554, Kingsford, MI 49802-2554.

PERRIS, CALIFORNIA, October 24-25. Fall Rail Festival at Orange Empire Railway Museum, 2201 South A Street, 9am-5pm. Ride a variety of restored trolleys and steam-powered trains, including a 1918 Pacific Electric Red Car and a 1901 Insh double-deck trolley. Plus antique auto display, live entertainment and refreshments. Admission and one-day unlimited ride pass $8 for adults, $6 for ages 6-11 and free for ages under 6. Located along Santa Fe's picturesque San Jacinto branch and equally close to main line action at Cajon Pass and Beaumont Hill. For information phone OERM at 714/657-2605.

ELY, NEVADA, October 31-November 1. Nevada Northern Spectacular. **Saturday:** Morning run on Mill Branch "Hiline" to McGill Smelter with 1910 Baldwin 4-6-0 No.40 and heavyweight passenger cars. Same train will make afternoon run up Robinson Canyon and through Tunnel 1 to Keystone. Second run Ely-Keystone will be made with wooden freight cars. Possible doubleheader with Alco 2-8-0 No.93. Lunch, banquet, night photo session and lodging included. **Sunday:** Morning and mid-day mixed trains to McGill with No.40 and then Alco RS3 diesel. Early afternoon run to Keystone with No.40 and RS3 together. Lunch included. $395. Contact: Trains Unlimited Tours, P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122; 916/836-1745.

PARKERSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA, October 31-November 1. Excursions on CSX to Clarksburg (Saturday) and Ravenswood and St. Marys (Sunday). For details phone: 800/553-6108 or write: C.P. Huntington Railroad Historical Society, P.O. Box 1252, Ashland, KY 41105-1252.

October 31 Depart Parkersburg 8am, Clarksburg 2-3:30pm, return Parkersburg 9:30pm. Adult $60, ages 3-12 $40, deluxe $95, premium $125.

BURLINGTON NORTHERN

From author Robert Del Grosso and Hyrail Productions, the continuation of Hol Wagner's BN Annuals of the 1970s. 208 pages with 16 in full color, 8-1/2" x 11", soft cover and 401 photos. Detailed chapters on all new locomotives acquired since 1980, BN's rebuild programs, unit-by-unit current roster, unit-by-unit dispositions since 1980, photo pictorials and more.

Check with your dealer or order direct now:

$45.95 postage paid in U.S. Canada and foreign add $2.50 postage. Colorado residents add 7.2% sales tax. Order now and you'll be assured of receiving your copy of this informative book. Dealer inquiries welcome. Make checks payable to:

1980-1991 ANNUAL

AVAILABLE NOW!

hyrail

Hyrail Productions
P.O. Box 55
Denver, CO 80201

November 1 Depart Parkersburg 8am, arrive Ravenswood 10am, return Parkersburg noon; depart Parkersburg 1:30pm, arrive St. Marys 3:30pm, return Parkersburg 5:30pm. Either trip, adult $20, ages 3-12 $10, first class $35.

INTERNATIONAL TOURS

TRAINS UNLIMITED TOURS, P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122; (916/836-1745) is sponsoring the following tours:

Best of South America '92, September 24-October 24, seven gauges, 27 lines, 33 shop visits, 4200 miles and plenty of photo runbys.

Mexican and Guatemalan Rail Adventure, January 28-February 14 (shorter options available), charter private cars, steam and diesel.

FAREWELL TO THE MEXICAN NORTHWESTERN, October 6-11. Tour of a truly scenic Mexican railway which is expected to cease through operations this year. Four car special (including gondolas) will run round trip from El Paso, Texas, over the Sierra Madre Range to Madera and La Junta, Chihuahua. Photo stops and runbys, caboose and engine rides and shop tours escorted by Mexican rail experts. Five nights lodging and eleven meals. $595. Send LSASE to: Let's Travel Tours, P.O. Box 2768-C, Riverside, CA 92516.

PARIS, FRANCE, October 18. "Champagne Limited" steam excursion featuring ex-SNCF 1946 Baldwin 2-8-2. Day-long round trip to Epernay for lunch and tour at famous champagne cellars. Dining onboard. Contact: AJECTA, Depot Des Machines: B.P. No.1, 77650 Longueville, FRANCE; or phone 1-64-08-60-62.

TEFS LIMITED, 189 Spring Beauty Drive, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648, is sponsoring the following tours:

Israel, November, Jerusalem Centennary Celebration.

Ukraine & Czechoslavakia, December 5-15, 10 classes of steam.

Pakistan, December 18-January 1, broad and meter gauge.

China, December 23-January 3, steam in the snow.

Philippines, January 30-February 13, steam in paradise.

Zimbabwe, February 20-March 6, Garratts and wild game.

NEW ZEALAND MAIN LINE STEAM TOUR, November 1992. Steam and scenery on two-week "Steam Safari" through North and South Islands including 4-8-4 and 4-8-2 locos and plenty of runbys. Accommodations and meals included for $2550. Contact: NZ Mainline Steam Tours, 82 Seaview Road Paremata, Wellington, NZ; FAX 0064-42331-072.

ALL OVER DOWN UNDER: AUSTRALIA and NEW ZEALAND, February 1-March 16. Guided tour with 45 trains in 45 days, 4 gauges, 85% narrow gauge mixed plus cab rides, trolleys, suburbans and more. $3994 for air, rail, sea and road travel and some meals. For details contact: Trackpackers T-Rail Tours, 803 Kanuga Drive, Palm Beach, FL 33401; 407/TEL-TRAK.

AUSTRANSIT '93 March 20-April 28. Phenomenal tour includes standard, broad and narrow gauge rail operations plus such scenic wonders as Ayers Rock and the Great Barrier Reef. Travel the world's longest railway tangent, the zig zag incline up the Blue Mountains, the luxurious "*Ghan*" by night across the desert to Alice Springs, plus steam, tramways and much more. Fare of $5955 Australian includes travel, events, accommodations, transfers and tour guide but *not* air fare to and from Australia. For details phone: 61-3-725-8555 or write: Australian Electric Traction Association, P.O. Box 351, Kew, Victoria, Australia 3101 or Croydon Travel Centre, 34 Main Street, Croydon, Victoria, Australia 3136.

RAILROADIANA MEETS

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS, September 12. Alamo Model Railroad Engineers Fall Train Show at Seven Oaks Hotel and Conference Center, 1400 Austin Highway, 9:20am-4pm. Admission $3, family $5. Contact: Paul Steves c/o AMRE, 11731 Wetmore Road, San Antonio, TX 78247; 512/494-6350.

BOONE, IOWA, September 12. Chamber of Commerce Puffer Billy Days at Sacred Heart School Gym, 11 & Marshall, 9am-5pm. Tables $15.50. Contact: S.D. Magee, P.O. Box 872, Mason City, IA 50401.

CLASSIC TRAINS AND EXHIBITIONS will host its train show 10am-4pm at the following locations on dates shown. Admission $2, under 13 free, tables $15-20. For more information, contact Jon Emil Ulbright and Glenn Groff, 3385, Brigadoon Circle SW, Dalton, OH 44618.

New Philadelphia, Ohio, September 13, Student Union at Kent State University, Tuscarawas Campus on University Drive.

Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, September 27, Sheraton Inn Pittsburgh North, 910 Sheraton Drive North.

Parkersburg, West Virginia, October 4, Holiday Inn, U.S. Route 50.

Wooster, Ohio, October 11, Ohio Agricultural Research and Development Center, Fisher Auditorium, State Route 302.

Cuyahoga Falls/Akron, Ohio, October 18, Sheraton Suites Cuyahoga Falls, 1989 Front Street.

Sandusky, Ohio, October 25, Radisson Harbour Inn, 2001 Cleveland Road.

Canton, Ohio, November 1, Canton Hilton, 320 Market Avenue South.

Newark, Ohio, November 22, OSU/Central Ohio Technical College.

Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, November 29, Sheraton Inn Pittsburgh North, 910 Sheraton Drive North.

WINSLOW, NEW JERSEY, September 13. Winslow Junction Scale Train & Railroadiana Meet at Winslow Fire Hall, Hall & Hay streets, 10am-3pm. Admission $3, family $5. Contact: Bill Powell, 306 Broad Street, Williamstown, NJ 08094; 609/728-1327 until 9pm.

ROCHESTER, NEW YORK, September 13. Rochester Model Railroad Club Railroadiana Meet, Train Show & Flea Market at Eastman Kodak Recreation Center, 200 Ridge Road West, 9am-3pm. Adults $2, children $1. Refreshments available. Contact: Jeff Hands, 68 Wilbur Street, Rochester, NY 14611; 716/328-6999 or Robert Achilles, 835 Jaclyn Lane, Webster, NY 14580; 716/671-1210.

ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, September 19. McDonnell Douglas Railroad Club Railroad Swap Meet at South County Recreation Complex, 6050 Wells Road, 10am-3pm. Admission $1, under 12 free, tables $12. Contact: Bill Holmes, 1402 Langholm Drive, Florissant, MO 63031; 314/837-5664 after 6:30pm Central Time.

JOLIET, ILLINOIS, September 20. Blackhawk Chapter NRHS Swap Meet at American Legion Harwood Post, I-80 at Larkin Avenue, 9am-2pm. Admission $1, under 5 free, tables $10.

An Original 1993 Signature Calendar

..an outstanding selection of late steam and first generation diesel locomotive illustrations by M. F. Kotowski.

HUDSONS, NORTHERNS, TRAINMASTERS GEEPS,TURBINES, MALLETS, E'S SHARKS, FT'S

SIZED 9 X 12 INCHES 2 COLORS, DUOTONE SILVER/BLACK

Only **$15.00** INCLUDES SHIPPING AND HANDLING USA ONLY

INDIVIDUALLY SIGNED BY THE ARTIST

Send check or money order to:
M.F. Kotowski Railroad Art
P.O. Box 400, Campbell, CA 95009
For more information please call 408 379-0180

DUE MID-SEPTEMBER

BACK IN PRINT!!!
The Route of Phoebe Snow
by Shelden S. King $24.95
This 192 page soft bound volume has been reprinted on high quality paper and now includes color covers. It contains 235 B&W photos, several maps, plus timetable and flyer illustrations. This book was last published in 1986 in a limited run. See the Lackawanna Railroad in both steam and diesel days. Also included are electric operations. The entire railroad is portrayed with many shots in western New York State.

NEW BOOK!!!
Pennsy K-4's Remembered
by Frederick A. Kramer $6.95
A new 32 page look at this classic locomotive with 63 black & white photos in both portrait and action views. The photos range system-wide and also include the locos on the PRSL, NY&LB and on lease to the LIRR.

Other books also available

Electric Trains To Reading Terminal $17.95
by Wes Coates...112 pages on the Reading's commuter operations in the Philadelphia area.
The Handsomest Trains In The World $15.95
by Greenberg & Kramer...120 pages, over 150 photos on Lehigh Valley RR passenger service over the years.
The Northeast Railroad Scene series by Bob Pennisi (a brief look before Conrail)
Vol. 2 Lehigh & Hudson River $4.00
Vol. 4 Erie Lackawanna 6.50
Vol. 5 Jersey Central 6.00
Vol. 6 Penn Central 10.00
The Morristown & Erie Railway by Pennisi 48 pgs, 89 photos (4 in color) map 8.95
26 Miles To Jersey City by Pete Komelski 64 pages of CNJ stations & trains with 130 B&W and 6 color photos 8.95
Lehigh Valley Passenger Cars by Mickey & Warfel..64 page huge 11x17" book of car plans in full HO scale + 31 photos,maps & full color covers $13.95
Railroad Stations Of New England Today-Vol. 1
The B&M by Mark Beauregard 72 pages with over 190 photos 7.95
One Day, One Conductor by E. Kennedy, Jr. A photo essay of a NJ Transit conductor on former DL&W electrics 5.00

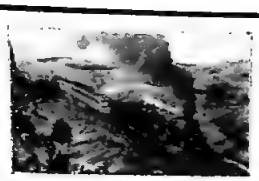
Catalog....$1.00 (free with order)Our catalog lists other publishers books, plus a large selection of Video & Audio tapes and Misc. railroadiana and: Photos...$2.00 each. catalog lists over 5500 different steam, diesel, electric & trolley photos printed on 8x10 paper. These are the same quality photos we have been selling in area hobby shops since 1975. A new catalog is issued each March.

Orders under $25.00 add $2.00 postage & handling. New Jersey residents add 6% sales tax. Dealer inquiries invited. Foreign orders add 10% (minimum $3.00)
(Allow up to 4 weeks for delivery)

Dealer inquiries invited
New Jersey residents add 6% sales tax

Dept. R
PO Box 114
Flanders, NJ 07836

RAILROAD AVENUE ENTERPRISES



UP

UNION PACIFIC

PORTRAITS

CITY OF L.A.& BIG BOY - SHERMAN HILL - 1957
By L. Fisher - 24"x36" $25.00
Other UP (Partial Listing)
Fogg-#844,Greyhound,Sherman 1950,18x24" ... $25.00
Smith-Big Boy,23x31",Beauty $40.00
Fogg-"First Streamliner" M-1000 18x23" $25.00
Fogg-"Fast Freight From Denver",U-50-B's 18x23" $25.00
Dedek-City of SF-E-6, SF 4,5 & 6, 19x25' $15.00
Photo-Litho: Stm Service facil. at Cheyenne 1943, 19x23" $23.00
Huge List of Others for $.75 LSSAE
Send Check, M.O., VISA or MC info to:
Add $3/order Shipping

VISA 3 Trackside PRINTS & HOBBIES MasterCard

P.O. Box 690503
Houston, Texas 77269-0503
Texans:Please Add 8% Sales Tax.

TWO NEW BOOKS ON CANADIAN RAILWAYS

The Railways of Toronto, The First Hundred Years

by John Riddell is a collection of 32 high quality black and white photographs depicting a wide variety of trains and stations in the Toronto area from the beginning of railways in the 1850s through to the 1960s. The emphasis is on steam power but includes early diesels. There is also a roster of the many stations which have operated in Toronto. 34 pages, $10.00

Canadian National in the West (Volume Five)

by Ray Matthews is the latest in a series of highly praised works offering glimpses of steam and diesels at work in the area west of Winnipeg. Written by a railroader who loves steam and accepts the modern locomotive, this work is a must for CN fans. 26 pages, $8.00

Special offer: Both books for only $17.00 including postage.

Canadian customers, please include 7% GST

All our books are more than just photo albums. They include lengthy captions providing carefully researched, accurate and detailed information about the scenes included. See for yourself why our books have won a devoted following across North America.

B.R.M.N.A.
5124 33 Street N.W.
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2L 1V4

Send SAE for more information on our 45 available books and our subscription offer.

Contact: Nancy Spitzmueller, 242 Lakeshore Lane, Bloomingdale, IL 60108; 708/606-7236 weekdays, 708/894-4698 evenings and weekends.

PEORIA, ILLINOIS, September 20. Illinois Valley and River City Railroad Clubs Peoria Train Fair at Illinois Central College, Routes 116 and 24, 11am-3pm. Admission $2, under 13 free, tables $7 in advance. Contact: Bob Lehman, 21 W Rutledge, Bartonville, IL 61607; 309/697-3012.

MAUMEE (TOLEDO), OHIO, September 20. Friends of Toledo Model Railroaders 10th Fall Railroadiana & Model Railroad Show and Sale at Lucas County Recreation Center, 2901 Key Street, 11am-4pm. Over 375 tables. Adults $2.50, children $1. Contact: Joyce Sorgenfrei, 6245 Foxcroft Road, Toledo, OH 43615; 419/841-7492, 419/843-3334 or 419/536-1232.

GREENBERG'S Great Train, Dollhouse & Toy Show will be held at the following locations on dates listed 11am-5pm. Admission $5, under 12 free with adult. Contact: Greenberg Shows, 7566 Main Street, Sykesville, MD 21784, 410/795-7447.

Hempstead, New York, September 26-27. Hofstra University Physical Fitness Center.

Alexandria, Virginia, October 3-4. Mt. Vernon High School, Sunday hours 1pm-5pm.

Edison, New Jersey, October 31-November 1. Raritan Center Expo Hall.

Cherry Hill, New Jersey, November 14-15. Garden State Park.

Monroeville, Pennsylvania, November 21-22. Pittsburgh Expo Mart.

Wilmington, Massachusetts, November 28-29. Shriner's Auditorium.

WINTER GARDEN, FLORIDA, September 26. Florida Chapter NRHS Railroadiana, Model and Toy Train Show & Sale in Tanner Auditorium, West Garden Avenue on Lake Apopka, 10am-2pm. Admission $2, under 12 free. For information and table reservations send SASE to: David Rhea, 906 Center Street, Ocoee, FL 34761; 407/656-8749.

RUTLAND, VERMONT, September 26. Rutland Railroadiana & Model Railroad 8th Annual Meet at Vermont State Fairgrounds, U.S. Route 7 South, 10am-4pm. Admission $3, under 12 free with adult. Contact: Karen or Neil Korpl, 43 Hemlock Road, Milton, UT 05468; 802/893-4157.

HICKORY, NORTH CAROLINA, September 26-27. 6th Foothills Toy & Train Show at American Legion Fairgrounds, Highways 70/321 East, 9am-4pm Saturday, 10am-3:30pm Sunday. Admission $3. Contact: Carolina Hobby Expo, 3452 Odell School Road, Concord, NC 28027; 704/786-8373.

WICHITA FALLS, TEXAS, September 26-27. Wichita Falls Railroad Museum Zephyr Days Annual Railroad Show & Festival at Wichita Falls Activity Center, 10am-5pm Saturday, 12-5pm Sunday. Admission $2, family $5. Contact: Steve Goen, P.O. Box 8082, Wichita Falls, TX 76307; 817/322-2294.

GREENVILLE, OHIO, September 27. 13th Greenville All Train Flea Market at Darke County Fairgrounds, 10am-3pm. Antiques and collectibles, models in all scales, food and drink available. Admission $2, tables $10 [illegible] Contact Larry Zeller, 4646 W. U.S. Route 36, Piqua, [illegible] 513/773-7186.

ALLENTOWN, PENNSYLVANIA, September 27. Lehigh Valley Chapter NRHS Railroadiana and Model Railroad Show & Sale at Dieruff High School, Washington & Irving Streets (2 miles south of U.S.22 at Airport Road exit), 10am-4pm Admission $4, family maximum $5 Contact: Paul A. Kuehner, P.O. Box 300, Laurys Station, PA 18059; 215/261-0133

HANOVER, PENNSYLVANIA, October 2-31 Hanover Area Art Guild Annual Railroad Art and Photography Show & Sale 10am-5pm Fridays, Saturdays and Sundays. Railroadiana displays. Free admission. Contact: Railroad Show c/o 32 Carlisle Street, Hanover, PA 17331; 717/632-0982

PERRIS, CALIFORNIA, October 3 Fall Railroadiana Swap Meet at Orange Empire Railway Museum, 2201 South A Street, 9am-2pm. Photos, lanterns, tableware, signs, timetables and antiques. Trolleys and trains will operate 11am-5pm. Admission to swap meet and all-day ride pass $5 for adults, $3 ages 6-11, under 6 free. Non-commercial exhibitor spaces $5 (includes ride pass). Contact: OERM, 2201 South A Street, Perris, CA 92370; 714/943-3020.

FAYETTEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA, October 3. 3rd Sandhills Toy & Train Show at Charlie Rose Expo Center, 121 E. Mountain Road, 9am-5pm. Admission $3. Contact: Carolina Hobby Expo, 3452 Odell School Road, Concord, NC 28027; 704/786-8373.

GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SHOW will be held 12-5pm on the following dates Adults $5, under 12 free with adult. For information phone GATS Limited, 708/834-0652.

October 3-4, Des Moines, Iowa. Veterans Memorial Auditorium, 833 Fifth Avenue.

October 10-11, Houston, Texas. Sam Houston Coliseum, 810 Bagby.

October 17-18, Raleigh, North Carolina. Raleigh Civic Center, 500 Fayetteville Street Mall.

October 24-25, Fort Wayne, Indiana. Allen County War Memorial, 4000 Parnell Avenue.

October 31-November 1, Kansas City, Missouri. Kansas City Municipal Auditorium, 14th & Central.

November 7-8, Detroit, Michigan. Michigan Expo & Fairgrounds, 1120 West State Fair.

November 14-15, Dallas, Texas. Dallas Convention Center, 650 South Griffin.

November 21-22, Denver, Colorado. National Western Stock Show, 4655 Humboldt Street.

November 28-29, Pomona, California. Los Angeles County Fair & Expo Complex, White & McKinley avenues.

November 28-29, Collinsville, Illinois. Gateway Center, One Gateway Drive.

WALLINGFORD, CONNECTICUT, October 4 and November 29. New York, New Haven & Hartford Toy and Train Meet at Zandri's Stillwood Inn, 1074 South Colony Road, U.S. Route 5, Exit 13 off I-91, 9am-2pm. Admission $4. Contact: Mike Martino, P.O. Box 9131, New Haven, CT 06532; 203/469-9048.

RAILROAD HISTORY? join R&LHS

Since 1921 the Railway & Locomotive Historical Society has led the way in rail *history*. Our members read, research, relive railroad history of all eras; they benefit from two issues of our journal RAILROAD HISTORY yearly (almost 300 pages), newsletter, research aids, annual meeting. Chapters too! Send for folder, or $18 dues to R&LHS, Box 1418B, Westford MA 01886.

Our New Book---- THE HUDSON & MANHATTAN RAILROAD REVISITED

by Paul Carleton

Is Now Ready

128 pages - hard cover - 235 photos in color and black and white. **$29.95 postpaid**

D. CARLETON RAILBOOKS
P.O. Box 1827 - Dunnellon, FL 32630

"HUNTINGTON '91"

There's Never Been A Tape Like This Before!

"If anyone can watch this tape with a dry eye and no increase in pulse, they have no soul." - Joseph B. Immler

"If anything like this ever happened during the steam era, it certainly wasn't this well documented."
-Mike Del Vecchio, Railfan 2/92.

"With its comprehensive and imaginative coverage, Berkshire has produced the indispensable record of Huntington '91."
-Kevin p. Keefe, Trains 2/92.

Experience the thunder of one of the most exciting steam events of all time, "Huntington '91". Order your copy today!

BERKSHIRE PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 478, Maggie Valley, NC 28751

OFFICIAL 1991 NRHS CONVENTION VIDEO

"No single tape or other producer brings you more Huntington action"

$39.95

Running time 90 minutes.
US cutomers please add $3.75 shipping per order. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order. All foreign customers add $10.00 per tape. Ohio residents - please add 5.75% sales tax.
Check - Money Order - Visa - Mastercard

MasterCard 1-800-322-7650 VISA

SPECIAL PREPUBLICATION OFFER!

BURLINGTON NORTHERN

1970 A 21-YEAR SALUTE 1991

192 PAGES • ALL COLOR • HARDCOVER

Andover Junction Publications announces a landmark book on a landmark railroad—Burlington Northern. In 192 pages, author Steve Glischinski takes you from the genesis days of Great Northern, Burlington Route, Northern Pacific and Spokane, Portland & Seattle to the BN of today, stretching from Puget Sound to Pensacola. Ample text and captions, maps and hundreds of color photos from dozens of photographers from across the U.S. document the reign of BN, from its early rainbow era to the transportation giant it is today. Historical coverage of predecessor roads—Frisco included—and a region-by-region synopsis make this book an unprecedented reference source for BN aficionados.

Bud Bulgrin photo

BURLINGTON NORTHERN will be a quality book of distinctively high standards. Edited and designed by Mike Schafer, BURLINGTON NORTHERN, in its album-style format, will feature sterling photo reproduction on heavy semi-gloss paper, bound in a durable hardback casing, with an all-color dust jacket. Reserve your copy now at this special pre-publication offer and save $10 off the suggested retail cover price—a savings of more than 15%. ... and we'll take care of the shipping!

RETAIL PRICE: $59.95

SPECIAL PRE-PUBLICATION PRICE: $49.95 POSTPAID

DUE TO THE POPULARITY OF THIS PRE-PUBLICATIO SALE, WE ARE EXTENDING THE OFFER TO SEPT. 30 1992. ANTICIPATED RELEASE PERIOD: AUTUMN 199

This offer good only through the publisher to retail customers only. Buyer must be aware that this is a **pre-publication** sale. You are receiving a discount off the cover price in consideration for payment in advance, and the book is not scheduled to be shipped until after the offer ends. Make check or money order payable to Andover Junction Publications. Provide complete shipping address; books are shipped UPS and thus cannot be shipped to post office addresses—street or rural delivery addresses ONLY. Customers who wish to use a credit card must also note that this is a pre-publication offer. Your credit-card account may be billed well in advance of book shipment. Master Card or VISA only; include expiration date.

Bruce Kelly photo

ANDOVER JUNCTION PUBLICATIONS

P.O. BOX 1160 ANDOVER, NJ 07821

★ OUR LATEST PRODUCTIONS ★

GEARED DOUBLEHEADER

Featuring two rare steam engines-a Climax and a Heisler!

Geared Doubleheader

Our latest release features two unique geared steam locomotives on one very special train. In April 1992 the Mt. Rainier Scenic Railroad operated a special day-long roundtrip to showcase the newly restored Climax #10, which had not operated since 1985. The 10 is the last standard gauge Climax ever built and only a couple of others are even operational in North America today. This rare engine combined with a Heisler (#91) make for a spectacle, as they work through the Pacific northwest forest. In addition to the doubleheader, you will get a close-up look at both engines, the Mt. Rainier Shop, some of the preparations, and a history of each engine. We'll take you inside the shop pit, and see underneath the Climax as it rolls over our camera for a better look at the gear mechanisms which power it. We have had a lot of requests for a geared locomotive tape, and these two are the rarest of the three major types built for logging operations. Several 3% grades make for some great action scenes. Color with Live Stereo Audio

48 Minutes $24.95

Other recent releases

4501 25th Anniversary

This tribute to America's first major excursion engine includes historic footage of 2-8-2 4501 on the Kentucky & Tennessee RR, and the early years of the Southern Steam Program which includes other engines that operated on the system in the 1960's and 1970's. Then 1991 coverage (50 Minutes) welcomes the 4501 back to service with coverage of a freight run in the Carolinas, excursions from Cincinnati and Chattanooga, and the 25th anniversary weekend which featured 4501, 611 and 1218. Great tape with wide variety and appeal. A fine tribute to a classy engine.

60 Minutes $29.95

Union Pacific's Caliente Subdivision

Travel to the vast Southwest for mainline action on the UP between Milford, Utah and Las Vegas, Nevada. Complete coverage of this remote 240 mile segment of the transcontinental route to Los Angeles. There is a wide variety of trains and motive power, including the new wide-cabs. Great coverage of the Meadow Valley Wash, Clover Creek Canyon, and the entire route. You'll see nearly all the tunnels from lineside, and some from the front of a UP Diesel. Amtrak's DESERT WIND is also seen in this fast-paced program. A remote UP area, that is surprisingly quite scenic.

60 Minutes $29.95

Ordering Information: Call, write, or fax us your order today. Tapes available in **VHS, Beta, or PAL** formats. Shipping $3.00 for United States orders. **Canada** $3.00 for first tape then $1.50 for each additional tape. **Europe** $7.00 each, **Pacific** $8.00 each. Ohio residents add 6% sales tax. Complete video catalog sent with each order...over 50 titles available. We produce profesional videos for the railroad enthusiast so order with confidence. Prompt shipping. **Your Mastercard and Visa are welcome here.**

Greg Scholl Video Productions

P.O. Box 123
Batavia, Ohio 45103
Phone 513-732-0660 Fax 513-732-0666

ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, October 9-11. Missouri Pacific Historical Society Convention & Swap Meet at Hampton Inn, St. Louis Union Station, 2211 Market Street. Contact: Bill Herbert, MPHS, P O. Box 187, Addis, LA 70710.

IDAHO FALLS, IDAHO, October 9-10. Eagle Rock Model Railroad Fall Swap Meet, 1820 S. Yellowstone. Admission $5, family $10. Contact: Tom Griggs, 495 Holbrook Drive, Idaho Falls, ID 83401; 208/525-8777.

ROANOKE, VIRGINIA, October 10-11. Western Virginia Railfair at Roanoke Civic Center Coliseum 10am-4pm both days. Adults $4, ages 3-12 $1, under 3 free. Over 200 tables of railroadiana and models. Contact: Virginia Museum of Transportation, 303 Norfolk Avenue, Roanoke, VA 24016; 703/342-5670.

AVIS, PENNSYLVANIA, October 11. Annual Fall Clinton Central Model Railroad Club All-Scales Train Meet at Avis Firehall on Central Avenue, 9am-2pm. Admission $3, family $4. Contact: John Gromley, 15 Logan Avenue, Castanea, PA 17726; 717/398-0698.

Railroadiana

BY BRUCE KELLY

What's New?

Delaware & Hudson in Color, Volume 1 by David Sweetland is a 128-page 8½"×11" all-color hardcover pictorial covering steam and first-generation diesel operations virtually systemwide. Early on there's a shot of Pontiac Hi-Rail Car K100, a red station wagon with neatly-concealed flanged wheels, "The D&H" in stylized lettering on the front doors and a stout luggage rack mounted just aft of the red rooftop beacon. After viewing this railroad version of the Ghostbuster-mobile, we proceed to the Albany/Colonie/Mechanicville area where Pacifics, Challengers and even Camelback Consolidations plied their trades. Then on to Montreal, Binghamton and Wilkes-Barre, we find abundant numbers of RS2s, RS3s and even the RS11s that were built for New York Central (which then declined purchase) and ultimately sold to the D&H. It sells for $45.00 plus $3.50 shipping ($5.00 shipping for foreign orders, N.J. res. add $2.63 tax) from Morning Sun Books, 11 Sussex Court, Edison, NJ 08820.

Rebirth of the Virginia & Truckee Railroad by Ted Wurm is a 78-page 6"×9" softcover that begins with brief history on the fabled short line that ran south from the SP at Reno, Nevada, to the boom towns of Carson, Minden and Virginia City. The story gets even more intriguing in the years following V&T's abandonment in 1950 as a mysterious Californian befriends a couple prominent Virginia City citizens who quietly help to trace the ownership of property surrounding the former right of way. By the early 1970s, resurrection of the V&T in and around Virginia City for operation as a tourist railroad got into full swing, and today the town is an even bigger draw (especially to railfans) with its 3.5 miles of curves and tunnels traveled by steam train, albeit by Baldwins of non-V&T origins. Richly illustrated by sharp

BEARCAT BC-100XLT

100 Channel Digital Programmable Hand-Held Scanner

$159.99

($7.00 shipping)

Our best price ever on a full featured complete package hand-held scanner. Manufactured by Uniden. Features include 11 bands, weather, aircraft, public service, trains, marine, plus more (29-54MHz, 118-174MHz, 406-512MHz), 10 channel banks, 10 priority channels, lighted LCD display, earphone jack, channel lockout, AC/DC operation, scans 15 channels per second, track tuning. Special package deal includes following accessories: AC adapter/charger, rechargeable Ni-Cad battery pack, flexible rubber antenna, carry case. (Optional Cigarette Lighter Adapter Cord #100MPC-$12.99)

— MasterCard, VISA, Money Order, COD Cash —

Most Orders Shipped Same Day By UPS

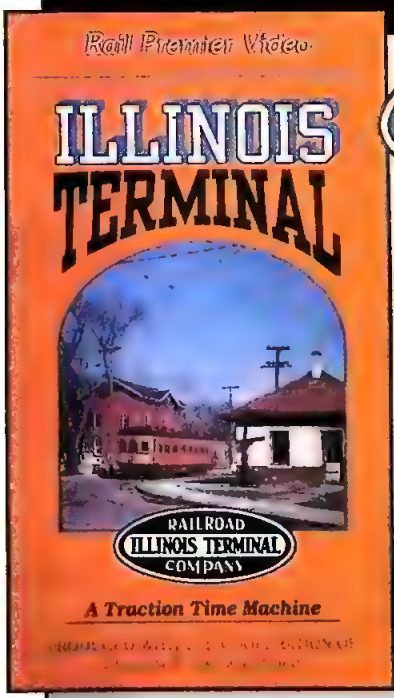
Scanner World, USA®

10 New Scotland Ave. Albany, N.Y. 12208

518-436-9606

New! **ILLINOIS TERMINAL**

From Interurban Press



RAILROAD ILLINOIS TERMINAL COMPANY

This video time machine will transport you back to the great traction era, when the Illinois Terminal reigned supreme in the Land of Lincoln. Produced in cooperation with the Illinois Traction Society, this great video features the big orange traction cars, the blue-and-silver streamliners, heavy trolley freight drags, PCC trains rolling across the great McKinley Bridge into St. Louis, the Alton Limited cars – even the meandering Alton-Grafton railbus!

This program features the camera artistry of such prominent railfans as Doc Blackburn, Bill Janssen, Truman Hefner, and Vic Uzoff, plus maps, graphics, and still photos from the ITS collection. Most of the scenes are in color, a few in black & white, and the footage dates back as far as 1939. Sound is both natural and augmented. VHS only.

Code# FE107 45 Minutes $39.95

Check or Money Order Visa/MasterCard

In stock for immediate delivery

Order Line:

800-950-9333

24 Hours A Day FAX 818-793-3797

Pentrex

P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91109

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. California residents please add 8.25% sales tax. All other foreign customers add $10.00 per tape.

NEW VIDEO!
THE ILLINOIS RAILWAY MUSEUM

Visit one of the best railroad museums in the country. The Illinois Railway Museum has over 250 pieces of equipment, and an electrified, fully signaled mainline.

Among the equipment featured are: Frisco 2-10-0 #1630, CB&Q E-5 #9911 and matching Nebraska Zephyr, CNS&M Electroliner, South Shore "Little Joe" 803, along with other electric equipment, streetcars and early diesels.

See these artifacts from trackside, on board and in the cabs. Also, go behind the scenes to see inside #1630's firebox under overhaul. Take a look at various stages of restoration of the interurbans.

This is a fully narrated, professional tape that gives an overview of the entire museum. If you've visited the museum, or even if you'd like to but can't, this tape will provide an excellent momento of one of the finest rail preservation efforts in the country. 45 min. $24.95

ORDER YOURS NOW!
Call or write for your free catalog!
TOLL FREE ORDER HOTLINE
(800)248-9670
We accept Check/MO/MC/VISA Add $3.00 Shipping
VHS shipped unless beta specified!

RAILWAY PRODUCTIONS
8081 S. MADISON #243, INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46227

black & white photos, maps and drawings, it sells for $5.95 from Virginia & Truckee Railroad, P.O. Box 467, Virginia City, NV 89440.

Before your next (or first) visit to the Illinois Railway Museum, be sure to get a copy of the new 32-page 5½"×8½" booklet *Illinois Railway Museum — A Museum in Motion*. It spells out IRM's history, purpose and operations with a nicely printed color or black & white photo on every page. The listing of equipment collections mentions the 23 steam locomotives, 26 diesels, etc. housed at IRM (including large collections representing individual roads like the C&NW, CB&Q and Milwaukee Road), with more detailed attention given to significant pieces like Chicago Surface Lines salt spreader 1374 and the Chicago North Shore & Milwaukee *Electroliner*. Inside the front and rear cover flaps are a road map showing how to get to IRM and a detailed map of the museum trackage. The cover itself, illustrated with color views of IRM's Frisco 2-10-0 1630 and gleaming CB&Q *Nebraska Zephyr* trainset, is gloss-coated to preserve the booklet through many years of use. It sells for $5.00 postpaid from Illinois Railway Museum, P.O. Box 427, Union, IL 60180.

Tweetsie Books

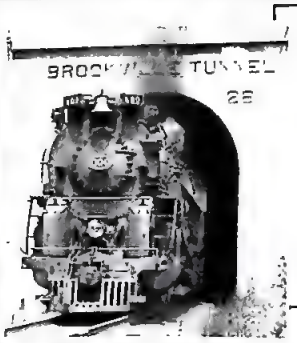
If the article on page 48 and the commentary in CAMERA BAG, VIDEOS and MARKERS manages to pique your interest in the East Tennessee & North Carolina Railroad and the Tweetsie tourist line in North Carolina, there are three excellent books currently available on the subjects. Probably the most comprehensive look at the ET&WNC to date is Mallory Hope Ferrell's handsome *Tweetsie Country*, originally published in 1979 and now back in print from The Overmountain Press of Johnson City, Tennessee. This superb 220-page 8½"×11" hardcover was designed by artist Mike Pearsall and features his typically clean layouts and interesting "spot art" illustrations as well as excellently reproduced black & white photos. Along with text that mixes the local folklore with technical detail, there are lots of big photos, equipment drawings and a detailed roster of locomotives and rolling stock — documenting both the narrow gauge and standard gauge operations. The book sells for $32.50 from the Carstens Book Depot (page 34).

Also available from the Book Depot is another book from Overmountain Press: *Tweetsie: The Blue Ridge Stemwinder*, by Julian Scheer and Elizabeth McD. Black. This 80-page 6"×9" hardcover dwells more on the folklore and personal history of the ET&WNC narrow gauge and is illustrated with a series of pen-and-ink drawings by Lee Kolbe and a modest selection of photos. The book is printed on a brownish-tan paper, which gives it the look of an old storybook. John Waite, author of our Tweetsie feature, calls this book "a real charmer" with a lot of local color. The last three chapters deal with the creation of the Tweetsie tourist railroad by Grover Robbins, Frank Coffey and company and puts them into the same context as the personalities of the original three-footer. This book sells for $12.50.

Carstens publishes a softcover book that gives considerable coverage to the ET&WNC and Tweetsie: H. Reid's classic *Extra South*. The ET&WNC material takes up 50 of the book's 144 pages and includes the story of the

RAIL VIDEOS
Vintage Steam from the camera of August A. Thieme
SUPERBLY PHOTOGRAPHED AND EDITED, BROADCAST-QUALITY SINCE 1979

SHAYS, LUMBERING & MORE
1940's and '50's films of Geared Locos (SHAY - HEISLER - CLIMAX) on the Meadow River Lumber Co., Ely-Thomas Lumber Co., W.M. Ritter Co., Mower Lumber Co., Elk River Coal and Lumber Co., Brimstone and Graham Co.
color 60 min: $44.95



CHESAPEAKE and OHIO STEAM LOCOS
Eleven different classes of C&O steam in freight and passenger duty are shown at some of the most scenic spots on the Road
90% b&w 52 min: $39.95

VIRGINIAN VIGNETTES
Mr. Thieme filmed the Virginian from 1949 thru '56, and herein you'll see the EL-2B Streamlined and the EL-3A "Squarehead" Electrics, plus several Steamers, including Pacifics, Mikados, 0-8-0's & 2-8-8-2's
80% b&w - 20% color 25 min: $29.95

STEAM LOCOS on INDUSTRIAL and SHORT LINES, Vols. 1 & 2
SMALL AND MEDIUM STEAM ON
Vol. 1: Kentucky & Tenn. · Buffalo Crk. & Gauley · Virginia Blue Ridge · Pembroke Limestone · Dixie Sand & Gravel · David M. Lea Co. · Treadegar Iron Co. · Eastern Gas & Fuel
Vol. 2: Elk River Coal & Lum. · Rockton & Rion · E.J. Lavino Co. · Interstate R.R. · Carolina Southern · Ft. Eustis R.R. · Nelson & Albemarle · Shenandoah Central
70% color 60 min each: $44.95 ea.

STEAM LOCOS of the SOUTHERN, A.C.L. S.A.L. RF&P and L&N
Among the many locos of these Roads shown are Southern Ps-4 Pacifics, ACL 4-8-4's, RF&P 4-8-4 Governors & Generals, Seaboard Q-3 Mikes, and much more.
b&w 32 min: $34.95

N&W STEAM LOCOS, Part 1 Classes Y and Z
The first in a series of N&W Steam Tapes covers most classes of the 2-8-8-2 Mallets, Y-3 thru Y-6b, plus Z-1a and Z-1b 2-6-6-2's. Many different units are shown, with much actual live audio included.
50% color 52 min: $44.95

35 other titles now available. Mail $1.00 for latest catalog which includes $5.00 certificate off next order
USA postage free. $3.50 to Canada
JMJ PRODUCTIONS
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO
VHS or VHS-HQ
VISA AND MasterCard
P.O. BOX 4449, HOLLYWOOD, FLA. 33083
ORDERS PHONE, TOLL-FREE 1-800-225-8203

NEW!

SERIES #1
PREMIER LIMITED EDITION
By
ALL ABOARD COLLECTOR CARDS

NEW!

The all new Series #1 Railroad Collector Cards is now available for the first time. Series #1 is a once in a lifetime showcase of trains that traveled the Great Lakes region in the past 27 years. This special premier limited edition is just the beginning of many series being presented to you by

Series #1 contains 46 full color cards measuring 2½" x 3½" and have descriptive information on the backs. The cards are encased in a full color display box that any collector would be proud to display. Each set is numbered on the display box and only 10,000 sets have been produced.

Series #1 will never again be available once they are sold out so, get on the right track and buy now while supplies last.

YES! I want to order _____ set(s) of Series #1 at $15.00 each which includes shipping and handling. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ **Check or Money Order enclosed**
☐ **MasterCard** ☐ **VISA** (check one)

MasterCard VISA

Name on Card (print) _____

Credit Card No. _____ Expires Mo. ____ Yr. ____

Signature _____ Daytime Phone _____

Mail payment to: **All Aboard Collector Cards**
P.O. Box 080985
Racine, WI 53408

© 1991

OR

MasterCard VISA

CALL: 1-414-637-8808
FAX: 1-414-634-5120
Order Hours: 8:00AM — 6:00PM CST
Monday thru Saturday

- MasterCard, VISA and money orders shipped within 24 hours via First Class mail.
- All orders paid by check shipped in no less than 3 weeks.
- No C.O.D. orders.
- All foreign orders please write for shippir and handling rates.
- Photography inquiries welcome.
- Dealers write on your letterhead for wholesale prices.

★ A New Video Release! ★
ALCOS ON THE GREEN BAY & WESTERN

A system wide look at the Green Bay & Western's mainline and yard action. Including a cab ride on RS-20 #306 & Caboose #101. Plus a look at the connecting RR's of: BN, CNW, WC, FRV and the ELS.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!

$33.95 Reg. $38.95
1½ Hours • VHS • Color
Live Audio • Narration
Offer expires 10/30/92

Plus $3.00 S/H - WI Residents add 5% sales tax
Send Payment To: Check/M.O./Cr.Card#,Exp.

PLETS EXPRESS

P.O. BOX 217 • ALTOONA, WI 54720

RAILROAD GIFTS
SCALE PRINTS, T-SHIRTS
CLOTH EMBLEMS, PINS,
MUGS, GLASSES, BUCKLES
PORCELAIN SIGNS, ETC.

LIGHTERS - KNIVES - RULES Zippo
CHROME - BRASS - MATTE
WITH OR WITHOUT RR EMBLEM

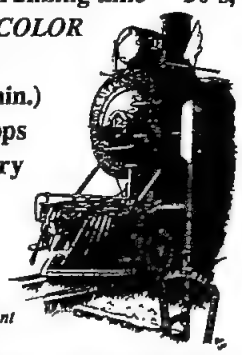
---- CATALOG $1.00 ----
MASTERCARD & VISA ACCEPTED
G C WINEHOLT RR GIFTS
RR 1 BOX 580 BROGUE PA 17309

SLIDES ON APPROVAL
– SEE BEFORE YOU BUY –
Large Selection on Most Roads
Diesel - Steam - Electric
Most Priced 30¢ - 60¢ - 80¢
LSSAE for Details:
Wallin's Slide Approvals
Box 1784, Springfield, IL 62705

The East Broad Top, a Living Landmark
a VHS Videotape by Friends of the E.B.T.

In Cooperation with Mason Dixon Productions

53 Minute running time ** 30's, 40's, 50's *COLOR* and B&W Film (30 min.)
E.B.T. Shops
Oral History



$39.95
(POSTPAID)
Distributors: Quantity Discount Available

FEBT COMPANY STORE
20222 CHURCHILL AVE., TRENTON, MI 48183

ET&WNC's legendary conductor Cy Crumley, the last run of the narrow gauge and extensive action photography along with first-hand experiences by both H. Reid and John Krause. This book mixes the "down home" folklore with some excellent solid railfan photography as well as maps, timetables and a roster. Of course, the book also includes a wealth of other Southern-region action from short lines to N&W's Blacksburg Branch 4-8-0s and Norfolk Southern's baby Berkshires to a Clinchfield Challenger. *Extra South* sells for $21.95 plus $2 postage from Carstens Publications, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. All three of these books are available on credit card phone orders from 201/383-3355.

Book Reviews

Nicholas Morant's Canadian Pacific by J.F. Garden, published by Footprint Publishing Company, P.O. Box 1830, Revelstoke, B.C. V0E 2S0; 454 10"×11" pages, hardcover; $69.95 plus $4.50 shipping (in Canada, $79.95 plus $4.50 shipping and $5.60 GST).

Just two weeks before this hefty book arrived for review, I was out west on my first visit to CP Rail's Spiral Tunnels. Much of the area is so remote, a CP video crew had to helicopter in to the lower spiral in order to document some of the tunnel improvements that were under way. For Amy and me, both spirals were a fair hike from the nearest vehicular access, but our efforts were rewarded by a steady flow of trains. While standing near this book's front cover setting at Partridge siding, I couldn't help marveling at the work CP's famed photographer Nick Morant did here in the decades before air-conditioned four-wheel-drives, programmable scanners, lightweight tripods, SLR cameras and other modern conveniences. I also fell into great envy for this man who was able to live and work the majority of his life in this breathtaking pocket of paradise in the Canadian Rockies.

At the opening of the book is a two-page color photo that best describes the railfan's dream which Nick Morant lived much of the time. It shows Nick's wife Willie standing in the doorway of a lone caboose on a set-out track at Stoney Creek, British Columbia, in thickly-wooded mountains under a pure blue sky. "There," the caption says, "the Morants would live for days, often weeks, waiting for perfect conditions to make shots of perhaps the *Canadian* (on nearby Stoney Creek Bridge) for the Public Relations people in Montreal."

CP Rail locomotive engineer John Garden,

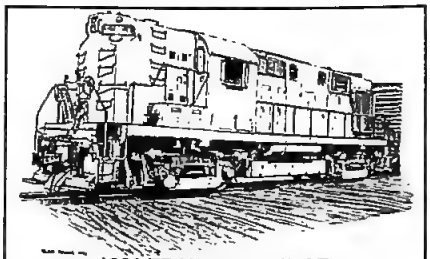
BLACK AND WHITE

Over 15 years experience in the craft of custom black and white film processing and printing

For information, please call or write:
JON SCHAUB PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES
P.O. Box 2068 H.M.B.
New Hyde Park, NY 11040

1-800-238-1581

IF YOU COLLECT HARDWARE
YOU NEED KEY, LOCK & LANTERN!
Published Quarterly: $21.00 A Year
KEY, LOCK AND LANTERN
$3.00 Brings Sample Issue. Send to: KEY, LOCK & LANTERN - Phil Colfey 185 Mallard Dr., Rochester, NY 14622
Membership Application – Write: KEY, LOCK & LANTERN – Sandra Shaw Van Hoorebeke, 3 Berkley Heights Park, Bloomfield, NJ 07003



1993 TRAIN CALENDAR
Fine Pen & Ink Drawings
Fine pen & ink Drawings of unique steam & diesel power including Reading RS3, Norfolk & Western J 4-8-4, Canadian Pacific 4-6-2, Springfield Terminal SW1, Southern Pacific 4-6-2, and more
SEND CHECK or M O for $7.00 ppd
to
MR. JEFFREY P. NEVENS
MAIN STREET, BROWNVILLE JCT., MAINE 04415

Casey Jones Video Productions *Presents..*

Chicago & North Western Powder River Coal Vol. 1.
See CN&W GE Dash 8-40 Cs along with Union Pacific wide cabs grind up 1% grades with 15,000 ton coal trains. You will witness the C&NW and BN sharing track between Shawnee Jct. and Nacco Jct. Quality color and sound. 90 mins. $39.95

Chicago & North Western Powder River Coal Vol. 2.
You will see C&NW and BN coal trains working between Bill, Wy and Caballo mine. Observe the loading operation at the mine and the unloading of rotary dump hopper at the power plant. Quality color and sound. 90 mins. $39.95.

Burlington Northern Denver Division Part 1.
View the diesel shops at Laurel Mt. and Alliance, Ne. The beautiful Wind River Canyon, Crawford Hill and BN #1 and #2 pulling a stack train near where Gen. Custer Fought his last battle. Quality color and sound 90 mins. $39.95

Minneapolis and St Louis Railway.
This video captures the M&StL in 3 different views. 1. A film made by the railroad shows improvements being made in the mid 30's. 2. Home movies of the pheasant train and other views. 3. A promotional film made by the M&StL in the 50's. 58 mins. $39.95

Produced by a professional railroader

Casey Jones Video Productions
P.O. Box1385
Torrington, Wy. 82240
(307) 532 7204 for information
1-800-231-1385 orders only.
VISA MasterCard

Any 2 for $70.00. 3 for $90.00. all 4 for $110.00. Add $2.50 shipping and handling per order.

Coming this fall! Burlington Northern Denver Div. Part 2. This video will cover the old C&S, Ft Worth & Denver and most of the Subdivisions not shown in Part 1.

THE R·G·S STORY
RIO GRANDE SOUTHERN

Volume I
OVER THE BRIDGES RIDGWAY TO TELLURIDE
549 Photos, 416 Pages

Volume II
TELLURIDE, PANDORA And The MINES ABOVE
496 Photos, 496 Pages

Detailed description both in text and photo captions from the beginning of RGS narrow-gauge operations in 1890
HARDBOUND
POSTPAID IN U.S.A. — $ 65.00 ea.

SUNDANCE PUBLICATIONS Limited
250 BROADWAY, DENVER, COLO. 80203
MASTERCARD / VISA ACCEPTED • 303 / 777-2880

RAILS 'N' SHAFTS

BOOKS

P.O. Box 300, Laurys Station, PA 18059
(215) 261-0133 FAX (215) 262-7962

Specializing in Books on Transportation and Industrial Subjects

All Aboard Amtrak, *Schaefer* $39.95
American Narrow Gauge, *Hilton* $51.95
American Railway Shortline Guide, *Lewis* $15.25
American Steam (Vol 1): Ben Cutler, *LeMassena* $23.49
American Steam (Vol 2): Northeast, *LeMassena* $23.49
Articulated Steam of North America (Vol 2) *Robert LeMassena* $31.25
B&O West End, *Roberts* $39.95
BN Annual 1980-1991, *DelGrosso* $36.95
Beaumont Hill, *Signor* $39.25
Berkshire and Texas Types, *Farrell* $31.95
Blue Diesels and Black Diamonds, *Henderson* $23.95
Boston and Maine: Three Colorful Decades, *Jones* $63.95
Buffalo Creek and Gauley, *Worden* $15.95
C&NW Memories, *Cook* $31.95
Cabins, Crummies and Hacks (Vol 1): Northeast, *Henderson* $31.95

Trackside Maryland
by James Gallagher and Jaques Kelly
Stunning black and white photography on rail subjects in Maryland in the early 1950's (includes Ma and Pa) **$39.95**

Gotham Turnstiles *by John Henderson*
Color photography of the New York City rapid transit, 1958-1968 ..... **$27.25**

The UP Type 4-12-2
by William Kratville and John Bush
The illustrated in-depth story of the UP 4-12-2 type steam engines **$55.95**

Northwest Rail Pictorial (Vol 2) *by Warren Wing*
A second volume of beautiful photographs from the Pacific northwest from 1930 to 1980 ..... **$31.95**

Cabins, Crummies and Hacks (Vol 2): The South, *Henderson* $23.95
Cape Cod Railroads, *Farson* $31.95
Chessie Era, *Dixon* $11.25

FALL STORE HOURS

Sat., September 12 ..... 10 - 4
Sat., October 3 ..... 10 - 4
Sat., October 24 ..... 10 - 4
or by appointment

Complete selection of in-print books. Extensive selection of out-of-print books, timetables, reports, etc.

Directions: ½ mile west of Route 145 at HiWay Restaurant on Rising Sun Road in Laurys Station.

Always buying railroad and mining collections, large or small, paper or hardware. Try us first for satisfaction.

Hudson and Manhattan Railroad Revisited, *Carleton* $23.95
Indiana Railroad, *Bradley* $43.95
Interstate: History of Interstate Public Service, *Mariette* $38.49
Jersey Central Diesels, *Bernet* $38.49
Jersey Central in Color, *Brennan* $35.95
Jersey City Westbound, *Henderson* $23.95
Kansas City Streetcars Remembered, *Elsner* $15.95
Katy: Diesels to the Gulf, *Lamb* $31.95
Katy Power, *Collias, George* $35.95
Lackawanna in Color, *Sweetland* $35.95
Lackawanna Railroad in Northwest New Jersey, *Lowenthal, Greenberg* $31.95
Lake Shore & Michigan Southern, *McLellan, Warrick* $31.95
Lehigh & New England: Color Retrospect, *Lilly* $37.95
Lehigh Valley in Color, *Yanosey* $35.95
Lehigh Valley 2 in Color, *Yanosey* $35.95
Los Angeles and Salt Lake: UP, *Signor* $43.95
L&N in the Appalachians, *Flanery, Oroszi, McKee* $33.59

N&W: 1st Generation Diesels, *Withers, Bowers* $38.49
N&W: 2nd Generation Diesels, *Withers, Bowers* $38.49
N&W: Diesel's Last Conquest, *Warden* $11.25
N&W A: Mercedes of Steam, *King* $35.95
N&W Passenger Service 1946-1971, *Warden* $11.25
New York Central Color Photography of Ed Nowak (Vol 1) $35.95
New York Central's Mercury, *Cook* $10.49
Northern Pacific: Diesel Era 1945-1970, *Schrenk, Frey* $46.49
Northern Pacific: Super Steam Era *Frey, Schrenk* $35.95
Passenger Train Annual 1991 $ 7.25
Pennsy Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equipment, *Sweetland, Yanosey* $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (Vol 4), *Yanosey* $35.95
Pennsy Electric Years, *Volkmer* $35.95
Pennsy Steam: A Second Look, *Carleton* $30.49

Conrail Motive Power Review 1986-1991
by Paul Withers
A Conrail motive power analysis and roster for the last six years **$38.49**

Public Service of New Jersey *by Edward Hamm*
The illustrated story of trolley service in New Jersey. Includes maps **$43.49**

Classic Power 9: New Haven Jets, EP-5s
The illustrated story of a classic electric motor **$23.95**

D&H in Color (Vol 1) *by David Sweetland*
Color photography along the D&H between 1946 and 1968 ..... **$35.95**

Pennsy Steam A to T, *Carleton* $29.95
Pennsy Steam Years (Vol 1), *Sweetland* $35.95
Pennsylvania Railroad: the 40s and 50s, *Ball* $39.95

* * * STOP AND SEE US * * *

We will have complete display of books and videos at the Lehigh Valley Chapter, NRHS, show at Dieruff High School, Allentown, PA, from 10-4 on Sunday, September 27, 1992. Stop and introduce yourself.

Chessie: Railroad Kitten, *Dixon* $ 8.95
Chicago, Aurora and Elgin (Vol 1): Trackage, *Plachno* $28.95
Chicago, Aurora and Elgin (Vol 2): The History, *Plachno* $51.49
Classic Freight Cars (Vol 1): 40 Foot Box cars, *Henderson* $15.95
Classic Power 8: PRR M-1 Mountains, *Pennypacker* $19.95
Clinchfield Country, *King* $30.95
Conrail (Vol 1): 1976-1982, *Hartley* $31.95
Conrail (Vol 2): 1983-1990, *Hartley* $31.95
Contemporary Diesel Spotters Guide, *Pinkepank* $15.25
Corn Belt Route: Chicago Great Western, *Grant* $23.95
Decade of the Trains, *Ball* $19.95
Delaware and Lehigh Canals, *Bartholomew, Metz* $22.49
Detroit, Toledo and Ironton: Henry Ford's Railroad, *Trostel* $35.95
Diesel Spotters Guide, *Pinkepank* $19.95
Donner Pass: SP Sierra Crossing, *Signor* $38.49
Electric Trains of the Reading, *Coates* $14.49
Erie in Color, *Sweetland* $35.95
Erie Railroad Story, *Carleton* $31.95
Erie-Lackawanna in Color (Vol 1): The West End, *DeYoung* $35.95
Feather River Route (Vol 1), *Rattenne* $34.49
Feather River Route (Vol 2), *Rattenne* $38.49
Golden Decade of Trains, *Malinoski* $35.95
Great Northern Railway, *Wood* $59.95
Great Yellow Fleet, *White* $36.95
Green Bay & Western, *Mailer* $38.49
Guide to Chicago Rapid Transit, *Kunz* $15.95
High Green to Marcelline, *McMillan* $39.95

VIDEOS

Across Donner Summit *(Pentrex)* $29.95
Alcos on the D&H *(Nelson Guild)* $31.95
Allegheny Rails (Vol 1): B&O *(WB)* $31.95
Allegheny Rails (Vol 2): WM *(WB)* $31.95
Chattanooga Steam Reunion *(Pent)* $18.95
Clear Signal (Plus 2) *(Pentrex)* $13.49
Eastern Kentucky Coal *(Pentrex)* $29.95
Lehigh & New England *(RailTape)* $31.95
Liberty Bell Route *(RailTape)* $31.95
O&W Camelback - 1927: Best *(Int.)* $15.95
PRR: Standard of World *(Int.)* $31.95
Rails Along the Lehigh *(RailTape)* $31.95
SF 3751: Return to Steam *(Pentrex)* $22.49
Western Maryland Scenic RR *(Pent)* $14.95

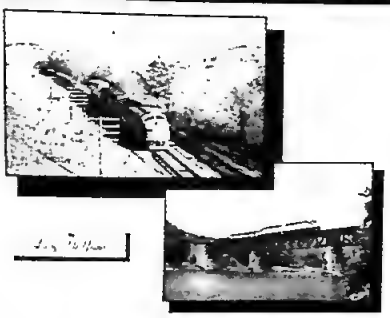
The Milwaukee Road, *Hyde* $51.95
Milwaukee Road Remembered, *Scribbins* $31.95
More Classic Trains, *Dubin* $68.95
MUNI Photographs, *Moreau* $17.59

VISA MasterCard

TO ORDER: For Postage and Handling, please add to the order total, $2.50 for one book, $3.50 for two books and $4.50 for three or more books. For foreign orders, please add $3.50 for the first book, $2.50 for each additional book for postage, and remit in US $. Pennsylvania residents please add 6% sales tax. Avoid delays in order shipment. Recheck addition and add correct postage. Incorrect orders will be returned. Prices subject to change without notice. Please allow four weeks for delivery. Make checks and money orders payable to RAILS 'N' SHAFTS. Catalog sent with all orders, or send SASE. Sale ends last day of magazine cover month. **Your satisfaction is guaranteed.**

Pioneers of Electric Railroading, *Stevens* $35.95
Pittsburgh and West Virginia, *Worley, Poellet* $39.95
RDC Car: The Rail Diesel Car, *Duke, Kelly* $46.49
Railroad Caboose, *Knapke* $23.95
Railroad Night Scene, *Cook, Boyd* $35.49
Railroads in the Lehigh River Valley, *Kulp* $ 7.95
Railroads Triumphant, *Martin* $23.95
Rails Around Gotham, *Carleton* $31.95
Rails West '89 $18.49
Rails West 1991 $ 6.49
Reading Diesels (Vol 1): The First Generation, *Woodland* $43.95
Reading Railroad: History of a Coal Age Empire (Vol 1), *Holton* $45.95
RF&P: Linking North and South, *Kaplan, Mellander* $33.59
Rio Grande Southern Album, *Ronlor* $14.49
Rio Grande Southern Story (Vol 1): Over the Bridges Ridgway to Telluride, *Collman* $51.95
Rio Grande Southern Story (Vol 2): Telluride, Pandora, and the Mines Above, *Collman, McCoy* $51.95
Rolling Thunder, *Benson* $39.95
Royal Blue Line, *Harwood* $31.95
Shaker Heights Rapid Transit, *Toman* $29.95
Southern Pacific Blue Streak, *Frailey* $31.95
Southern Pacific of Mexico $31.95
Southern Railway System: An Illustrated History, *Webb* $19.95
Speedrail: Milwaukee's Last Rapid Transit, *Sakar* $15.95
Spirit of Railroading, *Dannenman, Dolzall* $35.95

Erie Lackawanna
In Color
Volume 2: New York State



Available October 1, 1992...EL In Color Volume 2: NY State by EL expert Larry DeYoung examines the Empire State operations of the "Route of Friendly Service" from Buffalo/Hornell to Syracuse, Utica & Suffern. Ride the Southern Tier and its extensive branchline system when the EL hosted anything from SD45s to F3s on the head end. Order this 128-page, all-color hardcover book at the special pre-publication price of:

$37.50 + $3.50 postage, $5 foreign. Give street address for UPS delivery. NJ res. add $2.63 tax. After 10/1/92 price is $45.

Morning Sun Books, Inc.
11 Sussex Court
Edison, N.J. 08820

who credits many people with helping toward this monumental work, has done a fabulous job of presenting hundreds of the finest images recorded by Nick Morant during his lifetime career as CP's Special Photographer. Because Nick hired on back in the Depression era, he has seen and photographed Canadian Pacific trains from the glory years of steam and first generation diesels through Locotrol slaves on unit coal trains and (after his retirement) the last run of the *Canadian* behind VIA F40s (page 39, April 1990 R&R). The reproduction of the black & white and color photographs is excellent overall, marred only in a few cases where some of the older color originals have become faded or discolored. Other than a couple spreads where separate photos on two adjoining pages are bled together at the gutter, the layout and pacing are attractively done. Most of the photos are printed to nearly the full size of a page.

Morant's oneness with the landscape shows in most of his photography. Thus, appropriately, Garden's book takes a generally geographic approach, starting with CP's Eastern lines. The several pages of his work along the rugged, rocky North Shore of Lake Superior are accompanied by sharp color reproductions of topographic maps, so we can see exactly where Nick went to get his stunning views at Jackfish Curve and the Mink and Cavers tunnels. A few more photos from across the plains of central Canada lead to the region where Nick truly earned his fame: the mountains of British Columbia and western Alberta.

At a graceful S-curve along the Bow River east of Lake Louise, Alberta, Nick recorded hundreds of pictures from the 1940s *Mountaineer* to 1980s unit trains. According to the text, it was a Ron Hill book published in 1978 that made the first wide-spread use of the name "Morant's Curve" for this now-famous location. And although the shot has always been an easy one to take off the edge of a highway, Nick had it even better than many of today's railfans, as seen in the photo on page 181. Nick is shown standing beside his tripod-mounted 4×5 and 5×7 cameras with two other CP men, one of whom has a phone connected to a lineside pole for direct communication with the dispatcher in Calgary. On a hill in the background is another 4×5 camera which has a remote release powered by a jumper cable from Nick's 1948 Chrysler. Like myself and a few other of today's photographers, Nick saw back then the advantage of taking both color and black & white photos at the same time whenever possible.

Continuing west, Morant's pictures show us Kicking Horse Pass and the Spiral Tunnels in steam days with 2-10-2 pushers assisting the Selkirk road engines on the heavyweight *Dominion* and at the dawn of diesels with GP9s, FP7s and FM C-Liners in blue and maroon paint leading freights of adequate length to pass over or under themselves at the lower spiral. After Rogers Pass and the Thompson and Fraser river canyons, coverage heads south to the Coquihalla Pass route and west to the logging roads of Vancouver Island.

Adding substance to all the dazzling photos are Morant's behind-the-scenes tales, retold in vivid detail. Many of these, including the famous story of his being nearly killed in a bear attack, deal with the hardships and exploits that were a common part of life along the railroad, but some of the stories reveal the genius of a photographer who, without any formal schooling in the craft, learned through trial and error and self instruction. We're shown how, in the 1940s, Morant mounted a camera to the tender of a way freight locomotive at Portneuf, Quebec, for a view over the engineer's shoulder as passenger trains sped past behind 4-4-4s and 4-6-4s. In later years, he custom built huge wooden scaffolds that could be carried in to remote sites and assembled to create high camera vantage points, utilized remote release cables to safely fire off cameras that were positioned inside tunnels and devised a bizarre way to make a young boy hold still for interior photos of new passenger cars. We're told Morant's most demanding assignments were those for CP's hotels. Around 1950, he consulted with experts at Kodak before embarking on the historic synchronized flash shot in the huge lobby of the Royal York Hotel in Toronto which required 16 hours to set up the 47 flash units and 3000 feet of cable. The first exposure was ruined when one of the bulbs exploded (its shower of sparks visible in the otherwise excellent photo on page 32), and all 47 flashbulbs had to be replaced for the second, successful shot.

Whistler's Western-
The Boston & Albany RR

Our newest video takes you back to the days of Hudsons and Berkshires on the B&A! The Boston section of the "20th Century Limited" in 1936, the 1st run of the "New England States Limited" in 1938 and Wendell Willkie campaign train in 1940 highlight this program. Don't miss the famous A1 "Berks", the hard working Pacifics or the "Mike" helper at Chester. Also included are diesels of the NYC, PC, Conrail and Amtrak. B/W and color, sound maps and narration - 58 minutes.

MasterCard **$29.95** VISA
Plus $3.00 for UPS

A&R Productions
PO Box 492, Kensington, CT 06037
24-Hour Phone (203) 828-8312

To find the lastest up-to-date news on trains pick up a copy of RAILFAN & RAILROAD MAGAZINE. At your favorite hobby store or call Carstens at (201)383-3355.

B&O's WEST END
by Charles S. Roberts
Doyen of Mountain Railroads. Hard, 224 pgs, 350 illus (37 color), 8½ × 11", $50.00 plus $4.00 delivery, $2.50 MD tax. BARNARD, ROBERTS & CO., P.O. Box 7344, Balto. MD 21227. Also at serious dealers.

SCANNER EQUIPPED?
Then you need —
THE COMPENDIUM OF AMERICAN RAILROAD RADIO FREQUENCIES
BY GARY STURM & MARK LANDGRAF
New, Convenient Size • More Detailed Listings
Over 200 Pages • U.S., Canada and International
Only **$14.95**
Order from:
Gary L. Sturm
P.O. Box 80041
Ft. Wayne, IN 46898-0041
SASE for more information. Dealer inquiries invited.

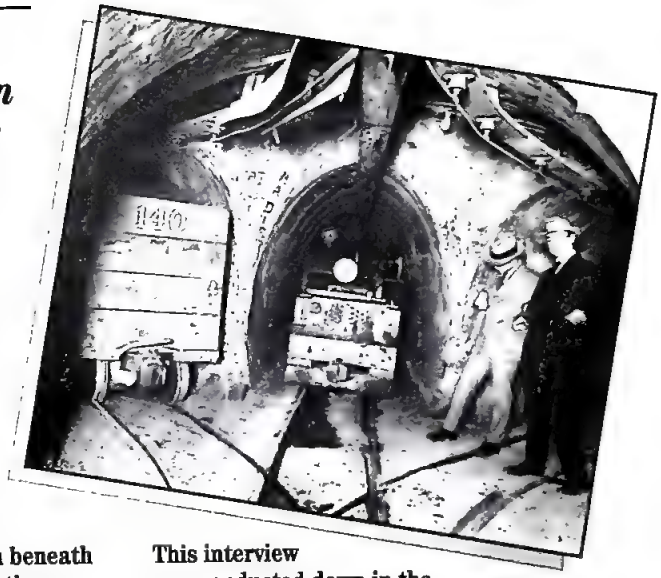
750,000 ORIGINAL SLIDES
UNITED STATES • CANADA • MEXICO • AUSTRALIA
15,000 SUBJECTS • 750 COMPANIES
SEND $3.00 FOR 2 SAMPLES AND CATALOG
ROSTER ACTION
ETC
JOHN C. BENSON SLIDES
P.O. Box 18625 Cleveland, Ohio 44118

RAIL HISTORY PRINTS

MISSOURI RIVER EAGLE by John Bromley
16" x 24" full color print. Standard $20.00. Signed and numbered $30.00. $3.00 shipping. SASE for brochure.
RAIL HISTORY PRINTS
14611 Jefferson St., Omaha, NE 68137

Experience behind-the-scenes footage and learn the story of the flooding of Chicago's railroad tunnels.

FORTY FEET BELOW



The Video

New!

Explore the railroad tunnel system beneath the city of Chicago through this fascinating collection of film, video and photographs. Film footage shot in the 1920's shows the trains in operation as they hauled coal and merchandise along this busy rail system beneath the bustling streets above. Vintage film footage takes you down into the maze and follows city officials as they make a special tour of the system.

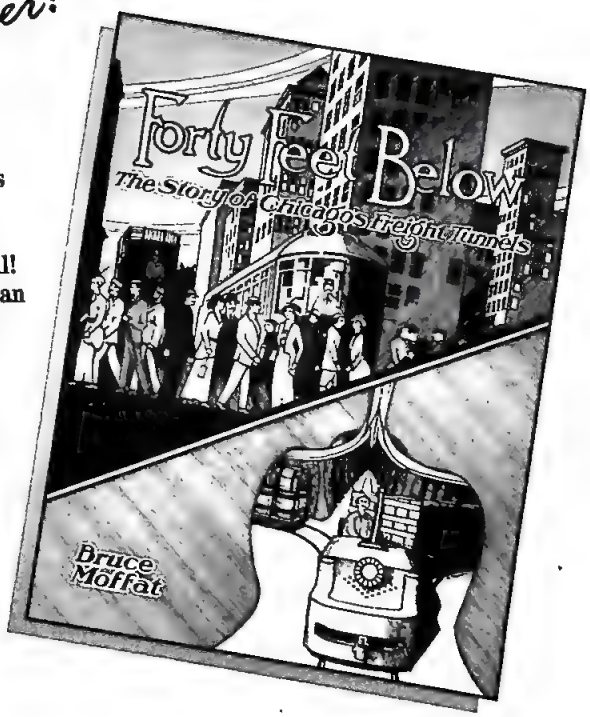
This new video also includes an interview with Bruce Moffat, author of the book Forty Feet Below. This interview was conducted down in the tunnels, alongside one of the original, specialized locomotives that were used to haul trains throughout the system.

This rare and exclusive footage is available only from Pentrex!

30 Minutes #TUNNEL $14.95

The Book

A Best Seller!



For half a century, Chicago possessed the best kept secret in the annals of railroad transportation: a system of more than 50 miles of tunnels beneath its famed Loop, through which ran diminutive electric trains carrying merchandise, coal, cinders – even the U.S. Mail! It started out to be something quite different, an underground telephone system (at least that's what the promoters told the city fathers!)

Author Bruce Moffat has carefully researched its operations and its political and financial fortunes from hopeful beginnings to the bankruptcy that brought it to an end in 1959. This book features 80 photographs, plus maps and charts. 80 pages softbound.

#B082 $13.95

BOTH ITEMS IN STOCK AND READY TO SHIP

Check or Money Order
Visa/MasterCard
VHS or BETA

Pentrex

Order Line:
800-950-9333
24 Hours A Day

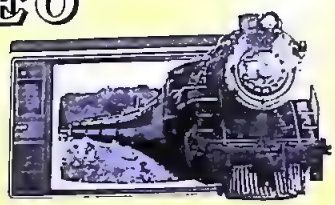
P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91109 FAX 818-793-3797

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. CA residents please add 8.25% sales tax. All other foreign customers add $10.00 per tape.

FORTY FEET BELOW

RAILROAD VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

Dept. A
281 WILLOW DELL LANE
LEOLA, PA. 17540
(717) 656-8733
ORDERS ONLY: (800) 258-4546



VIDEOS SHOT FROM THE ENGINE CAB

South Amboy, N.J. to N.Y. City (GG-1) 1 hr. $33.45
Bay Head Jct. to Matawan, N.J. (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Phila., PA to N.Y. City (AEM7) 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
N.H., Conn. to Springfield, MA 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
N.H., Conn. to Springfield, MA (CF7) 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
N.Y. City to New Haven, Conn. (AEM7) 1 hr. 45 min. 49.95
Wash., D.C. to Phila. (AEM7) 1 hr. 45 min. 49.95
Harrisburg to Phila. (FP40) 1 hr. 45 min. 49.95
Phila. to Harrisburg (FP40) 1hr. 45 min. 49.95
Harrisburg to Huntingdon, PA (FP40) 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
Huntingdon-Johnstown, PA (FP40) 1 hr. 50 min. 49.95
Johnstown-Pittsburgh, PA (FP40) 1 hr. 45 min. 49.95
SPECIAL-ALL 4 PARTS PHILA. TO PITTSBURGH 139.95
N.H., Conn. to Prov., R.I. (FP40) 1hr. 50 min. 49.95
Providence, R.I. to Boston, MA (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Denver, CO to Grand Jct. (FP40) Over D&RGW
PART 1 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
PART 2 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
PART 3 2 hr. 49.95
PART 4 2 hr. 49.95
SPECIAL-ALL 4 PARTS 129.95
Sparks, NV. to Oakland, CA (FP40) Over SP
PART 1 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
PART 2 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
PART 3 40 min. 25.00
PART 4 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
SPECIAL-ALL FOUR PARTS 129.95
White Fish to Havre, Montana (FP40) Over BN
PART 1 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
PART 2 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
Chicago to Valparaiso, IN (FP40) 1 hr. 25 min. 39.95
Ft. Wayne to Valparaiso (FP40) 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
Chicago to Michigan City (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Michigan City to Kalamazoo (FP40) 1 hr. 15 min. 35.00
Toledo to Detroit (FP40) 1 hr. 50 mn. 49.95
Detroit to Jackson (FP40) 1 hr. 35 mn. 39.95
Jackson to Kalamazoo (FP40) 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
Albany to Croton-Harmon (FP40) 1 hr. 50 min. 49.95
Croton-Harmon to Grand Central (FL9) 1 hr. 33.45
Albany-Pittsfield, MA (FP40) 1 hr. 15 min. 35.00
Pittsfield-Springfield, MA (FP40) 1 hr. 20 min. 35.00
Springfield-Worcester, MA (FP40) 1 hr. 15 min. 35.00
Worcester-Boston, MA (FP40) 1 hr. 20 min. 35.00
North Sta. to Fitchburg, MA (RDC) 1 hr. 25 min. 39.95
Rockport, MA to North Sta. (PUSH) 1 hr. 20 min. 39.95
Attleboro-S. Sta. & Lowell-N. Sta. 1 hr. 20 min. 39.95
Ipswich-N. Sta. & Stoughton-S. Sta. 1 hr. 46 min. 39.95
N.Sta.-Haverhill & Framingham-S.Sta. 1 hr. 43 min. 39.95
Franklin-S.Sta. + Highlights of MBTA Lines 33.45
Enola, PA-Shocks Mills Bridge (SD40) 1 hr. 33.45
Shocks Mills Bridge-Holtwood, PA (SD40) 1 hr. 33.45
Holtwood-Port Deposit, MD (SD40) 1 hr. 33.45
Port Deposit-Amtrak "Oak" (SD40) 1 hr. 33.45
Pittsburgh-Sutersville, PA (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Sutersville, PA-Indian Creek (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Indian Creek-Rockwood (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Rockwood-Hyndman (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Hyndman-Stuart Tunnel, WV (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Stuart Tunnel-Martinsburg (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Martinsburg-Dickerson, MD (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Dickerson-Washington, D.C. (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
SPECIAL-ALL 8 PARTS PITTS. TO WASH. D.C. 200.00
Chicago-Miller, IN (South Shore MU) 1 hr. 33.45
Miller to Michigan City (South Shore MU) 1 hr. 33.45
Michigan City-So. Bend (South Shore MU) 1 hr. 33.45
Raritan-Newark, N.J. (MU) 1 hr. 33.45
Atlanta-Temple (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Temple-Iron City (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Iron City-Pell City (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Pell City-Fairfield (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Fairfield-Hull (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Hull-Meridian (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
SPECIAL ALL 5 PARTS ATLANTA-MERIDIAN 149.95

"The Aurora Line" A head-end ride in the cab of an E-9 diesel engine over the Burlington Northern from Chicago Union Station to Aurora, Illinois. Bonus: freight and passenger run-bys. Color, Sound, One Hour, Thirty-four Minutes $39.95

"The Orange Blossom Special" A head-end ride aboard an RF&P GP40-2 diesel from Richmond to Potomac yard, VA, plus trackside action at the Bryanpark engine facility as well as run-bys at selected locations along the RF&P mainline. Color, Sound, 4 One Hour parts ..... 33.45 EACH
ALL FOUR FOR 120.00

"The Atlantic City Line" A head-end ride from Atlantic City, N.J. to 30th Street Station, Phila. plus run-bys and (B&W) vintage PRSL footage.
PART 1-Atlantic City to Atco, N.J.+Vintage PRSL footage. Color, B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45
PART 2-Atco, N.J. to 30th Street Sta. Phila. + run-bys. Color, Sound, One Hour Each 33.45

"PATCO's Lindenwold Line" This program will take you for a head-end ride on the PATCO high speed line from 15th to 16th Street Station, Philadelphia, over the Ben Franklin Bridge to Camden and on to Lindenwold, NJ. You'll then take a short head-end ride on the former PRR Schuylkill Valley line (now operated by SEPTA) from Cynwyd to 30th Street Station, upper level Color, Sound, One Hour $33.45

"The Montclair Line & Hoboken Festival 1990" A head-end ride over the former Lackawanna Railroad from Montclair to Hoboken, New Jersey. Also includes highlights of Hoboken Festival 1990, the largest transportation display in the East, sponsored by New Jersey Transit. Color, Sound, One Hour $33.45

"The Gladstone Line" A head-end ride over the former Lackawanna Railroad from Hoboken to Gladstone, New Jersey, in the cab of NJ Transit G.E. MU. Color, Sound, One Hour, Thirty Minutes 39.95

"The Dover Line" A head-end ride over the former Lackawanna Railroad from Hoboken to Dover, New Jersey, in the cab of NJ Transit G.E. MU. Color, Sound, One Hour, Thirty Minutes 39.95

"The Bergen County Line" A head-end ride over the former Erie Railroad (via the Bergen County Line) from Hoboken, New Jersey to Suffern, New York, in the cab of NJ Transit GP40PH diesel. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The Erie Main Line" A head-end ride over the former Erie Railroad (via the Main Line) from Hoboken, New Jersey to Suffern, New York, in the cab of NJ Transit GP40PH diesel. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The Pascack Valley Line" A head-end ride over the former Erie Railroad from Hoboken, New Jersey, to Spring Valley, New York, in the cab of NJ Transit U34CH diesel. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The Port Jervis Line" A head-end ride over the former Erie Railroad from Suffern to Port Jervis, New York, in the cab of a Metro North RDC train.
Part 1 - Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45
Part 2 - Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The Boonton Line" A head-end ride in the cab of a NJ Transit U-34CH diesel engine from Hoboken to Netcong via the Boonton Line. Color, Sound, One Hour, Thirty Minutes 39.95

"SEPTA's West Trenton Line" This program will take you for a head-end ride in the cab of a GE MU train over the former Reading Company West Trenton line from Wayne Jct. (just outside Philadelphia) to West Trenton, NJ. Color, Sound, One Hour $33.45

"SEPTA's Norristown Line" This program will take you for a head-end ride in the cab of a GE MU train from 30th Street Station (former PRR) and through the new tunnel onto the former Reading line to Elm Street Station, Norristown, Pennsylvania. Color, Sound, One Hour $33.45

"The Media Line" A head-end ride in the cab of a SEPTA MU train over the former PRR media line from Elwyn to Suburban Station and on to Wayne Junction over the former Reading Railroad. Color, Sound, One Hour $33.45

"A Farewell To The Bullets And Brills" A head-end ride aboard the last remaining 'Stratford' car in service over the former Philadelphia & Western (now operated by SEPTA) from the 69th St. Terminal to Norristown, PA, plus run-bys and historic footage. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Philadelphia Trolleys" A head-end ride on SEPTA's Media and Sharon Hill lines operating out of the 69th Street Terminal, plus run-bys. Full Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

TRACKSIDE ACTION VIDEOS

"PRR E-8 Diesels In Action" A head-end ride from Temple to Hamburg, PA and return mixed with many run-bys featuring two PRR E-8 diesels restored by and operating on the Blue Mountain and Reading Railroad. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"PRR Mainline Steam" Double headed PRR power trackside action from Strasburg, PA to 30th Street Sta. Phila. and return. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"PRR Double Headed Steam" Same train as above from Strasburg, PA to the Rockville Bridge and return. Trackside action. One Hour 33.45

"Strasburg Steam" Live steam action on the oldest operating steam railroad in the country. Features run-bys/cab ride. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The Northeast Corridor Part I" Trackside action from Amtrak's Sunnyside Yard, Queens, N.Y. to Newark, N.J. featuring Amtrak, Long Island, N.J. Transit and PATH trains, towers, stations, tunnels and bridges. One Hour 33.45

"The Northeast Corridor Part II" Trackside action of Amtrak's N.E. corridor between "Hunter" tower at Newark, N.J. to "Union" Tower at Rahway, N.J. featuring trains of Amtrak, N.J. Transit, and Conrail as well as towers, bridges, tunnels, and stations. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Northeast Corridor, Part III" Passenger and Freight trackside action from Colonia to Trenton, New Jersey. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Amtrak's Harrisburg Line" Trackside action on the former PRR (now operated by Amtrak) between Harrisburg and 30th Street Station, Philadelphia, PA featuring trains of Amtrak, SEPTA and Conrail with a variety of equipment. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Burlington Northern E-8 Diesels" Trackside action of BN E-8 diesels in passenger service on Chicago commuter lines and Chicago Union Station at rush hour. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Tracking The Big Apple" Trackside action of New York City elevated lines, Metro-North at 125th St. Station, and the Long Island Rail Road. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The Hudson River Lines" Trackside action on the former New York Central (now operated by Metro-North) featuring a variety of Metro-North equipment, Amtrak Turbo and FL-9, and Conrail freights. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Conrail Fast Freights-The Middle Division" Trackside action of freight and passenger trains between Lewistown and Enola, PA. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Conrail Fast Freight - Juniata Rails" Freight and passenger trackside action between Lewistown and Altoona, Pennsylvania. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Conrail Fast Freights - The Lebanon Valley Line" Lots of run-by action on the former Reading Lebanon Valley Line between Harrisburg and Palmyra, Pennsylvania. Color, Sound, One Hour $33.45

"Conrail Fast Freights-The River Line" Trackside action of Conrail freights on the Hudson River line. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Railroading In Canada" Variety of motive power and train consists on Canadian freight/passenger moves at midwest locations. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Trolleys Of Philadelphia" Trackside action of PCC, Kawasaki and trackless trolleys in Phila., PA. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Trolleys Of Pittsburgh" Trackside action of PCC cars in Pittsburgh from 1975 to 1980. Color, Background Music, One Hour 33.45

"Trolleys Of Boston" Trackside action of Boston trolleys in the 1970s. Color, Background Music, One Hour 33.45

VINTAGE TRACKSIDE ACTION

"PRR Power" Vintage trackside action of PRR electrics, diesel and steam. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"PRR Power Volume II" All vintage PRR steam in action between 1946 and 1956 at many locations including South Amboy, Camden, Baltimore, Phila., Horse Shoe Curve & Altoona. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"PRR Power Volume Three" Vintage PRR action shot between 1930 and 1968. Never before released - a Railroad Video Productions exclusive! Color and B/W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"GG-1 Volume II" Vintage trackside action of the famous GG-1 electrics in their last years of service. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"A Look Back In Time" PRR/Reading vintage footage featuring steam with some early diesels and electrics. Includes PRSL footage. Color, B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The End Of An Era" Vintage footage of Erie, LV, CNJ, Reading, Lackawanna, D&H, Rahway Valley operating in Northern N.J. during the 40's and 50's. B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Memories Of The Baltimore and Ohio" Vintage steam and diesel footage, plus the B&O-produced vintage movie "Meeting The Challenge" (1946). Color, B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Trolleys Of Pennsylvania" Vintage footage dating back to 1930. Featuring many of the trolley lines that operated in Pennsylvania at locations including Lancaster, Altoona, Johnstown, Greensburg, Pittsburgh, Phila., Norristown, Reading, Hershey, and Allentown. Color, B&W, Background Music, One Hour 33.45

"Traction Action" Features trackside action of over 30 trolley lines from coast to coast between 1930-1950. Color, B&W, Background Music, One Hour 33.45

"New York Central-Reading Co. Vintage Movies"
1. **"Within The Oval"** Color, Sound (N.Y. Central)
2. **"The Steam Engine"** B&W, Sound (N.Y. Central)
3. **"Safety At The Crossroads"** B&W, Sound (Reading Co.)
Total Running Time One Hour 33.45

"PRR Vintage Movies" Produced by the PRR
1. **"What In Blazes"** Color, Sound
2. **"Clear Track Ahead"** B&W, Sound
3. **"GG-1 Head-End Highlights"** B&W, Sound
Total Running Time One Hour 33.45

"Classic Railroad Archives" Four vintage railroad movies.
1. **"Progress On The Rails"** Produced by the PRR
2. **"Fast Freight"** Produced by the AAR
3. **"Coast To Coast In 48 Hours"** Produced by the PRR
4. **"Snow And Steam"** Produced by British Rails
B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Classic Railroad Archives Volume II" Three vintage railroad movies. produced by the AAR.
1. **"Something For Everyone"**
2. **"Big Trains Rolling"** (1952 version)
3. **"225,000 Mile Proving Ground"**
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Classic Railroad Archives Volume III" Three vintage railroad movies.
1. **"Thundering Rails"** Produced by the AAR
2. **"Operation Reading"** Produced by the Reading Co.
3. **"Flight Of The Century"** (early version) NYC
B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Classic Railroad Archives Volume IV" Three vintage railroad movies.
1. **"Big Trains Rolling"** (1946 version) Produced by the AAR
2. **"End Of An Era"** Produced by Rayonier Corp.
3. **"Ichabod, The Man Without A Head"** Produced by the AAR
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Classic Railroad Archives Volume V" Four vintage railroad movies.
1. **"On The Track"** Produced by the AAR
2. **"Milestones Of Progress"** Produced by the AAR
3. **"Tomorrow's Railroads"** Produced by the Waugh Equip. Corp.
4. **"Easy Does It"** Produced by the AAR
Color, B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Highlights" Short previews of most of our titles. This tape will make a unique addition to your collection or you may view it to determine content and quality of our videos then return it for full credit (less $3.50 for postage and packaging) toward the purchase of any Railroad Video tape. One Hour, Fifty Minutes 33.45

WE PAY ALL SHIPPING
SEND STAMPED SELF ADDRESSED ENVELOPE FOR OUR FREE CATALOGUE WITH COMPLETE DETAILS OF EACH TAPE.
FOR FASTER SERVICE, CALL WITH YOUR MC OR VISA.
PENNSYLVANIA RESIDENTS PLEASE INCLUDE 6% SALES TAX.
ALL TAPES AVAILABLE IN VHS AND BETA.

Half-price close-out!

Night Trains: The Pullman System in the Golden Years of American Rail Travel is the award-winning story of the trains and sleepers that moved America—and where they went. Originally published at $49.95. Now, on close-out, just $25!

416 pages, 50 maps, 314 photographs, "fascinating reading"—Drury, *Trains*

Order now while limited supplies last. Send $25, plus $4.50 shipping and handling. Wisconsin residents must add $1.25 sales tax.

Lakme Press • Box 924-H • Beloit, WI 53512

MORE NEW RELEASES FROM
RAILROAD VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

FIVE NEW "HEAD-END" VIDEOS FEATURING THE PROVIDENCE & WORCESTER RAILROAD.

Take a "Head-End" ride in the cab of a Providence & Worcester Railroad MLW, M-420R diesel engine from Groton, CT to Gardner, MA.

Part 1.....Groton, CT to MP 24 (south of Plainfield, CT)
Part 2.....MP 24 to MP 50 (south of Grovenordale, CT)
Part 3.....MP 50 to N. Worcester, MA.
Part 4.....N. Worcester to Gardner, MA
EACH PART ONE HOUR - COLOR - SOUND.....$19.95

Climb aboard the cab of a Providence & Worcester GE B-23-7 diesel engine for a "Head-End" ride from Providence, RI to Worcester, MA.
COLOR - SOUND - 1 HOUR 35 MINUTES.....$33.45

A TRAIN WATCHER'S DIARY

A NEW SERIES OF LOW COST VIDEO PROGRAMS FEATURING NON-STOP RUN-BY ACTION WITHOUT THE FANCY GRAPHICS AND NARRATION. DESIGNED FOR THE RAILFAN WHO WANTS TO WATCH AND HEAR TRAINS AT A VERY REASONABLE PRICE.

VOLUME I.....Chessie, R.F &P., Conrail, CSX, N.Y.S.W., Amtrak, N.J. Transit, Blue Mountain & Reading, Albany Central, Metro North, Valley Railroad and more.
COLOR - SOUND - ONE HOUR $19.95

VOLUME II.....Conrail freights and N.J. Transit commuter trains on Conrail's "Southern Tier" (former Erie Railroad) between Suffern and Port Jarvis, NY and Conrail and Amtrak trains operating on both sides of Bear Mountain, NY area.
COLOR - SOUND - 55 MINUTES $19.95

HOLLYWOOD'S RAILROAD CLASSICS
FULL LENGTH FEATURE MOVIES

"Night Freight" (1954) A trucking company run by crooks tries every dirty trick in the book to prevent the new piggyback service on the M&ER from becoming a success.
B/W - SOUND - 1 HOUR - 20 MINUTES.....$19.95

"Streamline Express" Many plots unfold in this 1935 film about the twenty-hour maiden voyage of the futuristic Streamline Express between New York and California.
B/W - SOUND - 1 HOUR - 10 MINUTES.....$19.95

"The Broadway Limited" A lighthearted mystery filmed on the Broadway Limited between Chicago and New York in 1946
B/W - SOUND - 1 HOUR - 12 MINUTES.....$19.95

"Paradise Express" The Moon Valley shortline fights a trucking company for survival in 1936.
B/W - SOUND - 1 HOUR.....$19.95

"Danger Lights" Real railroading and romance are featured in this 1930 action-packed classic.
B/W - SOUND - 1 HOUR.....$19.95

"Phantom Express" Unscrupulous villians attempt to destroy the Western Pacific Railroad in this action-packed 1932 feature
B/W - SOUND - 55 MINUTES.....$19.95

"Westbound Limited" A tower operator, blamed for a spectacular head-on collision in which 27 people are killed, needs to prove his innocence in this 1937 action-packed feature
B/W - SOUND - 1 HOUR - 7 MINUTES.....$19.95

"The Silver Streak" Action-packed 1934 production features the Burlington Zephyr, Americas's first streamlined passenger train, with lots of in-cab and run-by action.
B/W - SOUND - 1 HOUR - 13 MINUTES.....$19.95

See ad at left for ordering information

Author Garden makes it clear that Nick Morant was *not* a railfan, but rather a photographer. Beyond meeting the illustration needs of the company, Morant cared less about the model of locomotive on the head end than he did about the way the train and scenery blended into one dynamic image. He didn't chase trains from town to town taking grab shots at every quaint grade crossing along the way. He drove, often hiked, to specific locations and waited out the weather, sun angle and rail traffic to get maybe just one perfect photo runby out of a day's (or week's) work. This epic volume is a proud monument to one man's lifetime of photography. And it's probably the biggest and best "official" photo history of the CP there'll ever be — B.K.

Videos

BY MIKE DEL VECCHIO

Chicago Tunnel Company on video

The flooding of the Chicago Tunnel Company's abandoned freight subways in downtown Chicago earlier this year was as surprising as it was disastrous — the story of the building of those tunnels is related in this issue by Bruce Moffat, author of the book *Forty Feet Below*, now available from Pentrex, P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91109; 800/950-9333. Since the flood, quite a bit of information on the underground railroad has surfaced, including movies, which Pentrex is incorporating into a video documentary about the flood and the Chicago Tunnel Company titled, not surprisingly, **"Forty Feet Below."** The tape is to include 1927 black & white footage and other vintage films of the railroad in operation, plus contemporary news broadcasts and a post-flood tour of the line and remaining equipment hosted by Bruce Moffat himself. We understand that Pentrex has also obtained the original home camcorder footage shot by the workman who discovered the original cracks and presented the initial problem to City officials. We haven't seen the video yet, but Pentrex-owner Mike Clayton said that the final editing would be going on during August and that finished tapes will be shipping soon after. This should be quite an unusual program, and the price is reasonable. 30 minutes, $14.95 plus $4.00 shipping (Calif. res. add 8.25% sales tax). See the Pentrex ad on page 25.

The ET&WNC and "Glory Machines"

John Waite's article on the narrow gauge Tweetsie in this issue brought to mind roughly four minutes of color 16mm film transferred to video on the first of the **"Glory Machines"** series from Herron Rail Services, 2016 North Village Ave., Tampa, FL 33612; 800/783-3886. Shot by an unknown photographer in 1950, the last year of narrow

RAILROAD HERALDS
As Featured In September '94 RAILFAN
Colorfully reproduced in polyurethane plastic from handcrafted wood carvings.
Over 30 to choose from, large 17"x14" format.
$18.95 to $21.95 ea.
plus $3/order shipping
SEND TO Rail Plaque 1022 Wesley Oak Park, IL 60304 FOR FREE BROCHURE

DUPLICATE TRACTION SLIDES

We have over 2,500 slides
from the 1940+ covering U.S. and World
Send SSAE for descriptions and prices

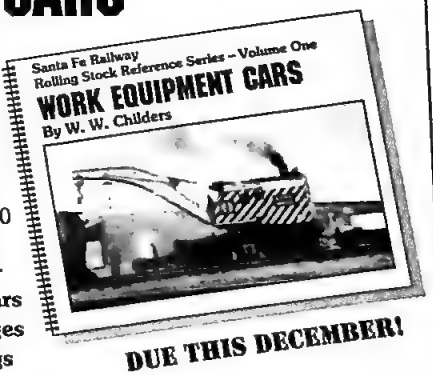
BEN ROHRBECK TRACTION PUBLICATIONS
1003 N. Chester Road, West Chester, PA 19380

Santa Fe Railway Rolling Stock Reference Series • Volume One

WORK EQUIPMENT CARS

By W. W. Childers

A complete history and reference guide for all Santa Fe work equipment cars based on official railroad equipment ledgers, files and over fifteen years of research by the author. Work equipment such as derricks, snowplows, pile drivers, spreaders, bunk and boarding cars and tool cars owned by the Santa Fe from 1900 to the present day are illustrated and discussed in detail for both the modeler and rail historian.



- **Over 300 photos** • **All types of work cars**
- **Complete equipment rosters** • **256 pages**
- **Sturdy plastic cover** • **Fold-out drawings**

DUE THIS DECEMBER!

Watch for other titles in our *Rolling Stock Reference Series* coming soon!

Pre-publication price *until October 15, 1992* is $29.95.
(Price includes postage in U.S.A. Please add $6.00 for foreign air shipment)
Retail price after October 15 will be $39.95.

Order direct from the Santa Fe Modelers Organization, Inc.
1704 Valley Ridge • Dept R • Norman, OK 73072
VISA or Mastercard welcome.

Photo by Neal Miller

☐ **Union Pacific Super Cabs and Steam** 1 hour 28 min. $39.95
Get acquainted with new EMD SD60M and GE Dash 8-40CW. Renew old friendships with steamers 844 and 3985. #041

☐ **Heavy Freight and Union Pacific 3985** 60 min. $39.95
Challenger 3985 hauls record-breaking 143 APL Doublestack Cheyenne-North Platte. Also Cheyenne-LaSalle. #040.

☐ **Union Pacific's Last Steam Giants** 24 min. $24.95
4-8-8-4 Big Boys, 4-6-6-4 Challengers and 4-8-4 800's in regular service. 1950's 16mm footage by Dave Gross. #038.

☐ **Challenger '82** 55 min. $39.95
Historic footage of U.P. 3985 in preparation for restoration. Spectacular 1982 trips in Utah, plus 1981 highlights. #002

☐ **Union Pacific 'Challenger' 3985** 55 min. $39.95
See the rebirth of this famous 4-6-6-4 in 1981, including historic doubleheader with 8444 to Sacramento. 55 min. #001

☐ **Santa Fe's Raton Route** 1 hour 54 min. $49.95
Modern Santa Fe power against a panorama of the Old West! Action over Raton Pass, Las Vegas Sub, Glorieta Pass. #042

☐ **Santa Fe's Seligman Sub** 60 min. $39.95
"Yellow Bonnets" and "Red merger units" race over the Arizona Divide between Winslow, Arizona and Needles, California. #033

☐ **Santa Fe's New Mexico Main** 60 min. $39.95
The Belen Cutoff. Chicago-Los Angeles mainline from Clovis to Belen, on the New Mexico Division. #039

☐ **Colorado's Colorful Joint Line** 60 min. $39.95
Features Burlington Northern Oakway EMD SD-60, Santa Fe Q trains and Rio Grande freights. #032

☐ **Rails Along the Rockies** 60 min. $39.95
Four Seasons of Colorado Joint Line action featuring Burlington Northern, Santa Fe and Rio Grande . #031

☐ **Assault On Snow** 1 hour 12 min. $39.95
Wyoming & Colorado battles the blizzard of 1988. F-Units plow snow. U.P. Rotary 900080 attacks snow west of Laramie. #027

Rocky Mountain Railroad Club 16mm by Irv August

☐ **Steam Over Sherman** 54 min. $39.95
Journey to the 50's when Big Boys, Challengers, 4-8-4's and early diesels stormed over Sherman Hill. #011

☐ **Rio Grande of the Rockies** 60 min. $39.95
2-8-8-2's on Tennessee Pass. F-9's assisted by 2-8-8-2's to Moffat Tunnel. Narrow gauge K-27, K-28, K-36, K-37, 2-8-0 #268. Last train on Marshall Pass. #015

☐ **The Fifties Express** 52 min. $39.95
Steam, Diesel, Frt., Pass. B&O, PRR, NYC, MILW, NKP, WM, N&W, DM&IR, NP, CV, B&M, NH, CN, CP. #023

☐ **Silver Rails & Golden Memories** 1 hour 12 min. $39.95
Rocky Mountain Railroad Club excursions 1952-62. D&RGW N. G., C&S S.G., Great Western, Pikes Peak Cog., U.P. 4-8-4 #026.

☐ **The Milwaukee's Mighty Electrics** 40 min. $39.95
See the "Joes" on Pipestone Pass and "Box Cabs" crossing the Columbia River. Filmed 1965 & 1968. #028

☐ **The Last Steamers of the C& S** 52 min. $39.95
2-10-2, 2-8-2, 2-8-0 perform against a magnificent Rocky Mountain backdrop. Steam Rotary. 16..m by Dave Gross. #019

☐ **Diesels On The Union Pacific** 60 min. $39.95
1980's U.P. Diesel action on Sherman Hill including revival of DDA40X "Centennials". #013

☐ **Diesels on the Union Pacific..The Sequel** 60 min. $39.95
Explore the scenic New Line over Sherman with SD-40's, and U30-C's. Ride the cab of DDA40X # 6922. #014

☐ **Tehachapi Part I: The Santa Fe** 57 min. $39.95
Modern railroading through green California mountains and over the marvel of Tehachapi Loop (1986). #020

☐ **Tehachapi Part II: The Southern Pacific** 52 min. $39.95
Features S.P. trains including the Unit Tank Train. "Daylight" engine 4449 is seen on the Loop in 1984. #021

☐ **Diesels West** 55 min. $39.95
Filmed 1979-1981 in Wyoming, Colorado and Utah on Union Pacific, Rio Grande and Utah Railway. #008

☐ **Kindig's Diesels** 35 min. $29.95
Dick Kindig's 16mm diesel-era footage filmed 1971-72. Union Pacific, Burlington Northern and Rio Grande.#029.

WILLIAM P. PRICE 8mm FILM STEAM COLLECTION

☐ **Allegheny Rails I: The Baltimore & Ohio** 55 min. $39.95
"Big Six" 2-10-2, EM-1 2-8-8-4, P-1d 4-6-2, Q1ba 2-8-2, Alco, FA Diesels. Sand Patch Grade and Cumberland Division. #024

☐ **Allegheny Rails II : The Western Maryland** 52 min. $39.95
Decapod 2-10-0, Challenger 4-6-6-4, H-9 2-8-0, 4-6-2, Potomac 4-8-4, F-7, Alco RS2. Connellsville Main-Elkins Subdivision. #025

☐ **Blue Ridge Steam** 1 hour 22 min. $39.95
Norfolk & Western Y6 2-8-8-2, Class A 2-6-6-4, K Class 4-8-2 and famous "J" 4-8-4. Ride Powhatan Arrow in 1956. #035

☐ **Salute To Soldier Summit** 60 min. $39.95
Rio Grande power lashed up for high speed and brute power over Soldier Summit on the Utah Division. (1988) #034

☐ **The Rio Grande Today** 2 hours $49.95
Summer, Fall, Winter Railroading in Colorado Rockies. Ride California Zephyr and Private Car Yerba Buena. (1982-1986) #022

☐ **Legend Of The Rio Grande Zephyr** 52 min. $39.95
Excellent documentary of this famous train including F-9 #5771 last arrival at Denver Union Station. #009

☐ **Snow Train: Rio Grande's Ski Special** 28 min. $29.95
F-9 #5771 glides through the majestic snow covered Rockies with Rio Grande's unique Ski Train. (1984) #017.

Historic 16 mm films of Arthur M. Cox, Jr. Filmed 1937-1973

☐ **America On Rails (Section 1)** 30 min. $29.95
1938 NRHS "6000 Mile Tour". Midwest Electrics. Steam passenger S.P. Narrow Gauge. #030

☐ **America On Rails (Section 2)** 30 min. $29.95
Chicago Union Station. Midwest Electrics. 1948 Chicago Railroad Fair. Steam passenger. #036

☐ **America On Rails (Section 3)** 37 min. $29.95
Midwest Electrics. Steam and Diesel Passenger. 1929 New Orleans-San Diego trip. Amtrak. #037

Narrow Gauge Classics

☐ **Excursion To The Thirties** 52 min. $39.95
Rare Narrow Gauge 8mm films 1937 to 1941 by Richard B. Jackson. RGS, C&S, D&RGW #003

☐ **Rio Grande Narrow Gauge in the Fifties** 58 min. $39.95
Alamosa to Durango, the Monarch and Framington Branches plus RGS #42. 8mm films by Robert F. Shank. #004

☐ **A Forties Memory** 24 min. $29.95
16 mm films by Billie Bowen after World War II on D&RGW, SP and AT&SF. Also RGS, D&RGW narrow gauge. #010

☐ **D&RGW Narrow Gauge Freights** 60 min. $29.95
Archival 16mm 1967 footage by Jim Marcus. Alamosa, Cumbres Pass, Chama, Durango, Farmington (Silent) #006

☐ **D&RGW Narrow Gauge Stock Train** 60 min. $29.95
in 1966 Engine 498 & 487 make the run over Cumbres Pass. Last passenger Kolor Karavan. Jim Marcus (Silent). #007

☐ **Rio Grande of the Rockies** 60 min. $39.95
2-8-8-2's on Tennessee Pass. F-9's assisted by 2-8-8-2's to Moffat Tunnel. Narrow gauge K-27, K-28, K-36, K-37, 2-8-0 #268. Last train on Marshall Pass. #015

☐ **Silver Rails & Golden Memories** 1 hour 12 min. $39.95
Rocky Mtn. Railroad Club Excursions 1952-62. D&RGW N.G., C&S S.G., Great Western, Pikes Peak Cog, U.P. 4-8-4. #026.

☐ **Narrow Gauge Vignette** 55 min. $24.95
2-8-0 #346 at Colo. RR Museum. Great Freight '79 on C&T with D&RGW #484. Durango & Silverton '82 Winter Excursion. #005

☐ **Rails Across The Summit** 28 min. $19.95
This 1976 Film documentary of the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad won Cine "Golden Eqal Award". #012

☐ **Doubleheader '83** 28 min. $19.95
D&RGW narrow gauge two-engine freight lettered to 1940's battle grade on cumbres & Toltec. #016

☐ **The Sugar Cane Train** 17 min $19.95
The Lahaina-Kaanapali & Pacific on the Hawaiian Island of Maui hauls tourists behind 3 foot 4-4-9. #018

at Dealers and Direct

Visa * MasterCard * Discover * Check * Money Order

WB VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

order toll free (800) 448-3987
or (303) 770-8421

$3.00 Shipping 1 tape, $1.00 each Additional Tape. VHS or BETA

P. O. Box 4503 - Dept R - Englewood, CO 80155

PAL-WRITE: STEAM POWERED VIDEO, Dawes Road, Dunkirk, Nr. Faversham, Kent, ME13 9TP, U.K.

gauge operation, the Tweetsie footage consists of some scenes of the weathered green 4-6-0 No.14 making a trip to Cranberry with the photographer riding in a gondola ahead of the caboose on a freight winding through the spectacular Doe River Gorge. Most of the ET&WNC's famous landmarks, like the covered bridge and bridge-tunnel combination are shown as the train passes through. There are some very good scenes of the engine as it switches at each end of the run and even makes a primitive photo runby — actually a run-up-to — in the Doe River Gorge. At one point the brakeman is working his way back to the caboose over the empty coal hoppers with his brake club in hand. This footage is a priceless reminder of the days of iron men and wooden boxcars.

This footage got me to thinking about the importance of the initial "Glory Machines" videotape released in 1985 — it may have been the first large-scale effort to preserve, restore and make available a collection of vintage films. Jim Herron discovered these movies at an estate sale and literally saved them from being discarded. I recall reading the July 1985 review in this magazine (over two years before becoming a staffer) and writing a check for the tape as soon as I saw the words "five minutes in living color of DL&W 4-8-4s and Hudsons," and I didn't ever get to the end of that review until this week. I'm sure this was the case with fans of the other 30 roads presented. A page of information with the tape mentioned the expense and effort involved, and that if this venture wasn't successful, it wouldn't be repeated. Well, seven years later Herron has produced five Glory Machines volumes, three volumes of "PRR Glory," four volumes of "Pocahontas Glory" covering Norfolk & Western steam, two volumes of "New England Glory," a "Reflections of the New York Central" steam-biased program with Boston & Maine and Illinois Central steam programs in the hopper, plus their "Singing Rail" series of traction subjects. Throughout, Herron has stuck to his tenets of only using top quality color 16mm footage (exceptions were made on rare Indiana Railroad 8mm films — July '92 VIDEOS) in the Glory Machines programs. The transfers to 1" video masters are done at Disney/MGM Studios on a state-of-the-art

NEW YORK CENTRAL
1993 CALENDAR
Color cover. Thirteen photos inside.
Historical information. $6.75 each.
Ohio residents include .39 sales tax.
New York Central System Historical Society, Inc., Dept. C, Box 58994, Philadelphia, PA 19102-8994

PROFESSIONAL BLACK & WHITE PHOTO LAB SERVICES
Over 40 years experience in commercial photo labs and railroad photography
Price list on request
STAN KISTLER
P.O. Box 977 Grass Valley CA 95945

FLORIDA RAILROAD DIRECTORY
The guide to railroads, passenger & transit lines, museums, displays, clubs, rides and attractions with trains. 48 pages of information. Features full-color map, radio frequencies, rosters, over 40 photos, plus more. Send SSAE for free brochure.
Includes 1992 summer update
$8.95 POSTPAID (FL residents add 48c sales tax)
Call 1-800-544-0293 toll-free for Visa and MasterCard orders or send check/money order to:
Forrester Communications, Dept. 127
P.O. Box 421901 Kissimmee, FL 34742-1901

Ron's Books

P.O. BOX 714, HARRISON, NY 10528
(914) 967-7541 7 PM TO 10 PM EST

YOUR ONE STOP BOOK AND VIDEO SHOP
Discount Prices & never a shipping charge within the U.S.

Alamosa/Salida 38.75
Alco PA Diesels of the SP 22.50
Algoma Central 27.00
American Shortlines Railway Guide 17.00
All Aboard Amtrak (Color) 45.00
Alliance & Everywhere West 23.25
All Lines North of Raleigh 31.50
Along the East Broad Top (Heimburger) ... 36.00
American Narrow Gauge RRs (Hilton) 54.00
Articulated Locomotives of No. America,
Vol. 1 ..... 49.50 Vol. 2 ..... 35.00
Beaumont Hill (SP–Signor) 44.00
Best of Mainline Modelers
Bridges Vol. 1 ..... 13.50
Freight Cars Vol. 1, 2 or 3 ..... 13.50
Passenger Cars 13.50
Structures 13.50
Blue Diesels & Black Diamonds 27.00
Blue Streak Merchandise 36.00
Boston & Maine (color–Jones) 72.00
Brazilian Steam Album Vol. 1, 2 or 3 ..... 13.50
Burlington Northern into the 90's 43.25
Burlington Northern 1980 to 1991 Annual 41.50
Cabins, Crummies & Hacks Vol 1 N&E 36.00
Cabins, Crummies & Hacks Vol 2 South ... 27.00
Cajon Pictorial Album (Walker) 49.50
Canada Southern 31.50
Canadian Sunset 44.50
Cape Cod Railroads (Farson) 36.00
Cash, Tokens & Transfers . H/C 36.00 S/C 22.50
Century of SP Steam Loco.(Dunscomb) ... 45.00

FUTURE SHOWS - We would enjoy meeting you, so why not stop by and say hello. We will be at the following shows: * Westchester Co. Center, White Plains. NY - Sept. 20th.

Chicago & Northwestern Memories 35.00
CNW Freight Cars 27.00
Clinchfield County 34.25
Coming of the NY & Harlem RR 40.00
Conrail Vol 1 or 2 ..... 36.00
Conrail Motive Power Review Vol 1 ..... 27.00
Cripple Creek Road 27.00
D&H Industry Sampler '31 Reprint 31.50
Detroit, Toledo & Ironton (Trostel) 40.50
Elec. Tract. on the PRR (Bezilla) 24.75
Enginehouses & Turntables (Canada) 31.50
EP5 Jets - New Haven 27.00
Erie Lackawanna In Color Vol. I 40.50
Erie Railroad in Color (Sweetland) 40.50
Erie Railroad Story (Carleton) 35.00
Far Wheels II 13.50
Feather River Rt ..... Vol 1 38.50 Vol 2 44.00
50 Years of Progressive Transit 18.00
Four Great Divisions 33.25
Freight Car Pictorial (Wayner) 21.50
Golden Decades of Trains ('50's) Col. 40.50
Gotham Turnstiles 30.50
Great North. Railway (PFM–Wood) 67.50
Great North. Railway (Hidy) 45.00
Green Bay & Western (Maller) 44.00
Hub of the Burlington Lines West 54.00
Hudson & Manhattan RR Revisited 27.00
Hudson River Day Line (Ringwald) 36.00
Illinois Terminal 48.50
Indiana Railroad 49.50
Jersey Central Diesels (Bernet) 43.25
Jersey Central Lines In Color 40.50
Jersey City Westbound (Henderson) 27.00
Katy Diesels to the Gulf 36.00
L&N in the Appalachians (Flanary) 38.75
Lackawanna RR in Color (Sweetland) 40.50
Lehigh Valley Vol 1 or 2 (Yanosey) 40.50
Logging RRs of So. Carolina 38.75
Logging RRs of the Salt Chuck
H/C ..... 41.25 S/C 33.25
Logging RRs Of Skagit County
H/C ..... 49.50 S/C 40.50
Logging by Rail 40.50
Milwaukee Rd (Color-Hyde) 58.50

"WHATS NEW?"

California Railroads 42.25
Conrail (Withers) 48.00
Delware & Hudson in Color 40.50
Evans Gondolas (Kinkaid) 13.50
Mr Merrit's Ditch (Welland Canal) 18.00
Official Guide RR Dining Car China (McIntyre) 42.25
Rio Grande in Color (Colorado) Grenard .40.50
Steam Locos of the B&O (roster) 19.75
Steam Finale in Kansas 1952-1955 ..... 12.50
U.S. Military Railroads 31.50
Union Pacific Type (Kratville) 63.00
UP Business Cars 1870-1991 (Barger) ... 45.00
West End Rails (NYC,PRR,PC,EL,CR) ... 30.50

Mil. Rd Remembered (Scibbens) 36.00
More Classic Trains (Dubin) 77.50
N&W 1st Generation Diesels (Withers) 43.50
N&W 2nd Generation Diesels (Withers) 43.50
N&W Diesels Last Conquest 12.50
N&W Giant Steam 36.00
N&W Rail Pictorial (Wing) Vol 2 ..... 35.50
Narrow Gauge to No Man's Land 35.00
New England Rails (Sweetland) 40.50
NYC's Lightning Stripes 40.50
Next Stop Grand Central 22.50
Nickel Plate Years H/C (Hirsimaki) 33.25
North Bank Road 22.50
NP Dining Car Line to the Pacific 18.00
NYC Color Photography of Ed Nowak 40.50
On theThree Foot Gauge 15.75
Over and Back 45.00
PA4 Locomotives 27.00
PRR Color Guide to Frght & Pass Eqipt 40.50
Pennsy Diesel Years Vol.1,2,3,or4 ..... 40.50
Pennsy Elect. Years Vol.1 (Volkmer) 40.50
Pennsy Steam A to T (Carleton) 33.25
Pennsy Steam–A 2nd Look(Carleton) 34.25
Pennsy Steam Years Vol. 1 ..... 40.50
Pere Marquette in 1945 ..... 11.75
Philippine Sugarcane RR 18.00
Pioneers of Elect RR h/c ..... 40.50 s/c 31.50
Pittsburgh & West Virginia (Withers) 45.00
Pullman Std. Lib. Vol.5,7,8,9,10or11 ..... 36.00
Quanah Route 38.25
Railroad Night Scene (Cook) 40.00
Rails Across the Land 36.00
Railway Steamships of Ontario 27.00
Rainbow of Traction ..... H/C 40.50 S/C 25.25
Reading Diesels Vol. 1 (Woodland) 49.50
Reading Railroad Vol. 1 (Holton) 51.25
Rebirth of The Missouri Pacific 18.00
The RGS Story Vol. 2 ..... 58.50
Rio Grande Memories (Norwood) 36.00
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge (Norwood) 36.00
Rolling Thunder 45.00
Route of the Phoebe Snow 22.50
Royal Blue Lines (Harwood) 36.00
Santa Fe Across the South West 31.50
Santa Fe Freight Cars 27.00
Signatures in Steel 45.00
Southern Railroad Varnish 22.50
Southern Railway Depots 18.00
SP Transport. Co. In the 1990's 33.25
SP Bay Area Steam (Demoro) 33.75
Spirit of Railroading 40.50
Splendor Sailed the Sound (NH RR) 50.00
The Steam Era of Lehigh Valley 27.00
Story of North Central RR 35.50
The A: N&W's Mercedes of Steam (King) . 40.50
The RDC Story H/C (Crouse) 45.00
30 Years Over Donner ..... H/C 27.00 S/C 18.00
Those Amazing Cab Forwards (Harlan) 33.75
Touring Pittsburgh by Trolley 13.50
Tract. Extra #1 City Subway Newark 29.75
Tract. Extra #2 President's Car 58.50
Tract. Yearbook '81,'82,'or '84 ..... 29.75
Traction Yearbook '85,'86,or '87 ..... 40.50
Turbines Westward ..... H/C 37..75 S/C ..28.75
Union Pacific 1990 (Withers) 38.75
Union Pacific West (Sims) 43.50
Wabash (Heimburger) 35.00
Wabash In Color 40.50
West End (B&O) 45.00
West of the Great Divide 40.50
Western Maryland Cabooses s/c 27.00
Western Md. RR's in Diesel Era 39.50
Westside Lumber Co. 54.00
Wheat Lines & Super Freights 58.50
Wrecks, Accidents & Collisions 31.50

RON'S VIDEOS – ALL VIDEOS ARE VHS ONLY!

HERRON: Glory Machines Vol 1 or 2 ..... 60.00
Vol 3 ..... 50.00, Vol 4 or 5 ..... 40.00
PRR Glory Vol. 1, 2, or 3 ..... 50.00
Pocahontas Glory Vol. 1,2,3, or 4 ..... 50.00
Singing Wire ..... Vol. 1 40.00 or Vol. 2 50.00
Reflections of the NY Central 1928 62 ..... 50.00
Boston & Maine 49.95
Illinois Central 49.95

CHICORY PRODUCTIONS:
Running The Railroad:
VOL. 1. Road To The Future 27.00
VOL. 2. Steam Locomotive 27.00
VOL. 3. Within The Oval 27.00
VOL. 4. New York Calling 27.00
VOL. 5. The Big Train 27.00
VOL. 6. Electronic Railroading 30.00
VOL. 7. A Century of The NYC 27.00
GREEN FROG: Pennsylvania Railroad 45.00
Wabash Railroad 45.00
SUNDAY RIVER: Boston & Maine
Steam Pt. 1 or 2 ..... 36.00ea.
Chicago, Aurora & Elgin 27.00
Complete NKP Berkshire 36.00
Gears In the Woods 27.00
PRR GG1 Under the Heat 27.00
Rambling on the Reading 36.00
TM: Toy Train Revue - Spring 91,
Summer 91, Fall 91, Winter 92 ..... 22.50ea.
Great Toy Train Layouts
Vol 1,2,3 or 4 ..... 22.50ea.
CRV PRODUCTIONS: SF Snowblowing
in Kansas 27.00
SF The Kansas Way(2 Hrs.) 39.00
ALLEN KELLER:
Great American Model Railroads
Vol. 1 thru 11 ..... ea. 36.00

RON'S COLLECTOR'S CORNER

Best 50 of the B&O (3 vol set) 39.00
Chicago's Rapid Transit Vol1&2(CERA) 125.00
Corsicana &the Ennis Sub (Olmstead) ... 35.00
Great Toys of Georges Carette 85.00
History of RR's and Canals (Poor) 25.00
Katy Northwest (Hofsommer) 45.00
RR'ing through Cajon Pass (Walker) 45.00
The NOT&L Story (CERA #109) 75.00
Tom Swift & His Electric Locomotive 50.00

Send $1.00 for 30 page list of new/out of print books and videos. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds. NY residents please add correct sales tax. Print your name, address and phone number. Credit card users add card number and expiration date. Allow 4 weeks for delivery. For delivery outside of USA please add $3.00 per book or tape. Make checks payable to Ron's Books. Only inquiries which include a SASE will be answered. Prices subject to change.

WE BUY COLLECTIONS

SEE THE PACIFIC COAST
SOUTHERN PACIFIC LINES
UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD
NRHS • SAN JOSE • 1992
OFFICIAL VIDEOGRAPHER
1992 NRHS CONVENTION
San Jose, California
Mark I Video is honored to have been chosen as Official Videographer for this historic event. In cooperation with the Central Coast Chapter and participating locomotive crews, Operation San Jose includes trackside and in-cab sequences not available to other video producers, plus our famous ChoochCams™!
• 10 LOCATION CAMERA CREWS
• STEREO SOUNDTRACK
• NARRATION BY JIM BOYD
• RUNNING TIME 90 MINUTES
SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE!
$28.95 INCLUDES SHIPPING
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1 - 800 - 66 - MARK 1
Payment via VISA, MasterCard, Check, or Money Order. N.J. residents please add 6% sales tax. Canada - add $2. postage.
MARK I VIDEO
P.O. BOX 404, NEW MILFORD, NJ 07646 (201)261-8444

Rank Cintel flying spot scanner, and Herron also does the post-production work at Disney. The original "Glory Machines" also began the tradition of Herron's newsreel-sounding narrator, Ralph E. Morse, who was once CBS radio's "Voice of America" during the 1950s. Having not seen "Glory Machines" in many years, it was interesting to note that the basic program hasn't changed. Herron did stop using the corny intro and reduced the amount of background music. The accuracy, fluency and inflections of the narration with railroad subjects has improved quite a bit, as has the quality of the synchronized sound effects, and I'd have to say that even the execution of the photography in the more current productions is a step above the many hand-held scenes in the original. Many of the subjects in the original will always be impressive, like New York Central's Dreyfuss *Mercury* and unstreamlined Hudsons and a cab-ride in an S-motor, the fair sampling of Pennsy steam around Horseshoe Curve plus steam on the CB&Q, L&N, Pere Marquette, C&O, Milwaukee Road, C&NW, Denver & Salt Lake, both gauges of Rio Grande steam, Frisco, Katy, Missouri Pacific, Santa Fe (including streamstyled 4-6-2 1369) and more. Though mostly steam, diesel subjects include shiny New Haven FAs in the as-delivered orange-and-pinstripes, UP's *City of Salina*, B&M's *Flying Yankee*, Burlington's *Pioneer* and *Denver Zephyr*, Santa Fe FTs and more. Most of the scenes are action snippets, and the coverage of each road begins with a title screen which is helpful when using the fast-forward button to find specific sequences. The original "Glory Machines" is still available, still 64 minutes and now only $59.95

CLIMB ABOARD!

JOIN America's largest and best-known rail society and enjoy the satisfaction of keeping our railroad heritage alive.

SEND $15 for membership ($7.50 in June, July & August; outside the USA add $4) or write us for more information and locations of chapters near you. **NRHS, PO Box 58153-D, Philadelphia, PA 19102.**

"RIDING IN AN OPEN VESTIBULE"

ALL-DIGITAL DDD

Enjoy a relaxing ride through Kentucky countryside, on Southern #4501's *Thoroughbred Limited!*

Plus:

Amtrak AEM-7 at speed! • Strasburg Double-Header! D&RGW at Soldier Summit! • Grand Central Terminal! TurboLiner and FL-9 at Breakneck! • UP in the Desert! NYC Subway! • Conrail Diesels on the Middle Division!

Over 60 minutes of *truly spectacular* rail sounds—**Recorded, mixed, edited and mastered *Digitally!!***

"Close Your Eyes and You're There!"

$16.95 for CD or DAT (sorry, no cassettes or LPs, *digital only*) plus $3.00 shipping; NJ res. add sales tax

QUIET PLEASE, RECORDING

QUIET PLEASE, RECORDING
P.O. Box 48
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

COMMUNIPAW COMMEMORATIVES, and FRIENDS OF THE NEW JERSEY CENTRAL
with the cooperation of the NJ State Department of Environmental Protection,
Division of Parks and Forestry - State Park Service announce

RAIL EXPO XVII

New Jersey Central

A RAILROAD & TRANSPORTATION,
MODEL RAILROAD, TOY

TRAIN SHOW

SUNDAY
OCT. 18, 1992

inside the old NJ Central RR Terminal

LIBERTY STATE PARK
Jersey City, NJ

9:00 am - 5:00 pm
(Rain or Shine)

10 Minutes from Holland Tunnel
Easy access from Central, South and North Jersey Areas

MASS TRANSIT: Take PATH to Journal Square Station, Jersey City, then Central Ave. Bus Co., Platform A-3 direct to CRR-NJ TERMINAL.
Centrally located via NJ TURNPIKE from PENNSYLVANIA, NEW YORK CITY, LONG ISLAND, CONNECTICUT, MARYLAND, VIRGINIA & MASSACHUSETTS

Art Gallery of Steam Ship Paintings By
Award Winning Maritime Artist STEVE CRYAN

FREE PARKING FOR 5000 CARS
Barrier-Free Entry, NO STEPS TO CLIMB

OPERATING MODELS RR LAYOUTS AND DISPLAYS

GIANT MODEL RAILROAD EXPOSITION

You will enjoy seeing over 10,000 model trains, operating railroads, and railroad antiques. An ideal place to meet hobby dealers, manufacturers, and collectors. A paradise for buying and selling trains.

Includes
LIBERTY ANTIQUE CAR SHOW

ADMISSION: $5 ADULTS, $2 CHILDREN (under 12 yrs.)

COMMUNIPAW COMMEMORATIVES
P.O. Box 831, Pamrapo Station, Bayonne, NJ 07002-0831
—201-823-4983 FOR INFO

Come and enjoy an Exposition of Transportaion at the recently restored JERSEY CENTRAL RR Station at the foot of the Hudson

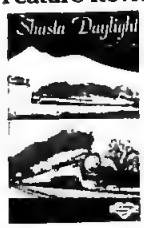
©COMMUNIPAW COMMEMORATIVES — 1992

MOBILE GAIN
ANTENNA
Tuned to Railroad Band
as reviewed by Bruce Kelly in Railfan & Railroad
- 5/8 wave, 3db gain
- Tuned for optimum Sensitivity, 160-161 Mhz.
- Heavy-duty magnetic mount - other options

$62 PLUS $4 SHIPPING
Specify scanner type
Railcom 901-755-1514
Box 38881, Germantown, TN 38183

(plus $3.50 shipping, VHS or BETA) — ten dollars less than I paid for it in 1985. Herron's attention to quality in vintage film transfers has set a standard that others have followed, maybe unknowingly, and I believe the hobby is better for it.

Feature Reviews

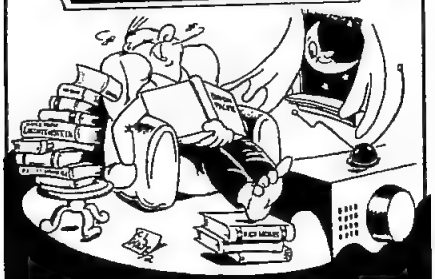


"Shasta Daylight," produced by Goodheart Productions, P.O. Box 47131-RD2, Chicago, IL 60647, VHS or BETA, check or money order accepted, 60 minutes, $29.95 plus $3.00 shipping (Ill. res. add 8% sales tax).

If you just joined this hobby a few weeks ago you may not know about Southern Pacific 4-8-4 4449. I'll assume you do. I'll also assume you know that there are numerous videotapes available on this locomotive's travels, so why entertain the thought of yet another? After all, the ad copy is a little bodacious — "4449's finest video hour" — even if the content is endorsed by "Mr. 4449" Doyle McCormack, the man who has kept the 4-8-4 running since its mid-1970s return to service. Well, if you like heavy main line action, good scenic locations, sharp video and audio and a matched *Daylight*-painted engine and consist, then you may have to give this tape very serious thought.

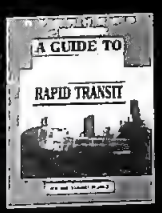
Dave Goodheart prefers to collect enough high quality scenes [illegible] to justify tape; i.e., he doesn't mak[illegible] hour-long program out of a five-runby fantrip. Here we have the best action from roughly 13 days of shooting on the Espee's Shasta route in 1991. We spend 20 minutes following the train from Portland to Sacramento and the Carquinez Straits and back to Portland as part of the spring '91 Railfair event (including views of restored SP 4-6-2 2472). The balance of the tape is spent on the "Redding Rambles" (actually called the *Shasta Daylight Express*), Southern Pacific's public relations effort between Redding and Mt. Shasta City after a chemical spill in the Sacramento River north of Dunsmuir in July 1991. This section of the tape concentrates on three days of excursions between those cities in the Sacramento River Canyon with the comings and goings from Portland also covered. There are numerous sequences which justify the price of the tape: double runbys at Crescent Lake, views around Pinole, several shots in the snow near Mt. Shasta, high speed and low light running between Redding and the wye at Tehama, tender-top shots of engine taking water at the plug at Black Butte and a Redding departure northbound on the immense trestle. Seeing the always meek and polite Brad Miller get absolutely, hydraulically mined with a high pressure hose during some horseplay while washing the 4449 at Klamath Falls also piqued my interest. The number of runbys is very high, but there is some variety such as in-cab footage as well

LATE NIGHT AT...
ANDOVER JUNCTION



Katy Diesels to the Gulf
By J. Parker Lamb
The Missouri-Kansas-Texas Railroad in its encore diesel years. Large (10¾" x 12") album-style format; high-gloss softcover, black & white, 108 pp. $39.95 POSTPAID.

A Guide to Chicago's Rapid Transit
By Richard Kunz
A route-by-route trip over the Chicago Transit Authority, with maps, text and photos. Includes brief history. Standard vertical format (8½" x 11"); high-gloss softcover, Color and black & white, 48 pages. $19.95 POSTPAID.

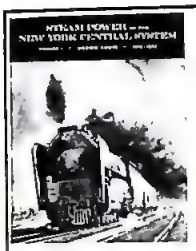


The Steam Era of Lehigh Valley
By Chuck Yungkurth
The Age of Steam (early diesels, too) on the LV. Album format (11½" x 9½"); glossy softcover, B&W, 112 pp. $29.95 POSTPAID

Colorado & Southern
A Personal Memory of the Standard Gauge
By Ross B. Grenard
Steam and early diesel on the C&S. Horiz. format (11" x 8½"); softcover, black & white, 64 pages. $13.95 POSTPAID.

At your dealer, or order direct from:
Andover Junction Publications
P.O. Box 1160
Andover, NJ 07821
New Jersey residents please add 7% sales tax

TROLLEY TALK
59 Euclid Avenue
Wyoming, OH 45215
Illustrated bimonthly talks of prototypes & models
Single copy $1.75
Subscription:
6-issues $9.50, (Canada $13.)



STEAM POWER NEW YORK CENTRAL
1910 - 1957
224 PAGES
400 PHOTOS
PLANS AND ROSTER
$40.00 plus 2.00 post.
Send SSAE for Brochure
A. STAUFER 2244 REMSEN, MEDINA, OH 44256

CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN
Iowa In The Merger Decade

This book by Philip R. Hastings captures the last decade of this fascinating, independent Iowa operation before the CNW. Here are superb train shots: F-units in their glory, NW2s, Geeps, Alco-units, Baldwin DS44-10s, the Oelwein Shops, and snow plows keeping the tracks clear. Historical highlights put the CGW in its proper perspective, 80pp, softcover, 00039.....$9.95
Please send check or money order. VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Postage & Handling US $2. per book; Outside US $2. per book + 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax. Canadians add 7% G.S.T.
Carstens Books, P.O.Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860

QUALITY VIDEOS FROM HI-IRON RAILROAD VIDEOS

THE TROLLEY TAPE	50 MIN
TROLLEY ACTION IN CT-PA-NY-CO	$39.95
VALLEY R.R. CHINESE 1647	42 MIN
CHINESE BUILT 1647 IN ACTION	$29.95
VALLEY R.R. #40	12 MIN
VALLEY R.R. #40 IN SERVICE	$19.95
STRASBURG 1223 MIXED TRAIN	20 MIN
PRR 1223 PULLS A MIXED TRAIN	$19.95
HI-IRON SAMPLE TAPE	20 MIN
SAMPLE OF HI-IRON TAPES	$10.00
FOUR EAST COAST R.R.	67 MIN
STEAM ACTION IN CT-NJ-PA-GA	$39.95
UNION PACIFIC 3985	17 MIN
UP EXCURSION TO LARAMIE WYO	$19.95
PINE CREEK R.R. OF NJ	30 MIN
STEAM NARROW GAUGE ACTION	$19.95

NY STATE RES ADD 8.25% STATE TAX
ADD $3.00 PER ORDER SHIPPING
HI-IRON RAILROAD VIDEOS
P.O BOX 155 MASPETH NY 11378

as a discussion of an injector problem and how to fix it. The tape ends with the locomotive being put to bed at the Brooklyn roundhouse as the doors close behind it.

This is a fast-paced, railfan-runby-oriented tape featuring clean scenic compositions without people and generally awesome smoke and engine performance, plus a little humor now and then. Yes, there are cloudy/misty sequences (this is Oregon), diesels ahead of the 4449 in the vicinity of Dunsmuir and Cascade Summit, and a few sequences shot with smaller formats by other contributors (next time, maybe, can we use the big camera on the long, Redding trestle pan shot?). Marc Boon's narration is informative, succinct and professional, complementing the live sound nicely. Style-wise, there is little "follow zooming" as the train approaches; we have here in most situations the calendar-view-with-train-passing-through school of videography. It's easy on the eyes and comes of very well most all of the time since you get to see the scene through which the train is traveling. A few times I wished the entire *Daylight* train had passed or we had a "going-away" view at the same location before we cut to the next sequence. However, all of this is being a little picky. For sheer scenic, comprehensive railfan-oriented coverage of the 4449 on the Shasta route there aren't many competitors. The dust jacket is also nicely done. I've already spent a couple of hours with "4449's finest video hour." I think you will, too — TOM KELCEC.

We'd like you to meet...

Bruce G. Moffat

As the author of the book *Forty Beet Below* and the article in this issue about the Chicago Tunnel Company, Bruce Moffat had no problem with our request for a biographical sketch for this column. What follows are his own words:

"I was born on June 9, 1955, and am a life-long Chicago resident. From 1960 until 1965 I lived on the city's west side, and it was here that I develop an interest in transportation. I prefer to use this term because my interests are broader than just a rail or some sub category. I am biased towards urban transit systems (bus and rail) as well as interurbans, although I do have a soft spot for narrow gauge steam lines.

"During the early 1960s there was only one

Carl Loucks

...SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES

464 Washington Ave., North Haven, CT 06473

PUBLIC TIMETABLE SPECIAL:

The history of your favorite road told in timetables. Three system timetables, one from the 1940's, one from the 1950's and one from the 1960's. Choose from ATSF, ACL, B&M, CB&Q, C&EI, D&H, DL&W, CV, C&O, B&O, IC, GN, L&N, LV, MP, NH, NYC, N&W, NP, PRR, SLSF, SOU, UP, WAB, WP. Each set, three timetables ..... $20.

Any six sets of three TTs each, 18 Timetables ..... $80.

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES:

ATSF - System 1989 ..... $20.
BN - Dakota Region 1990 ..... $12.
BN - Ft. Worth Region 1989 ..... $15.
BN - Galesburg Region 1990 ..... $12.
CN - St. Lawrence Region ..... $15.
CN - Prarie Region 1988 ..... $12.
CR - Harrisburg Region1990 ..... $12.
CR - Philadelphia 1990 ..... $15.
CNJ - System 1971 ..... $15.
DRGW - System 1986 ..... $15.
E-L- System 1971 ..... $20.
MILWAUKEE - System 1981 ..... $20.
MKT - System "Last" 1988 ..... $15.
NS - Kentucky 1991 ..... $12.
NS - Piedmont 1990 ..... $12.
NS - Tennessee 1989 ..... $12.
SOO LINE - System 1989 ..... $12.
UP - System 1989 ..... $15.
Any Five Above just ..... $50.

New Catalogue Issued Monthly
Sent with each order or SSAE

MAPS—USGS TOPOS
ATLASES—For Railfans

MAP PACKAGES AVAILABLE
FOR ALL RAILROADS
TELL US YOUR SPECIALTY
AND WE WILL SEND LIST

R S ENTERPRISES OF NJ, INC.
PO BOX 1691
WEST CALDWELL, NJ 07007

VIDEO

PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD STEAM IN ACTION

COLOR • SOUND • HALF HOUR

- K-4's & DIESELS ON NY&LB
- 0-6-0's, 2-8-0's, GAS CARS AT CAMDEN
- M-1's, L-1's AT ENOLA & MIDDLE DIV.

Send for illustrated Brochure
Crestline Studios
49 Lynne Road
HOPEWELL JCT. NY 12533

$29.95 ppd. VHS

Railroad T-Shirts By Cascade Concepts!

High quality 100% cotton Oneida T-shirts. Sizes: Small, Medium, Large, X-Large

$13.99 each

19 designs in full accurate colors.

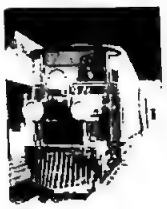
We also carry:

- Mugs & Hats
- Belt Buckles
- Cloisonne Pins
- And Much More!

Write for your Free catalog:

Hobbyland
Department RR
343 Lincolnway West
South Bend, IN 46601

TWO FOOTER BOOKS



MAINE TWO-FOOT GAUGE RAILROAD BOOKS
THE MAINE HISTORICAL AND TECHNICAL GUIDES
BY PETER S. BARNEY

VOL. 7 - HANDCARS, RAILCARS AND RAILBUSES OF THE SANDY RIVER AND RANGELEY LAKES RAILROAD - 64 pages, 110 photos, 11 drawings by Wesley Ewell $15.95

also available

VOL. 1 - THE KENNEBEC CENTRAL & MONSON Revised and Expanded $14.95

VOL. 2 - THE WISCASSET, WATERVILLE & FARMINGTON RAILWAY- Over 120 photos, 20 car and locomotive plans, track layouts, a brief history of the line and three rosters, one for each railroad which combined into the final WW&F $19.95

VOL. 3 - THE BRIDGTON & SACO RIVER RAILROAD- Over 150 photos, 15 car and locomotive drawings, a brief history of the line, a roster, and a special section by historian Dick Andrews, "A Remembrance of the Bridgton & Harrison" $21.95

VOL. 4 - MAINE TWO-FOOT STRUCTURES, PART 1- STRUCTURES OF THE SANDY RIVER & RANGELEY LAKES AND WISCASSET, WATERVILLE & FARMINGTON. Twenty-two structure plans, eleven from each railroad, including Philips Depot, with photos of many views of each structure. Plans are in HO or S Scales $20.95

VOL. 5 - MAINE TWO-FOOT STRUCTURES, PART 2- STRUCTURES OF THE BRIDGTON & SACO RIVER, KENNEBEC CENTRAL, AND MONSON RAILROADS-Covering structures with photos and drawings. $20.95

THE TRAINSHED
PO BOX 343
WAKEFIELD, RI 02880
(401) 789-1420

Shipping Charges: Orders Under $20 please add 10%; Over $20 please add 5%; Foreign Orders please add 10%. RI residents please add 7% TAX. WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD and DISCOVER.

THIS CAN'T HAPPEN TO YOU WITH THE HOT NEW 1992 LOCOMOTIVE ROSTERS POCKET BOOK

WHAT WON'T HAPPEN IS THE COLD FRUSTRATING FEELING YOU EXPERIENCE WHEN YOU TAKE YOUR SO CALLED LATEST LOCOMOTIVE ROSTERS TO IDENTIFY CURRENT NEW LOCOMOTIVES AND NOTHING IS LISTED!

ALL MAJOR FLEETS ARE DATED MAY & JUNE 1992 -

THAT'S HOT! $19.95
INSURED GUARANTEED 1ST CLASS MAIL N/C

DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES, INC.
PO BOX 3000
CHAMPLAIN, NY 12919-3000

the book

The A: N&W's Mercedes of Steam (A2903R), King. Over 150 B&W and 15 color pics. 178pp hard $44.95
Alaska's Wilderness Rails (A1230), Brovald. History and photos of ARR. 102pp soft $9.95
Alliance and Everywhere West (A3600R), Kistler & Hardy. CB&Q's Alliance Division. 164pp soft $28.50
Along the East Broad Top (2491), Heimburger. Vintage photos and history. 248pp hard $39.95
American Steam, Vol. 1 (1253), LeMassena. Action pictorial of photos by Ben F. Cutler. 256pp hard $25.00
Appalachian Crossing (5621), Huddleston. C&O, N&W and Virginian in the mountains. 66pp soft $12.95
Articulated Steam Locomotives of North America Vol.1 (1250), LeMassena. Photos. 416pp hard $55.00
Articulated Steam Locomotives of North America Vol.2 (A1251R), LeMassena. More photos. 256pp hard $55.00
Baja California Railways (5194), Kirchner. SP, SD&AE, T&T in Mexico. 350pp hard $29.95
Baltimore and Its Streetcars (1993), Harwood. Pictorial of Baltimore streetcar lines. 98pp soft. $10.95
Beaumont Hill (A5254R), Signor. SP's busy mountain grade out of L.A. 176pp hard $48.95
Before Guilford (A1301), Cook. 160 great color photos of D&H, B&M, MEC. 128pp hard $39.00
Berkshire Days on the Boston & Albany (1990), Smith. B&A steam pictorial. 68pp soft. $6.50
Boston & Maine, Three Colorful Decades (2905), Jones. 300 color photos, maps and more. 208pp hard $79.95
The Broadway Limited (6371), Rosenbaum & Gallo. PRR train's history in color. 96pp soft $18.00
Bridge Line Blues (A2896R), Reiser. D&H pictorial covering 1976-1986. 120pp hard $41.95
Budd Car, the RDC Story (A1275R), Crouse. Illustrated look at the rail diesel car. 226pp hard $49.95
Buffalo Creek & Gauley (5615), Warden. West Virginia short line steam pictorial. 80pp soft $20.00
Building the Independant Subway (A1977R), Kramer. N.Y. subway history. 82pp soft $13.95
Burlington Route the "Q" (A6101R), Great photos from the Midwest. 24pp soft $10.95
Canadian Sunset (A2921R), Hungry Wolf. All-color pictorial on the great CP passenger train. 112pp hard $54.95
Cape Cod Railroads (A8400R), Farson. Rare, in-depth look at New England's unremarked lines. 336pp hard $39.95
Camas Prairie (4007), Riegger. Illustrated history of joint UP/NP Idaho line. 160pp hard $32.50
Cass Scenic Railroad of West Virginia (0908), Kramer. Saga of a logger. 40pp soft $8.95
Central Vermont Railway (C44), Beaudette. Pictorial history of steam-era CV. 112pp soft $13.95
A Century of Southern Pacific Steam (4400), Dunscomb. A monumental pictorial work. 498pp hard $49.95
C&O Power (6658), Staufer. Data and photos of C&O steam and diesels. 350pp hard $40.00
Chesapeake & Ohio Early Diesels (1238), Dixon. First generation diesel pictorial. 64pp soft $13.95
Chesapeake & Ohio Railway (2756), Dorin. Illustrated history of the C&O. 232pp soft $23.95
Chesapeake & Ohio, Superpower to Diesels (C49), Dixon. Steam & diesel pictorial. 130pp soft $15.95
Chessie the Railroad Kitten (5612), Dixon. The many lives of C&O's top cat. 64pp soft $11.95
Chicago & North Western Memories (A1784R), Cook. Diesels during the '70s, all in color. 128pp hard $39.00
Chicago Great Western (C39), Hastings. Iowa in the merger decade. 82pp soft $9.95
Clinchfield Country (1300), King. All-color pictorial of diesel-era CRR. 128pp hard $38.00
Coal Boats to Tidewater (9817), Wakefield. Illustrated history of the D&H Canal. 224pp hard $20.00
Coal, Cinders and Parlor Cars (A5739R), Colo. RR Museum. Colorado passenger trains. 236pp hard $39.95
Colorado & Southern (1237), Grenard. A pictorial of the standard gauge. 68pp soft $12.95
Colorado's Loneliest Railroad (5452), Griswold. Big book on San Luis Southern. 190pp hard $32.50
Colorado Memories of the Narrow Gauge Circle (C59), Krause&Grenard. B&W action pictorial. 130pp soft $15.95
Commuter Trains to Grand Central Terminal (1994), Nelligan. Contemporary and vintage action. 68pp soft $7.95
Conrail, Volume 1 (A6373R), Hartley. The first six years, all in color. 112pp hard $39.95
Conrail, Volume 2 (A6374R), Hartley. 1983-1990 operations in color. 112pp hard $39.95
The Cripple Creek Road (5714), McFarland. Story of the Midland Terminal Railway. 214pp hard $29.95
Crookedest Railroad in the World (2869), Wurm & Graves. Mt. Tamalpias & Muir Woods. 138pp hard $24.95
The Delaware & Hudson (C6), Crist & Krause. Challengers and Northerns on the D&H. 72pp soft $14.00
Diesel Locomotive Rosters (6791), Reich. Traces pre-1970s units for nearly 500 railroads. 182pp soft $19.95
Dinner in the Diner (2913), Hollister. 300 recipes from America's classic trains. 142pp hard $21.95
East Broad Top to Mines and Back (C40), Grenard & Kramer. Superb EBT pictorial. 82pp soft $9.95
Electric Trains to Reading Terminal (A5655R), Coates. Reading Co. in Philadelphia. 112pp soft $17.95
Erie Lackawanna (5603), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail railfan pictorial. 88pp soft, color cover $6.50
Erie Lackawanna East (1998), Zimmermann. EL in Penn., New York, New Jersey. 80pp soft $9.95
Erie Power (A6659R), Staufer. All-time steam, diesel and m.u. history with 850 photos. 448pp hard $55.00
Erie Railroad in Color (A2600), Sweetland. All-color steam and diesel coverage. 128pp hard $45.00
The Erie Railroad Story (A3182), Carleton. B&W photos of Erie motive power. 224pp hard $38.95
Everywhere West Burlington Route (2757), Dorin. The CB&Q up to BN merger. 176pp soft $19.95
Extra South (C53), H. Reid. Second Edition of classic study of Southern railroading. 144pp soft $21.95
Famous Steam Locomotives (5450), Cook. Action and stories of great locos. 96pp soft $12.00
Fiddletown & Copperopolis (2489), Fallberg. Classic Railroad Mag. cartoon series. 144pp soft $9.95
The Final Years NYO&W (C61), Krause & Crist. Reprint of a fine NYO&W pictorial. 98pp soft $14.95
General Electric Advanced Generation (1604), Kerr. Photos, specs on diesels & electrics. 250pp hard $65.00
General Motors' F-Units (A1991R), Mulhearn & Taibi. B&W pictorial of Fs in action. 80pp soft $11.95
Grand Trunk Heritage (C66), Hastings. Enlarged Edition of New England GT pictorial. 66pp soft $11.95
The Great Northern Railway, a History (3000), Hidy, Scott & Hoffsommer. 384pp hard $49.95
Green Bay & Western (A2778R), Mailer. The all-encom-passing GB&W book. 350pp hard $47.95
Growing Up with Trains-II (2871), Steinheimer & Benson. Northern California Railfanning. 112pp soft $12.50
Guilford-Five Years of Change (A6372R), Hartley. Excellent color pictorial. 112pp soft $30.00
High Green to Marceline (A5899R), McMillan. 350 color photos of Santa Fe's east end. 192pp hard $49.50
Historic Alpine Tunnel (5405), Dow Helmers. Full history and pix of Colorado classic. 208pp soft $14.50
Hoboken's Lackawanna Terminal (1997), Scull. Many rare photos. 96pp soft $12.50
Howard Fogg and the Diesel Image (1261), Scala. Full color of Fogg's diesel art. 178pp hard $39.95
Hudson & Manhattan Railroad Revisited (A3181R), Carleton. 230 photos, 12 maps and more. 128pp hard $29.95
Ida Was a Tramp (7300), Quinby. Steamship and railroad lore intermixed. 278pp hard $12.00
Indiana Railroad—The Magic Interurban (A2924R), Bradley. Highspeed cars and trolley freights. 224pp hard $55.00
Interurban Interlude (C76), Quinby. History of North Jersey Rapid Transit. 92pp hard $13.95
In the Shore Line's Shadow (A1421R), Cornwall. New Haven's Danbury & Norwalk. 132pp soft $19.95
The Jersey Central (5604), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pictorial of CNJ. 64pp soft $6.00
Jersey Central Diesels (2525), Bemet. More than 400 photos, maps, rosters. 190pp hard $48.00
Jersey Central Lines in Color (A2500R), Brennan. From NYC to Scranton, mostly 1960s scenes. 128pp hard $45.00
Jersey City Westbound (A9000R), Henderson. CNJ in more than 115 color images. 88pp soft $29.95
Katy Diesels to the Gulf (1241), Lamb. Big, beautiful black & white pictorial. 108pp soft $39.95
Katy Southwest (6005), McCall & Schultz. A steam and diesel pictorial. 144pp soft $24.95
Lackawanna Railroad in Color (A2818R), Sweetland. Great all-color pictorial. 128pp hard $45.00
Lackawanna Railroad in Northwest New Jersey (2478), Lowenthal & Greenberg 244pp hard $39.95
Last of the Red Cars (2917), Walker. From Pacific Electric to today's Metro light rail. 48pp soft $15.95
Lehigh & Hudson River, Vol.2 (C56), Crist. L&HR pictorial, Franklin to Maybrook. 48pp soft $8.95
The Lehigh & New England Railroad (2252), Lilly. L&NE steam and diesels in color. 136pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley in Color (2516), Yanosey. 222 great photos of this most colorful railroad. 128pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley R.R. Passenger Cars (5605), Mickey & Warfel. 64 17" x 11" pp soft $13.95
Light Rail Transit on the West Coast (A1999R), Demoro & Harder. Contemporary pictorial. 96pp soft $13.95
Lightning Stripes (A2517R), Sweetland. An all-color New York Central pictorial. 128pp hard $45.00
Locomotive Coaling Stations (A5620), F-M. Photos and superb drawings of coal structures. 32pp soft $6.95
Locomotives of the Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range (4004), King. DM&IR steam & diesel. 320pp hard $39.50
Logging Railroads of South Carolina (2493), Fetters. Over 200 roads covered. 246pp hard $42.95
Long Island Electric Heritage (C50), Ziel & Krause. Heavy electrics and m.u.s on LIRR. 68pp soft $7.95
Long Island Rail Road Memories (1988), Harrison. Autobiography of engineer. 68pp soft $6.95
Lords of the Lines (7500), Cruise & Griffiths. Six men who shaped CPR. 486pp hard $29.95
The Los Angeles & Salt Lake Railroad Company (5253), Signor. UP in the desert Southwest. 256pp hard $54.95
Louisville & Nashville in the Appalachians (A1302R), Flanary. 180 great color photos. 128pp hard $42.00
Main Lines and Mine Runs (C12), Dixon. C&O steam and diesels in W.Va. 72pp soft $14.95
Mallets on the Mendocino Coast (2907), Wurm. Reprint on California's Caspar Lumber Company. 136pp soft $21.95
Many Faces of the Pennsy K-4 (1831), Pennypacker & Staufer. PRR's famous 4-6-2. 178pp soft $21.95
Memories of Reading Company Power (A3183), Carleton. Steam, diesels, m.u.'s in photos. 144pp hard $28.95
The Mighty 800s (1217), Kratville. Story of the UP 4-8-4s. 144pp hard $28.50
Morristown & Erie Ry. (5609), Pennisi. Pictorial study of modern M&E. 48pp soft $8.95
Mount Lowe, Railroad in the Clouds (5234), Selms. L.A.'s great incline. 234pp hard $37.95
Mountain Mainlines of the West (5737), Hill. Great black & white pictorial. 64pp soft $12.95
New England Rail Album (A2919R), Phelps. Glory days on MEC, CV, CP and more. 48pp soft $9.95
New England Rails 1948-1968 (2515), Sweetland. B&M, MEC, CV, CPR and more in color. 128pp hard $45.00
The New Haven Division Murray Hill to Cedar Hill (1201), Sherry. 96pp soft $15.95
New Haven Power 1838-1968 (6662), Swanberg. The definitive story of NH locos. 606pp hard $65.00
New York Central's *Mercury* (5651), Cook. NYC's great streamliner; photos and drawings. 64pp soft $12.95
Norfolk & Western 1st Generation Diesels (2522), Withers & Bowers. Over 450 photos. 256pp hard $45.00
Norfolk & Western 2nd Generation Diesels (2523), Withers & Bowers. Photos, rosters, etc. 256pp hard $45.00
N&W Passenger Service (A5624R), Warden. Photo history, color section. 80pp soft $13.95
Norfolk & Western Steam (1986), Rosenberg & Archer. Data of last 25 years of N&W steam. 94pp soft. $9.95
Old Dominion Steam (5610), Dixon. C&O steam pictorial. 64pp soft $12.95
Overhead and Underground (1240), Kunz. Illustrated guide to Chicago's rapid transit. 48pp soft $19.95
The Overland Route (C60), Grenard & Krause. UP steam and early diesel, reprint. 82pp soft $12.95
Passenger Train Annual No.4 (7101), McKinney & Keefe. American passenger moves of 1977-78. 80pp soft $9.95
Penn Central (5608), Pennisi. "The Northeast Railroad Scene, Vol.6" pictorial. 74pp soft $9.95
Penn Central Power (2510), Yanosey. Pictorial roster of PC. 250pp hard $45.00
Pennsy Diesel Years (2513), Yanosey. All-color action pictorial. 162pp hard $45.00
Pennsy Diesel Years II (A2514), Yanosey. More than 275 terrific color photos. 160pp hard $45.00
Pennsy Diesel Years III (A2512R), Yanosey. 200 great color photos. 128pp hard $45.00
Pennsy Power (6652), Staufer. PRR steam & electrics data and pix. Color calendars. 236pp hard $40.00
Pennsy Power II (6653), Staufer. PRR diesel, electrics and some steam. 350pp hard $40.00

depot

You can now charge books on your credit card!
You can charge your books on MasterCard, VISA, American Express or Optima!

NEW ARRIVALS

California Railroads (A5195R), Fickewirth. All-time encyclopedic history. 200pp hard $46.95
Compendium of American R.R. Radio Frequencies 11th Ed. (1120), Sturm&Landgraf. Scanner guide. 74pp soft $14.95
Freight Car Pictorial (A6771), Wayner. B&W album of cars old and new. 112pp soft $23.95
Golden Decade of Trains: 1950s in Color (A2505), Malinoski. Classic imagery across North America. 128pp hard .. $45.00
Lehigh Valley in Color Vol.2 (A2503), Yanosey. Terrific action and terminal scenes. 128pp hard $45.00
Middletown: Home of the O&W (A1495). B&W photos, track charts, station plans of rural NY town. 102pp soft $17.00
NYC Color Photography of Ed Nowak Vol.1 (A2506). An official NYC photographer's portfolio. 120pp hard $45.00
Official Locomotive Rosters 1991 Edition (A7000R), Kerr. 734 current rosters. Pocket-size soft $19.95
Pennsy K4's Remembered (0909), Kramer. B&W photos and history on legendary PRR 4-6-2s. 32pp soft $6.95
Pennsy Steam Years Vol.1 (A2501), Sweetland. Color scenes from across the system. 128pp hard $45.00
PRR Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equipment (A2502), Sweetland & Yanosey. 128pp hard $45.00
Supertrains (A1190R), Vranich. Solutions to America's Transportation Gridlock. 406pp hard $35.00
Subway to the World's Fair (0910), Kramer. NYC transit lines that served the 1939 fair. 32pp soft $7.95
Touring Pittsburgh by Trolley (A1974), Smith. Pictorial review from the early 1960s. 88pp soft $14.95
Wabash in Color (A2504), Sweetland. Color album of a true "fallen flag" railroad. 128pp hard $45.00
Western Maryland in the Diesel Era (A1306), Salamon & Hopkins. All-color, with maps. 128pp hard $44.00

Pennsy Q Class (1833), Harley. Photos, rosters and drawings of PRR 4-4-6-4s. 88pp soft $17.95
Pennsy Steam A to T (A3185), Carleton. Illustrated rundown of PRR loco models. 208pp hard $36.95
Pennsy Steam: A Second Look (A3184), Carleton. Illustrated history of PRR steam. 208pp hard $37.95
Pennsylvania Railroad Heavyweight Passenger Equipment (A1832R). Plans and photos. 120pp soft $19.95
PRR Passenger Car Painting & Lettering (1900), Blardone & Tilp. 128pp soft $29.95
The Peoria Way (5910), Olmsted. Toledo, Peoria & Western pictorial from 1960s. 130pp hard $29.95
Pere Marquette Power (1511), Million & Dixon. Excellent illustrated steam/diesel roster. 244pp soft $23.95
The Pike's Peak Cog Road (5258), Abbott. World's highest scenic railway. 176pp hard $36.95
Pioneers of Electric Railroading (A2923R). Illustrated history on origins of electrics. 232pp soft $35.00
Pittsburgh & West Virginia Railway (2524), Worley & Poellot. Story of the "High & Dry" line. 368pp hard $48.00
Prune Country Railroading (5732), Holmes. The San Francisco & San Jose R.R. 194pp hard $34.95
The Putnam Division (3550), Gallo & Kramer. The NYC in Westchester County. 80pp soft $14.98
The Railroad Night Scene (1304), Cook & Boyd. All-color pictorial with "how to" explanations. 130pp hard $44.00
Railroad Stations of New England Today (5606), Beauregard. B&M depot pix. 72pp soft $7.95
The Railroad That Lighted Southern California (2909), Johnston. Building the Big Creek dam. 128pp hard ... $28.95
Railroads of Arizona, Vol.3 (2873), Myrick. Copper mines and short lines. 344pp hard $44.95
Railroads of the Yosemite Valley (2908), Johnston. California mountain shortlines. 206pp soft $29.95
Rails Along the Schuylkill (5611), Heathcliff & Traz. Reading steam pictorial. 72pp soft $12.95
Rails Around Gotham (3178), Carleton. Steam-diesel pictorial of N.Y./N.J. railroads. 320pp hard $39.95
Rails Beyond the Rutland (C54), Jordan. Successors to the Rutland Ry. 76pp soft $12.95
Rails in the Shadow of Mt.Shasta (5566), Signor. History of SP Shasta Div. 262pp hard $39.95
Rails 'Neath the Palms (5003), Mann. Pictorial history of Florida's railroads. 220pp hard $29.95
Rails, Sagebrush and Pine (5223), Ferrell. Logging days in Oregon's Sumpter Valley. 128pp hard $25.95
Rails West 1991 (A2918R). Events and action from 1990 in color and black & white photos. 64pp soft $7.95
RDC: The Budd Rail-Diesel-Car (A5255R), Duke & Keilty. Great illustrated history. 295pp hard $57.95
Red Arrow (2888), DeGraw. 100 years of Philadelphia Suburban Transportation traction. 192pp hard $31.95
Red Car Days (A2920R), Raphael Long. Memories of the Pacific Electric. 64pp soft $14.95
The Remarkable GG1 (1979), Zimmermann. Illustrated story of GG1 electrics. 72pp soft $9.50
Remember the Rock (1234), Hastings. Outstanding black & white photos of CRI&P. 48pp soft $13.95
Richmond, Fredericksburg & Potomac (A1303R), Mellander & Kaplan. Superb; 180 color photos. 128pp hard $42.00
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge (A2486R), Norwood. In depth, illustrated history. 312pp hard $39.95
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge Recollections (2490), Norwood. True tales of the D&RGW. 272pp hard 39.95
Rio Grande Southern Album (A5613R), Ronior. Exquisite color photos from the 1940s and '50s. 40pp soft $18.00
Route of the Erie Limited (C11), Krause & Dirkes. Erie R.R steam & diesel action. 48pp soft $9.95
Route of the Phoebe Snow (A5656), King. Pictorial history of the DL&W. 184pp soft $24.95
Rocky Mountain Railroad Memories (A5738R), Fulcomer. CB&Q, DRGW, ATSF, UP in B&W. 62pp soft $12.95
Royal Blue Line (A9006R), Harwood. B&O's N.Y.-Philadelphia-Washington route. 200pp hard $40.00
The Santa Fe, Prescott & Phoenix Ry. (5777), Sayre. AT&SF's branch in Arizona. 228pp hard $39.95
Santa Fe Streamliners (1996), Zimmermann. *Super Chief* to Amtrak. 112pp soft $17.95
Santa Fe Trails II (A5917), Olmsted. B&W pictorial of the Chicago-Amarillo line. 120pp hard $35.00
Seaboard Coast Line (C46), Warren & Clark. SCL action in Florida. 116pp soft $15.95
Seaboard Motive Power (A2521R), Calloway & Withers. Illustrated, with rosters. 256pp hard $45.00
Search for Steam (5561), Collias. Steam in the 1950s; Collias at his best. 360pp hard $29.95
Slim Rails Through the Sand (A2898R), Turner. Reprint of classic SP narrow gauge saga. 112pp soft $18.00

Snowplow (5537), Gerald M. Best. Snowplows and snowsheds on the SP. 120pp hard $24.95
Southern Pacific Dieselization (4005), Garmany. Illus. history of diesels on the SP. 420pp hard $49.50
Southern Pacific into the '90s (A6900), Shine. Photo review of SP/SSW/DRGW diesels. 200pp hard $45.95
Southern Pacific of Mexico (5249), Signor & Kirchner. Illustrated history of SPdeM/FCP. 170pp hard $39.95
Steam Era of Lehigh Valley (A1242R), Yungkurth. Black & white illustrated history. 112pp soft $29.95
Steam Spirit (A6100), Huxtable & Shultz. Color album of NS excursion locos. 32pp soft $6.95
Steam, Steel & Limiteds (1218), Kratville. A passenger train classic back in print. 224pp hard $45.00
Street Railways and the Growth of Los Angeles (A5257R), Post. Early trolleys. 188pp hard ..... $48.95.
***Super Chief:* Train of the Stars (A5256R),** Repp. Saga of ATSF's premier train. 256pp hard $39.95
Tall Tales of the Rails (A5740R), Lonon. Memoirs from the Clinchfield, with photos. 223pp hard 223pp hard $19.95
30 Years Over Donner (2906), Fisher. SP's Big Hill through the eyes of a maintainer. 200pp hard $29.95
Thoroughbreds (6655), Staufer & May. The illustrated history of NYC 4-6-4s. 352pp hard $40.00
Those Magnificent Trains (A2100R), Dillelsen. Color pics and short stories. 88pp soft $14.95
Ticket to Silverton (1239), Crist, Grenard & Krause. Silverton pictorial. 48pp soft $9.95
Tidewater Triangle (2511), Yanosey. Southeastern railroads in the 1960s, all color. 160pp hard $45.00
Timetable Treasury (6792), Wayner. North American schedules and consists. 170pp soft $18.95
A Time of Trains (1477), Plowden. Superb B&W steam era pictorial. 162pp hard $45.00
The Time of the Trolley (5260), Middleton. 100 years of electric transit in America. 240pp hard $42.95
To Seattle by Trolley (A4008R), Wing. Superb photos and history of Seattle's transit years. 160pp soft $39.00
Traction Classics, Volume 1 (5243), Middleton. Illustrated study of interurban cars. 258pp hard $40.95
Traction Classics, Volume 2 (5246), Middleton. Interurban luxury and specialty cars. Hardcover $35.95
Train Freqs (1415), Pro Custom Hobbies. Railroad radio frequency list. Soft $6.95
Trains of America (A2492R), Heimburger. Color coverage of steam and early diesels. 204pp hard $41.95
Trains of the Northeast Corridor (1989), Neiligan & Hartley. NH/PRR/Amtrak. 98pp soft $9.95
Trains of Northern New England (1978), Krause & Bailey. B&M, MEC, CV and Rutland steam. 96pp soft $8.95
Tweetsie Country (A5704R), Ferrell. Illustrated look at East Tennessee & Western North Carolina. 232pp hard ... $32.50
Tweetsie, The Blue Ridge Stemwinder (A5700R), Scheer & Black. More history on ET&WNC. 80pp hard $12.50
26 Miles to Jersey City (5607), Komelski. Pictorial of CNJ depots. 62pp soft $8.95
Twilight on the Narrow Gauge (A1985), Kramer. Rio Grande photos by Krause. 64pp soft $8.50
Two Feet to Tidewater (5776), Jones & Register. Maine's narrow-gauge WW&F. 268pp hard $34.95
Union Pacific 1990 (2526), Cockle & Withers. Illustrated look at today's motive power. 208pp hard $42.50
Union Pacific's West (2916), Sims. 117 B&W and 28 color photos throughout the system. 192pp hard $42.95
The Unique New York & Long Branch (A4500R), Wood. Coverage of CNJ/PRR joint line. 238pp hard $25.98
Valley Division Vignettes (A1600), Krieger. Superb saga of Santa Fe in central Calif. 254pp hard $37.95
Vermont's Granite Railroads (5775), Jones, Maxfield & Glove. More than 300 photos, maps. 276pp hard $34.95
Wabash (2487), Heimburger. Wabash railroad history, equipment and photos. 320pp hard $38.95
West From Omaha (A4009R), Pfeifer. Color images of Western steam and early diesels. 208pp hard $59.50
Wheeling & Lake Erie Railway (5625), Corns. 239 photos of W&LE and predecessors. 80pp soft $14.95
White Pass and Yukon Route (A1231), Cohen. Historical photo coverage. 104pp soft $9.95
***Zephyrs* Thru The Rockies (5771),** Edmonson & Goodheart. Color CZ/RGZ pictorial. 128pp $39.95

CARSTENS Publications, Inc. • P.O. Box 700, Dept. 5828 • Newton, NJ 07860

I've enclosed $_____ in: ☐ check ☐ m.o. ☐ c.c. Send the books indicated below:

TITLE & SERIAL #	QUANTITY	PRICE

CHARGE TO: ☐ American Express ☐ Optima ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ____/____/____ EXP. DATE

CARD # _____ SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____ STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

POSTAGE & HANDLING (U.S. $2. per book; Foreign add 20%)

(N.J. residents add sales tax, Canadians add G.S.T.) ***Please type or print legibly.***

Don't want to cut your magazine? Use a photocopy or letter for your order.

SAVE $$$

Books and Videotapes

Prices good till end of magazine cover month.
Shpg$3.50/order+50 cents ea extra book/tape.
Canada add $5/book order + $1 each book extra. Minn residents add 6.5% Sales tax.
SAE for complete free Video or book list.

PENTREX VIDEOS see shpg above

Union Pac The Last Of The Giants.....14.95
San Jose Steam Celebraton 60 m. 19.95
Mexico's Pacifico RR, III; 2 hrs. 28.95
Across Donner Summit 2 hrs.....28.95
Powder River Basin Coal, 90 .....new.....28.95
Union Pac. Feather River Rte 60m. 28.95

VIDEO RAILS VIDEOS

UP Turbines of the Wahsatch 60 m.....25.95
Last Run Cab Forward Donner Pass.....39.95
Union P.acific Last of the Giants 25 m. .15.95

MISC VIDEO TAPES

Frog; Chicago Odyssey, 2 tapes.....57.95
Frog: Marion Hotspots 24.95
Frog: The Pennsylvania RR, 60 m, ...35.95
Frog: Rails Buffalo, 60 min.....39.95
Frog: The Wabash RR, 60 min. 35.95
Frog: Santa Fe Oddyssey, III, 105m.....49.95
G.Dancer; Puye &Phui Model RR 40 m. ...21.95
Now Stocking..... Sunday River:.. write for list
Sunday; Little Joes & Boxcabs 10m 24.00
Scholl; New Haven RR in the '50's, 60m ..41.95
CRV SF Snow-Blowing in Kansas 60m....23.50
WB Milwaukee Electrics 40 min.....31.95
Keller, GM Railroads Vol 1-11 each.....33.95
Scholl: Un. Pac. Caliente Subdiv. 60 m....24.00

ADD SHPG TO BOOKS LISTED BELOW

U.S. $3.50/order +50 cents each extra book
Canada $5. + $1. each extra book

CHECK THESE LOW BOOK PRICES

Night Trains, Pullmn system, Lemke.....19.95
Main Streets of Northwest I, SALE H.cvr..16.95
Kearny & Black Hills, UP Branch 414pp...26.95
California RRs, Fickewirth 200p.....36.95
West End Rails, NYC, PRR, PC,EL,CR,...26.95
NYC Color Photography I, Norwak Hcvr ..36.50
RPC Pullmn Std Lib Vol 11, Mid Atlantic ..32.25
U.P. Business Cars 1870-1991, Barger....39.95
Union Pacific Type I, (4-12-2) Kratville.....55.00
UP Freight Cars, 1936-51, Metcalfe.....28.50
Trackside Maryland, Railyard to Mainline 39.95
Pennsy Steam Years, I. color.....36.50
Northwest Rail Pictorial II, Wing 192p.....31.50
Great Divs on IL, NP, NYC, Henderson...28.95
Golden Decade of Trains 1950's color.....36.50
PRR Color Guide Frt & Passgr Eq. 36.50
Burlington Northern in the '90's 208p.....38.50
Tehachapi (SP SF) Signor, reprint..... 38.95
Classic Frt Cars Series; 40' box.....15.50
Wrecks, Accidents & Collisions, Bradley..26.95
S.P. Steam Pictorial Calif. ed, Dunscom .64.00
Brulington Northern 1980-1991 Annual...37.95
Union Pacific Northwest--A History 336p.43.50
Union Pacific--1990, Cockle, 208pp.....38.95
Conrail Motive Pwr Review Vol I .Hcvr.....35.95
More Classic Trains, Dubin, reprint.....68.50
Erie In Color, Sweetland 128pp.....36.50
UP Diesel Painting Lettering Gde.....6.50
Wheatlines, Super Freights SF, color.....48.95
Canadian Sunset, A.H. Hungry Wolf.....43.95
Delaware & Hudson in color Vol I,.....36.50
Wabash In Color, 180 color photos 36.50
Erie RR In Color 128pp WWI- 1960s....36.50
Pennsy Electric Years, 128pp 36.50
Pennsy Diesel Years Vol II, III, IV ea. .36.50
Jersey Central Lines in Color 128p.....36.50
Lakawanna Railroad in Color.....36.50
New York Central Lightening Stripe, ...36.50
Lehigh Valley--2 Color 128pp.....36.50
Pennsy Diesel Years, Vol I.....36.50
Santa Fe Power 1988 S.cvr 21.00
Conrail Motive Power Rev 1986-91.....38.95
Steams Finest Hours, reprint .128p..... 48.50
Cabooses of North America Vol, Bradley. $15.
The Milwaukee Rd in Color, 192pp.....52.50
Classic Freight Cars, 40'box car.....15.50
West From Omaha 208 pp.....47.95
Katy Power Locos/Trains MKT '12-'85 ...39.95
Union Pacific West, Sims 192p.....35.95
Southern Pacific into the 90's.....37.30
More Green Machines, Olmsted.....30.95
Turbines Westward, UP. H.cvr.....34.00
The 400 Story (C&NW) 232pp 39.95
N&W 1st Generation Diesels, Withers ...38.95

PERRY'S HOBBIES
114 VERNON AVE., P.O. BOX 68R
MORGAN, MN 56266 (507)249-3173
Orders only 1-800-433-1264

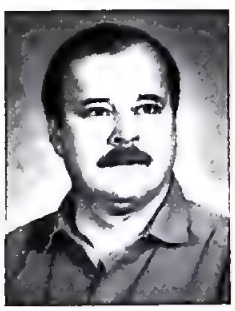
car in the family, and dad used it to go to work. This meant that when my mother would take me and my siblings on a shopping expedition to the Loop or west suburban Oak Park we relied on the buses and trains operated by the Chicago Transit Authority (CTA). Starting when I was 7, I was allowed to ride some of the west side lines on my own. The Lake Street 'L' was my favorite. At that time it was serviced by the venerable 4000-series cars that had been built by Cincinnati Car Company in the early 1920s. The outer portion of the line was at street level and was powered using overhead trolley instead of the more usual third rail. I was saddened when these cars were replaced by air conditioned cars following the 1963 elevation of the tracks. I was also a frequent user of the several trolley and motor bus lines which served my neighborhood, and I quickly noted that these lines were operated with distinctly different types of vehicles.

"When I was 11, my grandfather, who was an armchair rail enthusiast, took me on my first fantrip. It was a trip from Chicago Union Station to Ottawa, Illinois, behind the Q's last operating Mikado 4960. Two years later, I rode my first 'L' charter. Since that trip fell on my birthday, my father took me. That trip used 4000-series cars and covered most of the system. The sound of those cars speeding through the cool blackness of the State Street Subway was the highlight of the trip. Soon afterwards I began taking pictures (quickly graduating to slides), collecting literature, etc. On occasion I even made audio recordings of 'L' trains and trolley buses. During high school I made regular trips to the CTA offices to buy 8×10 prints of old photos (only $2 apiece!) and historical booklets which were free.

"In 1977 I graduated from Illinois State University with a degree in Mass Communications and entered the CTA's Transit Professional Training Program, eventually taking a position in the Operations Planning Department. This was followed by positions at Continental Air Transport (a bus company) and the Regional Transportation Authority. Concurrently, I earned a Master's Degree in Urban Planning & Policy from the University of Illinois. In 1988 I returned to the CTA where I accepted a position in the Capital Development Department.

"I first became interested in Chicago freight tunnel network while a student at Illinois State. A Sunday newspaper article mentioned the existence of these tunnels which had lain fallow for more about 15 years. I began to search out additional information on this unusual railroad. I was also fortunate in that my dad worked nights at a large department store which still had access to the system. This gave me the opportunity to explore a few blocks of the network. I was hooked. Subsequently, I exhumed old bankruptcy court and ICC files (both Illinois and Interstate) and read old trade journals to learn as much as possible. Additional tunnel exploration was also undertaken with the cooperation of the City of Chicago. In 1982, Interurban Press published my work under the title *Forty Feet Below*. Both publisher and author thought that the 1500 copies printed would last for years. They were gone in three months. The book has now been through seven print runs totaling more than 10,000 copies.

"My current project is a two-volume history of the Chicago 'L' system."



John Waite

The author of our article on "The Tweetsie and ET&WNC Number 12" was born in 1946 in Jefferson City, Missouri, and grew up in

OLD LINE GRAPHICS ALL-COLOR RAILROAD BOOKS

VISA / MASTER CARD ACCEPTED

RICHMOND FREDERICKSBURG & POTOMAC $42.00

THE WESTERN MARYLAND RAILWAY In the DIESEL ERA $44.00

THE RAILROAD NIGHT SCENE $44.00

LOUISVILLE & NASHVILLE In the APPALACHIANS $42.00

CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN $39.00

The D&H, MEC & B&M BEFORE GUILFORD $39.00

CLINCHFIELD COUNTRY $38.00

Postage Paid in United States

In Maryland Add 5% Sales Tax

Outside U.S. Add $3. Shipping Per Book

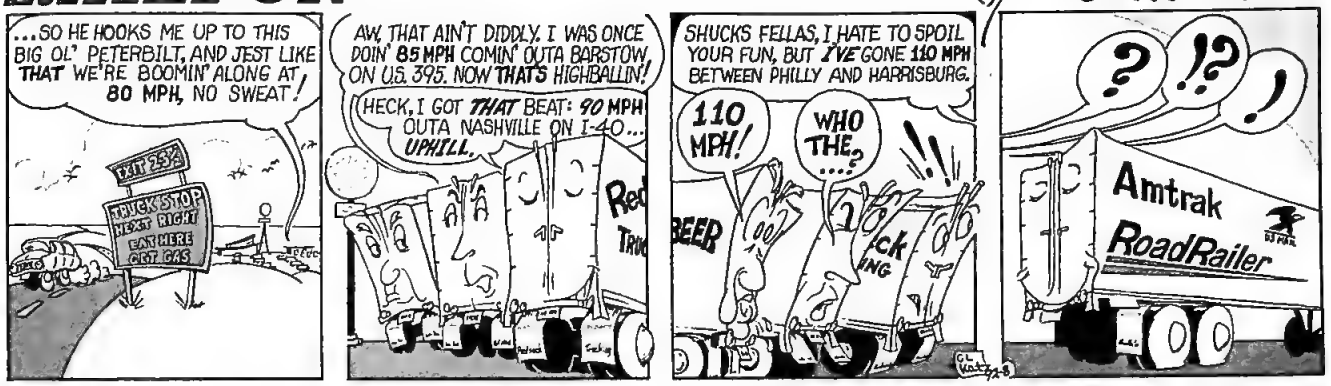
MasterCard

OLD LINE GRAPHICS
1604 WOODWELL ROAD, SILVER SPRING, MD 20906
301-460-9193 (Noon to 6PM EST)

VISA

RAILFUN

by CURT KATZ


...SO HE HOOKS ME UP TO THIS BIG OL' PETERBILT, AND JEST LIKE THAT WE'RE BOOMIN' ALONG AT, 80 MPH, NO SWEAT!
EXIT 253
TRUCK STOP NEXT RIGHT EAT HERE GET GAS
AW, THAT AIN'T DIDDLY. I WAS ONCE DOIN' 85 MPH COMIN' OUTA BARSTOW ON US. 395. NOW THAT'S HIGHBALLIN'!
HECK, I GOT THAT BEAT: 90 MPH OUTA NASHVILLE ON I-40... UPHILL.
SHUCKS FELLAS, I HATE TO SPOIL YOUR FUN, BUT I'VE GONE 110 MPH BETWEEN PHILLY AND HARRISBURG.
110 MPH!
WHO THE...?
BEER
Amtrak
RoadRailer

Warrensburg, Missouri. He moved with his parents to Westminster, Colorado, near Denver, in 1962, where he attended high school. He graduated in 1969 as a history major from William Jewell College in Liberty, Mo., and in 1971 married Sharon Hawkins, also a teacher. In 1975 they moved to De Soto, Mo., about 40 miles south of St. Louis on the old MoPac main line to Little Rock, and took up high school teaching. Although he had been around railroads most of his life, John became a "fan" rather gradually in his early 20s through an interest in modeling and history.

About ten years ago he became interested in the ET&WNC through a pair of articles on the railroad in the July 1981 *Model Railroader*, and it was just the sort of thing that he'd been almost unknowingly looking for. "I tend to be very focused in my interests," John points out, "and although I had never been to the Blue Ridge country, I found the railroad almost irresistible. As I learned more about it and had a chance to visit the region, what intrigued me about the ET was the relationship it had with the people of the area. All railroads are economically important, but I don't know of any others that were as much a part of the culture of the region. The mountain people really did care about the little line. I'll never forget sitting on an old man's front porch in the Toe River Valley along the Linville River right of way several years ago. He said, 'If I could just hear that whistle coming around the mountain one more time, I'd die happy.'"

That fascination with the "ET" eventually led John to organize the ET&WNC Historical Society about four years ago and found *The Blue Ridge Stemwinder*, its impressively slick quarterly publication (see MARKERS). Work with the historical society magazine in cooperation with design editor Chris Ford of Memphis taught John a lot about magazine production, and his efforts on the De Soto High School newspaper and yearbook have benefitted — the latter was a finalist for a Pacemaker Award, ranking it as one of the nation's top 25 high school yearbooks.

While John was quite happy as a history teacher, Sharon moved over into administration and is now the principal of De Soto High School. They have two children, 13-year old son Brandon and seven-year-old daughter Barrett (John swears she was not named after the St. Louis museum site). Both kids have an interest in railroading and both have ridden the Colorado narrow gauge and hiked the ET&WNC through the Doe River Gorge. John's other interests include high school sports, travel, model railroading (HO scale ET&WNC but no layout yet) and exhibiting their Samoyed at dog shows.

NEW RELEASES FROM TRACKSIDE VIDEO

NEW GEORGIA . . ON MY MIND If you have ridden or plan to ride the New Georgia Railroad this tape is a must! Coverage includes ex-Southern FP-7's in Southern pain from Thomaston to Atlanta via the ex-Central of Georgia. Followed by the Savannah & Atlanta 750 from Macon to Atlanta. Coverage continues with rare footage of a 1990 Whistle Stop Excursion to Augusta headed up by ex-Southern E-8 6901. Next the Atlanta & West Point 290 has the honors as she heads her train to Stone Mountain with the FP-7's on the point for the return to Atlanta. We bring the action to a close with the 290 as she steams her train around the Atlanta Loop. Over 60 minutes of New Georgia action

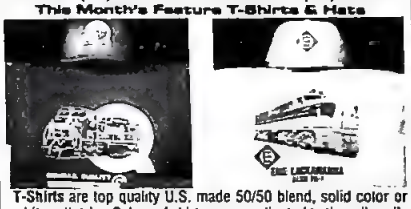
NEW GEORGIA . . ON MY MIND NON NARRATED SPECIAL EDITION
Same as above but NOT NARRATED available in limited quantities

DIESEL DIARIES . . VOL. 4 In this edition of Diesel Diaries we'll go searching for F Units. We start you off at the North Carolina Transportation Museum in Spencer with Southern 6133. From here we'll head southwest to spend a couple days on the Louisiana & North West . Here two ex-SP F's survived into the 1980's hauling freight on this short line. After the L&NW we head to Brunswick Georgia to catch up with the CSX F's 118 and 117 These ex-Clinchfield units spend a lazy day in push pull service at the Brunswick Seafood Festival. We bring Volume 4 to a close on the Wyoming Colorado with the leased Mountain Diesel F's 1510 and 1512 on a run from Laramie to Walden. If you love F's you wont want to miss this hour long action packed tape.

ONLY **$29.95** EA. PLUS $3.00 S/HANDLING 1st TAPE $1.00 EACH ADDITIONAL TAPE
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-548-8476** OR
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
TRACKSIDE VIDEO P O BOX 234 FOREST PARK GA 30051
VISA MASTER CARD DISCOVER

FALLEN FLAGGS RXR WEARABLES

824 ELYSIAN AVE, TOLEDO, OH 43607
INQUIRIES: (419) 536-1232 / ORDERS ONLY: 1 (800) 535-3063
This Month's Feature T-Shirts & Hats



T-Shirts are top quality U.S. made 50/50 blend, solid color or white with trim. Colors of shirts are coordinated to the railroad's logo. All logos and slogans are silk screened. **SIZES: 6-8, 10-12, 14-16, S, M, L, XL, XXL** (Inquire on other sizes available). *Description is for T-Shirts only; Mugs & Hats may be heralds only.* Hats are 100% polyester baseball-type (adjustable, one size fits all) available in your choice of summer or winter styles. Shirts and hats available are:

T-SHIRTS: Reg. – $7.95; Prem. – $8.95; XXL/Add $1.00 each
SWEATSHIRTS (Availability limited): $15.95; XXL – $17.95
NIGHTSHIRTS (#209, #286, #301 & #314 Only):
M, XL – $10.95; XXL – $17.95
HATS: $5.50; **MUGS:** $4.75; 3 for $13.50

REGULAR PRINT SHIRTS:

Railroad	Order Number
BOSTON & MAINE	206
BURLINGTON ROUTE (CB&Q)/☐	208
CBQ BURLINGTON ZEPHYR/ ☐+	306
CHESAPEAKE & OHIO (PROGRESS)/(DWSO)	212
CHESSIE SYSTEM/☐	213
CHESSIE SYSTEM GP40-2/ ☐+	276
CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN	214
CONRAIL C40CW/☐	417
CSX CORP. GP38/☐	472
DETROIT, TOLEDO & IRONTON GP38	421
DETROIT, TOLEDO & SHORELINE/+(DWSO)+	222
ERIE/(DWSO)	223
FRISCO GP40-2++	427
FRISCO LOGO(DWSO)	227
GULF, MOBILE & OHIO/(DWSO)	230
ILLINOIS CENTRAL SD20	431
LOUISVILLE & NASHVILLE	236
MISSOURI, KANSAS, TEXAS/ ☐	239
MONON ROUTE	241
MOPAC/☐	240
NEW YORK CENTRAL/☐	244
NKP STEAM (BERK. 765)/☐	245
NORFOLK SOUTHERN C39-8/☐	448
NORTHERN PACIFIC/☐	249
P&LE (GP38)/	452
PENNSYLVANIA RR/☐	251
ROCK ISLAND F-7A/++	456
ROCK ISLAND ROUTE OF THE ROCKETS	256
SOO LINE DOUBLE LOCOS	460
SOUTHERN R'WAY SYSTEM/☐	261
TEXAS SPECIAL MKT FRISCO/ ++	304

PREMIUM PRINT SHIRTS:

ALGOMA CENTRAL/+	278
AMERICAN FLYER®/☐	200
AMTRAK/☐	201
AMTRAK F40PH/☐	488
ATLANTIC COAST LINE FT	403
BN 1991 FREEDOM LOCO/+	507
C&O KITTEN ALWAYS ALERT/ ☐++	286
C&O SLEEP LIKE A KITTEN/☐	209
C&O KITTEN VALENTINE ☐++	314
C&C PEKE & FAMILY/++	310
C&O PEKE & UNIFORM/++☐	301
CB&Q STEAM #4963/++	305
CNW 8-40-C/++	415
CNW (FALCON)/☐	215
DELAWARE & HUDSON RS-36	420
DULUTH MISSABE & IRON RANGE(SAFETY)	238
ERIE LACK (PA-1)	424
EMD SD60	280
GRAND TRUNK GP38/☐	428
GREAT NORTHERN (ROCKY)/☐	229
GUILFORD TRANS. MC#231/++	279
LEHIGH VALLEY ALCO	433
LIONEL® LINES/☐+	234
L&N F UNIT/++	436
L&N M-1 BIG EMMA/+	536
MILW. RD.(HIAWATHA LOGO)	237
MKT DOUBLE GPs/++	439
NYC HUDSON/+	311
N&W CLASS A 1218	281
N&W 611 J-CLASS 4-8-4/☐	242
N&W GP-9	447
PENN GG1/++	282
PRR K-4/++	309
RIO GRANDE (THRU THE ROCKIES)/☐+	255
RIO-SP ACTION MERGER 2-SD40T-2's/++	306
SP SF THE RAILROAD THAT NEVER WAS SD45/+	303
SF SUPER FLEET GP60M/☐+	308
SF SUPER FLEET C40BW/++	508
SANTE FE (CHIEF)/☐	257
SANTE FE PA-1/☐	283
SEABOARD AIRLINE E7	474
SP DAYLIGHT 4449/☐	273
SP BLACK WIDOW F7/☐	426
SOUTHERN STM #4501/☐+	263
UNION PACIFIC/☐	267
UP DASH 8-40C/++	467
UP DESERT VICTORY/+	567
UP BIG BOY/+	312
3985 UP CHALLENGER/☐	285
8444 UP OVERLAND STM/☐	284
WABASH E8	469
W. PAC F7 PASS. UNIT	471

+ = HATS NOT Available
☐ = Sweatshirts Available
+ = Mug Not Available
(DWSO) = Discontinued when sold out

We Stock A Complete Line Of CM Shop's "WHISTLESTOP" MUGS and COUNTRY TRAINS MUGS.

Shipping $3.00 per order (1pc to 1000pcs) in the Cont. U.S.; Canada, Alaska, HI and overseas billed actual cost of shipping (indicate air or surface). NO COD's. Please give 2nd & 3rd choice if possible; we can't keep all items in stock at all times. Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax. Allow 4-6 weeks delivery.

CUSTOM PRINT & DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

LIONEL® and AMERICAN FLYER® Trademarks Sublicensed by Lionel Trains, Inc.

ANOTHER NEW BOOK FROM
Andover Junction Publications!

BIG CITY/SMALL TOWN:
A GUIDE TO
METRA
CHICAGO'S
COMMUTER RAIL
SYSTEM

BY RICHARD KUNZ

See Chicago, by rail! A GUIDE TO METRA describes the operations and landmarks of each of Metra's ten divisions, plus those of the Northern Indiana Commuter Transportation District (South Shore Line). Maps and photos accompany the descriptive text, written by transit author Richard Kunz. A special section provides historical background, with fascinating photos of Chicago's pre-Metra commuter operators—Rock Island, North Western, Milwaukee Road, Illinois Central, Burlington, Wabash, Gulf, Mobile & Ohio and Pennsylvania. Useful, entertaining and informative—a must book for traveling about Chicago or photographing Metra!

64 PAGES ● SOFTCOVER
● COLOR/BLACK & WHITE
PHOTOS ● METRA MAP

$24.95 POSTPAID

New Jersey residents add 6% sales tax

**Anticipated release date: autumn 1992.
At your dealer, or order direct from:**

ANDOVER JUNCTION
PUBLICATIONS
P.O. BOX 1160 ANDOVER NJ 07821

You may FAX your credit-card orders to 908-852-0115; please provide card number and expiration date. No P.O. addresses, please. UPS will deliver only to street or rural route addresses.

MasterCard VISA

Transit Currents

Aftermath of the

Indiana University alum and reporter Bob Rodenkirk provided me with the following report on the flood of the Chicago tunnel system and its impact on the Chicago Transit Authority service (Bruce Moffat's story of the Chicago Tunnel Company itself begins on page 53 of this issue).

Chicago Transit Authority officials said they will not seek increases in fares or cuts in service to make up the costs incurred by the CTA as a result of the April floods that forced the closure of the State and Dearborn streets subways. The major flooding was confined to Chicago's turn-of-the-century downtown system of freight tunnels, which were abandoned in 1959. The tunnels at one time hauled freight, coal and ashes to and from buildings throughout Chicago's Loop area. The subway tubes, built between 1940 and 1951, are separate from the freight tunnel system, and all areas where active freight tunnels remained were bulkheaded at the time of subway construction. In several locations, however, the subway tubes are located beneath the old freight tunnels, and CTA President Robert Belcaster said that is where the leakage into the subway system was the worst.

A videotape released by the CTA showed water gushing into the Dearborn subway, about two blocks from the spot where the Chicago River breached the old freight tunnel system. The April 16 tape showed water cascading over an electrical panel that controlled part of the subway's lighting system (not signals), gushing from construction joints and even spouting like a water fountain from the subway floor. Belcaster estimated that, at its height, the subways took on 400 gallons of water a minute.

Within hours of the time the flooding began, the CTA halted subway service out of concern for safety and initiated substitute service. North-south main line trains to Howard Street, Englewood and Jackson Park used the original elevated structure, as they did before the State Street subway was opened in 1943. The original "L" structure replaced by the Dearborn subway is, for the most part, long gone, so buses were used from Division/Milwaukee on the northwest side to the University of Illinois stop on the west side.

Belcaster said the CTA lost $70,000 a day in revenue, paid out $300,000 to $400,000 a day in overtime and spent $3,000,000 for repairs in the first three weeks alone. He said costs could top $20,000,000. The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) is expected to pick up 75 percent of the repair cost, and the city of Chicago and State of Illinois are negotiating how to split the rest.

Despite that, both Belcaster and CTA Chairman Clark Burrus said riders would not have to foot the bill. At a CTA board meeting shortly after the subways reopened, Belcaster said he intended to hold the line on both fares and service. This is not to say the final costs are known.

"There was damage electrically," Belcaster said. "On Dearborn alone we replaced 7000 feet of lights." Two electrical panels were replaced in the Dearborn subway, one in the recently refurbished State Street subway. Extensive concrete grouting was done to eliminate potential water pockets surrounding all subway tubes where water leaked, and additional bulkheading was installed in isolated sections of the freight tunnel system that linked the State and Dearborn subway tubes, even though those isolated sections themselves did not flood.

"We don't know how much moisture we took on or how it is going to affect us long term, so that's why we're going to monitor it often," Belcaster said. "If, in the future, we detect other voids, then we have to go in and do that too. This is not a cheap operation."

Before reopening the subways, each underwent four days of tests to determine if the signal system, trackage and the tubes themselves were in good repair. The climax was a ten-hour test simulating rush-hour conditions, in which trains loaded with sandbags and boxes of nuts and bolts ran on three-minute headways in both directions. CTA Executive Vice President Lonnie Hill said sandwiched in with the trains were two 50-ton wrecker cranes, hooked together. Hill said their weight, in just two cars, was 1.5 times the weight of a fully loaded eight-car train with standees.

"We did more than what we normally have down here, and the tubes showed absolutely no movement," said Hill, who pronounced the subway tubes "extremely well built."

Although the State Street subway reopened May 1 and the Dearborn subway May 7, CTA officials said chances remain good that additional repair work will have to be done. Although the State Street subway underwent its first-ever reconditioning last summer, the Dearborn subway, opened in 1951, has not been renovated since it was opened. Belcaster left open the possibility that it may ask the Federal Emergency Management Administration for money to help pay for reconstruction costs.

PLEASE SEND traction news items and any correspondence directly to Prof. George Smerk, Institute for Urban Transportation, 809 E. 9th Street, Bloomington, IN 47405.

BY GEORGE M. SMERK

Great Chicago Flood

Many thanks to Bob Rodenkirk for the detailed information.

BART Cars Built in Pittsburg

Those looking at the headline may think there is something misspelled. No, we're not talking about Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, but Pittsburg in the San Francisco Bay area. Harre W. Demoro, reporter for the San Francisco *Chronicle*, sent news that the 80 new rapid transit cars for BART are going to be assembled in an old U.S. Steel plant in Pittsburg. In addition to the BART cars, 88 double-deck commuter and long-distance passenger cars will also be built in the facility.

Morrison-Knudsen Corporation, which won the contracts, has announced that about 400 jobs will be created for the car building process. About $2 million will be spent to refurbish the building over the course of the next year or so. BART has an option to buy 170 more cars from Morrison-Knudsen, and if that option is exercised they would also be built in Pittsburg.

Easton-Phillipsburg Trolleys

Rail enthusiasts in the area of Easton, Pennsylvania, and Phillipsburg, New Jersey, neighbors on either side of the Delaware River at its with the Lehigh River, are proposing a trolley line to link Bushkill Park on the Pennsylvania side with Phillipsburg Railway Park on the New Jersey side. The Phillipsburg Railroad Historians is one of the enthusiast groups pushing for the line.

Some time in March the group was to meet with representatives from Conrail and from Northampton County to discuss buying Conrail's abandoned railroad right-of-way that would be used in constructing the trolley line. The right-of-way was once owned by the Easton & Northern Railroad; it begins at 25th Street in Easton near the Dixie Cup plant. It runs east a ways before crossing the Lehigh River on a trestle. From there it will go along in an easterly direction to Canal Street and cross the Delaware River on a former Lehigh Valley Railroad bridge. Eventually, Peter Terp, president of the historians group, would like to see the proposed trolley line connect Bushkill Park with the Canal Museum and the Phillipsburg Rail Museum.

The information was sent to me by Kurt E. Haffner. He tells me that Conrail abandoned the bridge formerly belonging to the Lehigh Valley Railroad because it required excessive maintenance. This has interesting possibilities. Thanks again to Kurt Haffner.

Memphis: Equipment Problems

Memphis, Tennessee, is in the process of building a downtown trolley project as a tourist attraction. The construction of the stub-ended two-mile-long first-phase trolley line is well under way, according to a letter from David M. Johnston. Some rail has already been placed in the street on those segments of the system beyond the north and south ends of the Mid-America Mall in downtown Memphis.

The catch now is, what kind of rolling stock to use. Originally, vintage old-time cars were to be paid for by businesses by means of individual sponsorship. This did not materialize, in part because of the change in mayors on January 1, 1992. The recession was another factor. Well into March 1992 there had been no solution about how to fund the acquisition and restoration of the cars.

To add further interest, the Memphis Area Transit Authority, the agency that will eventually operate the trolley line, purchased a number of unrestored trolleys using money from its contingency fund. It was expected that the transit authority would be reimbursed when the money from the private sponsors arrived. Several of these cars are four-wheel types, and there is considerable debate whether they will be large enough to be useful and meaningful as people-moving vehicles. The transit authority has eleven antique trolleys, and renovation has to get underway very quickly, otherwise the track structure will be in place with nothing to operate upon it. Now the task is to find someone to help supply the funds for the repayment of the contingency money to the transit authority and to renovate the cars. Again, thanks to David Johnston for the news.

Flashes

Conrad W. Kreisel, a retired engineer for both Central of New Jersey and Conrail, sent me a letter concerning the **NEW JERSEY TRANSIT** North Jersey Coastline rail schedule effective April 5, 1992. It shows that there are six eastbound and six westbound trains to and from Hoboken at the former Lackawanna terminal. The trains use what is called the Waterfront Connection.

In the **HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT**, area there is a proposal to run a light rail system along the old Griffin rail line from Hartford's Union Station into Bradley International Airport at Windsor Locks, Connecticut. There would also be a spur from Hartford to East Hartford along the right-of-way of the old Central New England Railroad. Much of this was taken over by the New Haven in times long past. Thanks to Jim Lucie for the news.

Monday, April 27, 1992, saw the beginning of work on the construction of the **DALLAS LIGHT RAIL TUNNEL**. DART workers began to remove tracks from the Missouri-Kansas-Texas Railroad to make way for the entrance to the tunnel beneath the North Central Expressway. The $87-million, 3.5-mile North Central tunnel is to be built by S. A. Healey Company of McCook, Illinois, and will run from near Routh Street in downtown Dallas to Mockingbird Lane.

Baltimore Light Rail
NEW VIDEO
Take a ride on North America's newest light rail line.
From Orioles Stadium, through downtown, and over some of the most scenic suburban light rail trackage in the country, you will ride the entire line via cab shots, interiors, trackside, and pacing shots.
As an added bonus you will see highlights of the line's construction from groundbreaking to ribbon cutting, including tracklaying, overhead construction, and testing.
Fast-paced and light-hearted, this video is a very complete look at what light rail is all about. $29.95
Transit Gloria Mundi
(800) 428-7003
PO Box 2284, Dept. B-20, S. Burlington, VT 05407. Visa, MasterCard, check or money order. VHS only, please add $3.00 per order for shipping and handling, MD & VT please add sales tax. Write 38 East 27th Street, Baltimore, MD 21218, for free literature.

TRANSCONTINENTAL SERIES
TRAIN CHECKS

BANK CHECKS FOR SERIOUS RAIL FANS
...Replace your PLAIN CHECKS with TRAIN CHECKS, and climb aboard for a nostalgic, transcontinental ride down the rails of history...
The new check assortment includes the well-known Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Steam Locomotive, Great Northern 4-4-2, Santa Fe FT Diesel, Union Pacific Big Boy, Illinois Central 4-8-2, B & O Diesel Electric, Duluth Messabe 2-8-8-4 Yellowstone and the Chessie GP38 #3802.
These checks are available as an assortment only.
You don't have to order checks from your bank. Identity Check Printers will print all the information on your checks necessary to make them conform to A.B.A. standards. Please ask your bank if the Federal Reserve has assigned them any new routing numbers, if they have changed their MICR layout, or if consecutive numbering in the MICR line is required but is not already printed on your present checks. If so, a specification sheet must be filled out by your bank specifying "sequential MICR" positions, and sent along with your order.
To process your order of Train Checks quickly and accurately we need:
1. A check in payment of the order. (U.S. Funds ONLY)
2. A voided sample check.
3. A deposit slip. (All information to be printed on checks should be indicated on the deposit slip.)
4. The order form below completely filled out. Indicate starting number. If none is given, checks will be printed beginning with Number 101.
ORDERS SHIPPED VIA 3RD CLASS MAIL—ALLOW 4 TO 6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY. RESIDENTS OUTSIDE U.S.A., WILL BE INVOICED FOR ADDITIONAL POSTAGE.
IDENTITY CHECK PRINTERS BOX 149-D PARK RIDGE, IL 60068-8012
These top-bound personal-size checks are printed with sepia backgrounds. One part deposit slips and check register are included in each order.
Place my TRAIN Check Asst. order STARTING No. _____
☐ 200 Checks—$14.00 ☐ 400 Checks—$24.00
☐ 300 Duplicate Checks—$28.50
☐ Checkbook Cover (if needed)—$1.00
☐ First Class Mail (Optional - Faster Mail Delivery)—$3.50
Ship to: _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Write for information regarding our other check designs 1-91

DES PLAINES HOBBIES
PROBABLY THE BEST LITTLE TRAINS' BOOKSTORE IN CHICAGOLAND
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
NEW — USED — BUY — SELL
1468 Lee Street (Rt. 45) · Des Plaines, IL 60018
Phone (708) 297-2118

Last Days of the TEE
Ontario Northland in Winter
90 minutes
$29.95
Join us as we race across Canada's snow covered north in the dead of winter aboard the luxurious Northlander, formerly the Trans Europe Express. Ride both cabs. Includes history, run-bys, train tour, Fs, much more. 90 minutes, color, live sound, narration, VHS HQ, Beta. $29.95. Post and Duty Paid to USA.
— Satisfaction Guaranteed or Money Refunded —
Add $1/tape for charge card orders
Ontario residents add 8% sales tax.
Canadian residents add 7% GST.
Cheques payable to:
Video Classics
84 Willow Ave., #37
Toronto, Canada M4E 3K2
(416) 694-6821 (10 am-10 pm)

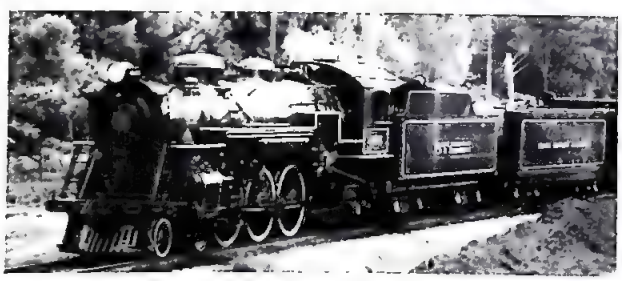
Blue Mountain & Reading Railroad
-presents-
1992 SUMMER - FALL 1992
IRON HORSE RAMBLES
FOR THE WHOLE FAMILY!

NOTE: LIMITED TOP LEVEL VISTA DOME SEATING AVAILABLE. ALL TOP LEVEL VISTA DOME SEATS SOLD BY TELEPHONE ORDERS ONLY ON A FIRST COME FIRST SERVED BASIS. SEATS ARE ASSIGNED.

ADULTS - 13 Years & Up * CHILD - All ages up to and including 12 yrs. ONE LOW FARE CHILD COACH TICKET MAY BE PURCHASED WITH EACH ADULT COACH TICKET PURCHASED - ADDITIONAL CHILD COACH TICKETS AT ADULT FARE.

EXCURSION DATE/TIME	DEPARTURE FROM:	DESTINATION TO:	COACH SEATS ADULTS/CHILD	ALL TOP LEVEL VISTA DOME SEATS BY PHONE ORDERS ONLY
SEPT. 26, 1992 SAT. 11:00 A.M.	W. LEESPORT,PA STEAM #425	SCHULKILL HAVEN,PA "BOROUGH DAYS" "BACK TO SCHOOL SPECIAL"	$10.00/$5.00	$25.00
OCT. 11, 1992 SUN. 9:00 A.M.	W. LEESPORT,PA STEAM #425	TAMAQUA,PA "HERITAGE FESTIVAL"	$27.00/$5.00	$47.00
OCT. 17, 1992 SAT. 8:00 A.M.	W. LEESPORT,PA. STEAM #425	JIM THORPE,PA. "AUTUMN LEAF SPECIAL"	$35.00/$5.00	$55.00
OCT. 25, 1992 SUN. 9:00 A.M.	W.LEESPORT,PA. STEAM #425	TREMONT/DONALDSON "FANTASTIC FOLIAGE"	$29.00/$5.00	$49.00 NO CHILD DISCOUNTS ON TOP LEVEL VISTA DOME SEATS

INFORMATION & MAP TO DEPARTURE AREA WILL BE SUPPLIED WITH YOUR TICKETS. ANY TICKET ORDERS RECEIVED WITHIN 1 WEEK OF DEPARTURE MAY BE PICKED UP FROM OUR CONDUCTOR ON THE DAY OF THE TRIP.



NO SALES DAY OF TRIPS! LIMITED SEATING AVAILABLE
ADVANCED TICKET SALES ONLY! ALL TICKETS MUST BE PAID UPON ORDERING CHECKS - VISA - MASTERCARD ACCEPTED
Send All Requests and Make Checks Payable To
ORDER EARLY BY MAIL OR PHONE
Blue Mountain & Reading Railroad
P.O. Box 425, Hamburg, Pa. 19526
(215) 562-2102 or (215) 562-4083
FOR TICKET ORDERS ONLY CALL: 1-800-345-7215
We reserve the right to substitute motive power.

The Challenge of

I was sitting there on the indoor plumbing of the office "reading room" clearing my mind with a copy of Johnny Krause's book *Extra South* when I paused on page 106 with three views of different short line 2-8-0s. The image of Carolina & Northwestern 273 at Chester, S.C., in 1933 struck a familiar chord: I had just made a photostat of a nearly identical view for use in this issue. Mike Del Vecchio's roster shot on page 68 of New Hope & Ivyland 2-8-0 Number 40 at Lahaska on June 29, 1992, had nearly the same "feeling," right down to the engineer's unposed pose.

Earlier this summer, *Railpace* Editor Tom Nemeth and I had walked over to New Hope after the Jersey Central NRHS Chapter's banquet at the Lambertville Inn and found NH&I 40 basking in late afternoon light in a similar pose, quietly hissing steam as the crew made preparations to bed her down for the night. Neither Tom nor I had a camera, so we just watched and soaked up the atmosphere, noting how "real" the workaday weathered little Baldwin looked. There was no sense of urgency or O-my-God-we'll-never-see-this-again panic. The NH&I would be there tomorrow, and the 40 was as comfortable as an old shoe. This was, indeed, working steam.

Of course, what had made the moment so perfect was the fact that today's NH&I had gotten rid of the garish decorations that had made the poor 40 look like a circus freak for the past decade and had gone back to her Baldwin 1923 appearance. A full day's work on the road had done its wonders with nature's weathering brush.

Steam locomotives today are occasionally capable of such timeless moments. It is the challenge of the railfan photographer to capture them — or like Tom and me, to at least observe them.

In this issue we feature three very different contemporary steam locomotives that were all photographed in the past few weeks: NH&I 40, ET&WNC 4-6-0 No.12 and Susquehanna 2-8-2 142. Each offered a different challenge to the photographer, but each was also a very real encounter with working steam in the summer of 1992!

Preserved steam and tourist railroads — and fantrips and museums, as well — offer the photographer the opportunity to select and capture those moments when the steam image becomes timeless. The NH&I is pretty easy, with a very picturesque route and a handsome consist of authentically painted Reading coaches. Just look at our front cover if you have any doubts. All you have to do to get timeless photos is simply eliminate Toyotas and kids wearing Guns N'Roses T-shirts.

The Tweetsie narrow gauge 4-6-0 is a bit more challenging. While it does wear authentic ET&WNC lettering, Frank Coffey's meticulous shop crew never lets the little Baldwin

BY JIM BOYD

Tourist Railroads

get dirty — they even make their first move of the day backwards so that the stack "clears" without raining accumulated soot down on the engine and train. The polished brass and red trim are a bit more than the old ET&WNC applied on all but the most special of occasions, but the lettering and white tires and running board stripes are quite evident in the vintage movies of sister No.14 in Jim Herron's first *Glory Machines* videotape (see VIDEOS).

The problem with the Tweetsie Railroad for the railfan is that the usual tourist train is made up of open-sided tourist cars, and while the old ET&WNC did have a few "summer cars" of roughly similar appearance, today's multi-colored consist is a bit hard to take.

The answer here is two-fold. The most obvious is to simply choose camera angles that crop out the train — head-on at the S-curve crossing just east of the trestle or by using the tree in the middle of the trestle as a frame and view-block. Or you can simply render the overdone colors meaningless by shooting in black & white.

I didn't fully appreciate this last technique until last month when I had to come up with a print of the A&WP 4-6-2 290 for the Mark I Video ad. I had been shooting most of the runbys with a camera loaded with T-Max 100 alongside my camera with Kodachrome 64. But I was "thinking" color, hand-holding the Kodachrome camera while tripoding the black & white and video camera. I judged my results by the color slides and full-color video; the black & white negatives were just developed and filed for future use. We needed the 290 ad photo in a hurry during our production deadline, and Mike Del Vecchio printed it for me in the darkroom.

I was almost thunderstruck when I saw the 5×7 print (August '92 R&R, page 33). It looked like something out of a Dick Prince West Point Route book! The black & white had wiped out "today" from the image and instantly dropped it back to 1948 when the entire world was black & white. I had almost forgotten I could take pictures like that.

Black & white photos of Tweetsie No.12 have the same effect. Without that red pilot being visible, the black & white shots look like something Johnny Krause took back in 1950. And if you still don't like the red trim, put your camera down and just *listen* as No.12 whistles off, accelerates up the 2% grade through the S-curve cut and hammers over the trestle like God and Baldwin intended. Pictures aren't everything. Sometimes you might have to be satisfied with the experience.

Okay, sport, what about that Susquehanna Mikado? That's easy. Having been built in China in 1989, it has no nostalgia or heritage or history. There's nothing to *re*capture. Everything that happens is new and

TRACKLESS TROLLEYS OF DAYTON OHIO IN THE 90'S

Learn why Dayton's RTA has reversed it's decision on phasing out the trolley system, and what the future holds for this unique form of transportation.

One Hour - Full Color - Narrated
$19.95 plus $2.50 shipping

NEFF VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
21 E. Hebble Ave.,
Fairborn, OH 45324 (513) 878- 7173

$2.50 shipping per tape. Order 2 or more and we pay shipping. Ohio residents add 6% sales tax.

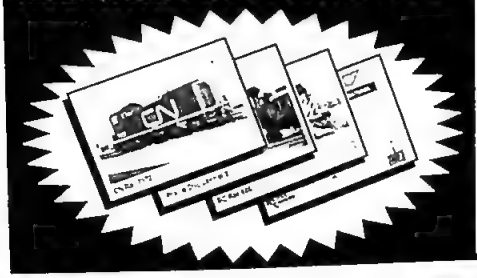
WE STOCK OVER 215 RAILROAD VIDEO TITLES BY MANY OUTSTANDING PRODUCERS. SEND LSSAE FOR LISTING.

MasterCard VISA

ONLY THE BEST FROM BOSTON MILLS

251 All Color Photos
208 pages, 11" x 12"
Canadian Railroading
1950-1990
ISBN 0-7737-2554-7
$50 (+ $3.50 shipping)
Canadian orders add
7% GST
Direct Sales:
Boston Mills Press
132 Main St., Erin,
Ontario N0B 1T0
519/833-2407
Fax 519/833-2195
Telephone, FAX, VISA,
Mastercard accepted.
All dealer inquiries contact: Stoddart Publishing Co. Ltd.
416/445-3333
Fax 416/445-5967

Railfan Canada and Bytown Railway Society present
Railfan '92 Canada
A selection of 75 colour pictorial cards of Canadian locomotives with details and stats on the reverse in a sports card format plus a checklist. Order yours today in sets, sheets or both.
Dealer inquiries welcome. Available at your favourite hobby shop or by mail.
1992 Roster Series Collector Cards



Name .....
Address .....
City .....
Prov/State ..... P.C./Zip .....
☐ Set of 76 Cards $19.95 + $4.00 P&H
☐ Set of Uncut Sheets $29.95 + $5.00 P&H
☐ Set of Cards & Sheets $44.95 + $6.00 P&H
Prices include tax if applicable
Outside Canada send U.S. funds. Mail coupon with payment to: North Kildonan Publications, 28006-1453 Henderson Hwy., Winnipeg, MB, Canada R2G 4E9

Recent Watercolors by
Ted Rose
October 2-24, 1992.
Opening reception Friday, October 2, 5 to 7 pm
Zaplin-Lampert Gallery
651 Canyon Road Santa Fe, NM 87501 505/982-6100

SUSQUEHANNA STEAM EXPRESS
The definitive story of Susquehanna 2-8-2 142, one of the world's newest steam locomotives!

Highlights include:
* Construction at TangShan Works
* SYs in action in China
* Delivery, first fire-up, and inaugural runs as Valley Railroad 1647
* NYS&W steam excursions in New Jersey
* ChoochCam, trackside and cab views
75 Minutes, Narrated by Jim Boyd
INTRODUCTORY PRICE OF $28.95 INCLUDES SHIPPING!
Payment via Visa, MasterCard, Check or Money Order. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. Canada add $1 shipping
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-66-MARK 1
MARK I VIDEO
P.O. BOX 404, NEW MILFORD, NJ 07646 (201)261-8444

legitimate. It is a mod[illegible]nd buying tourist attraction t[illegible]oney and w[illegible] friends. It doesn't get [illegible] "real" than that!

Of course, Del Vecchio's night adventure at Little Ferry roundhouse (page 81) caught the engine in a historically significant encounter with the Susquehanna's past, and those photos will be very valuable in the future when SeaLand containers are piled where Russian Decapods — and one Chinese Mikado — once were made ready for their revenue tasks. (S'pose someday the Valley Railroad Historical & Technical & Hysterical Society will prevail on the transcontinental NYS&W to bring the 142 back from Cheyenne and restore her to her original Valley Railroad number 1647 and script herald for Railfans Day?)

I once did a CAMERA BAG on the theme of "f8 and be there." Tourist railroad, museum and fantrip steam today presents an opportunity to "be there" in the steam era. You just have to be creative in your timing and positioning and selective in your photo images and experiences. There is a lot about steam in the 1990s that is tasteless, garish, disappointing, phony and even downright boring.

But it also has its wonderful moments. When I can look at a 1933 photo of a Carolina & Northwestern 2-8-0 and immediately relate it to a recent experience, it occurs to me that today isn't such a bad time to be a railfan.

Besides, when I get tired of steam, I can always go out and catch a Conrail Dash 8-40CW. You couldn't do that in 1933!

Kodachrome update

One item if misinformation crept into the September '92 CAMERA BAG discussing Kodalux processing, mailers and the prepaid processing that Kodalux will no longer honor on gray market film.

Kodalux *will* honor processing on gray film with a "P" after the film type on the box and on the canister. Effective June 1, 1992, Kodalux will no long honor processing on film with a "PU" after the film type. Apparently, there are two types of "gray" market Kodachrome sold "with processing," and both have red ends on the actual film canister. The difference being that the "PU" film is unmounted and the "P" film is mounted. According to Kodalux in Fair Lawn, N.J., the reason for this is that the "PU" film is manufactured overseas and the "P" film is made in the U.S. Kodak stopped reimbursing Kodalux for processing on foreign-made film-with-processing, not the American-made "P" film. So, you folks with a 'fridge full of Kodachrome "P" film can relax, for now.

Also, it seems Kodalux plants around the country have been getting a tremendous number of phone calls complaining about mailers being returned "Bulk Mail," a much slower means of shipping than the First Class service previously used. The Kodalux representative at Fair Lawn said the calls are getting excessive and that they are trying to find a workable solution, and that rescinding the Bulk Mail policy isn't out of the question. Nice work mailer-users, and here are those toll-free Kodalux numbers again: Dallas, Texas, 800/345-6971; Findlay, Ohio, 800/345-6975; Rockville, Md., 800/345-6974 and Fair Lawn, N.J., 800/345-6973. Each Kodalux plant has people on duty during business hours to answer questions and listen to complaints — M.D.

John L. Treen, 1928-1992

It was the end of an era on the Susquehanna with the passing of John Treen on June 30. A 43-year veteran of NYS&W service, he was a true and loyal railroader and an avid rail enthusiast. Active with the labor unions, he had become the general chairman of the BRT, UTU and BofLE, and he was influential in efforts to keep the NYS&W running through the bankruptcy that preceded the purchase by current-owner Delaware Otsego. The new owners, aware of John's loyalty to the road and his extensive knowledge of operations, customers and history, brought him into a variety of managerial positions. He reluctantly left union work but realized that he could do a great deal to retain jobs and customers by accepting management responsibilities. He retired in 1989, his long career punctuated with a banquet held by his employer. John had expressed a deep satisfaction with the operation of modern container trains over a line that came perilously close to abandonment less than a decade earlier. The railroad also honored John by putting his name on Alco C430 3000 (January '91 R&R, page 51).

As a railfan, John photographed North American railroading with a fortunate emphasis upon the route of his employer. Before becoming a railfan, he would take his camera to work and photograph many railroad scenes and situations because they were interesting subjects — many of these views are the only known photographs of certain rural areas. John's photos and information have been part of virtually all published information on the Susquehanna, and he was a kind and generous individual who was always a great help around the Carstens office. He leaves behind a host of friends who will miss his companionship on excursions and informal gatherings.

At John's request, neither funeral nor memorial services were held. A memorial fund to honor his memory and complete the efforts of the NYS&W Technical & Historical Society to restore and operate Budd RDC M-1 has been established. John worked on this car during his career, and it will carry a plaque bearing his name and recognizing his unique personality as an individual and a railroader. Work on the M-1 is roughly 80% complete, and its anticipated return to service should be by the end of 1992. Contributions to the memorial are kindly directed to the NYS&WT&HS in care of Robert E. Mohowski, 1001 Crystal Lake Terrace, Franklin Lakes, NJ 07417 — BOB MOHOWSKI.

BALTIMORE AND OHIO'S **CINCINNATIAN**

On it's run to it's Namesake City

Full color oil painting reproduction measuring 19"x24" (image area, 16"x20") $29.95 (PA residents add 6% Sales Tax). Limited Edition, 500 prints signed and numbered by the artist.

MAILED IN TUBE

SEND TO:
JOHN T. DERR
587 ASPEN WOODS DRIVE
YARDLEY, PA 19067

NATIONAL RAILWAY PRESERVATION SYMPOSIUM ™
RAILROAD MUSEUM OF PENNSYLVANIA
STRASBURG: FRIDAY, October 16 - SUNDAY, October 18 1992
PROGRAM: Broadening Our Horizons: Preservation in Britain, Working with Government, Public Programs, Research and Restoration, Grant Writing, Workshops, Panel Discussions.

A must for all serious railway preservationists: meet and talk with other members of the railway preservation fraternity and discuss the "how to" of turning collections into museums.

Jointly sponsored by the Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania and the Friends of the Railroad Museum, in cooperation with the Pacific Coast Chapter, Railway and Locomotive Historical Society and the California State Railroad Museum.

Registration fee of $150 includes all programs, workshops, tours, train ride and meals. Limited seating. Send Large SASE to:

SYMPOSIUM
RRMP
BOX 15
STRASBURG, PA 17579
(717) 687-8628

RAILROAD MUSEUM OF PENNSYLVANIA

FOOTPRINT
PUBLISHING CO. LTD.

FINALLY AVAILABLE!

NICHOLAS MORANT'S
Canadian Pacific
by John F. Garden

U.S.A.
$69.95 FROM DEALERS
$69.95 PLUS $4.50 SHIPPING FROM PUBLISHER

CANADA
$79.95 PLUS $5.60 G.S.T
FROM DEALERS
$79.95 PLUS $5.60 G.S.T PLUS $4.50 SHIPPING FROM DEALER

FOOTPRINT
PUBLISHING CO., LTD.
P.O. BOX 1830, REVELSTOKE, B.C. V0E 2S0 (604) 837-3337

CLASSIC EMD CAB UNITS Say, what ever happened to that fleet of double-ended F-units that was built for Australia's Victorian Railways and painted in a Down Under version of the old Erie Railroad livery? Well, four of the six remaining in-service units were arranged for a portrait by V-Line Road Foreman of Engines Dale Gauwitz at the road's South Dynon engine terminal in Melbourne on Good Friday, April 17, 1992 (page 82).

Between 1952 and 1955 a total of 26 of these ML2 locomotives (B-60 through B-85) were built under license from EMD by Clyde Engineering in Australia. Basically the equivalent of an American F-unit with Co-Co trucks (the Aussies add the small "o" denoting that the axles are not connected by rods), the 1500-h.p. ML2s were actually adapted from our F-units for smaller loading gauges, lighter axle-loadings and 5'3" track gauge. And yes, the original black and yellow livery was based on a color photograph of an A-B-A set of Erie units. These distinctive cabs are currently used mainly on commuter trains on the Victorian Railways, now known as V-Line. The ML2s are significant in that the Australian requirement for a three-motor "bogie" directly led to the development of EMD's C-C trucked SD7s and all those six-motor units that followed.

BALDWIN S12 On Saturday July 11, 1992, the Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania completed restoration of a Baldwin S12 diesel switcher that it had obtained from the U.S. Naval Weapons Station Earle at Colts Neck, New Jersey, last spring. It was built in November 1952 as Navy 65-00369, it was one of ten Navy S12 switchers that were added on to a 37-unit order for the Pennsylvania Railroad. Prohibited by federal regulations to restore the unit with military markings, the museum decided to replicate Baldwin S12 demonstrator 1200, although serious consideration was given to the idea of painting the unit PRR, since it was built to Pennsy specs. Baldwin's Eddystone Plant, near Philadelphia, was an important part of railroad history within the state of Pennsylvania. Interestingly, the Morristown & Erie Railway was contracted to prepare the vintage Baldwin for interchange, and it travelled to Strasburg during December 1991 as M&E No.7.

The original Baldwin 1200 and sister 1201 were built in August 1953 and then sold to the Rock Island as numbers 758 and 759. The 758 was subsequently resold to Southwest Lumber Mills and sold yet again to ASARCO, Inc., at Glover, Missouri.

The "new" No.1200 is painted in the authentic black-with-white-lettering Baldwin demonstrator livery. As part of the restoration, the unit was returned to operating condition by museum volunteer and former-PRR Wilmington Shops diesel mechanic Jim Grace. The 1200 is now used as the museum switcher — RICHARD M. GLADULICH.

PACIFIC RAIL INDUSTRIES E8 When the new Metrolink commuter operation in Los Angeles began receiving its UTDC/Bombardier-built bi-level coaches several weeks in advance of its F59PH locomotives this past spring, it leased E8 519 (ex-Metra, nee-C&NW 5022A) from Pacific Rail Industries of Colton, California, as temporary power to switch the coaches at Metrolink's L.A. yard. Because the E-unit is equipped with a Head End Power generator and push-pull control gear, Metrolink was able to road test its coaches upon arrival. The blue and light gray paint that Pacific Rail applied to the E8 (page 4) matched well with the Metrolink scheme. With the delivery of the first F59PHs in late May (September 1992 RAILNEWS), Metrolink was able to end its lease of E8 519. Other assignments for the unit have included an appearance on the television series *Homefront*.

VENTURA COUNTY GP7U 100 In mid-June, the first of two ex-Santa Fe GP7u's shopped and painted by Great Western Railway for new owner Ventura County Railway arrived VCRY's interchange with the SP at Oxnard, California. VCRY 100 (ex-AT&SF 2196) had been seen making shakedown runs at Longmont, Colorado, on June 2 (page 82) before starting its journey west. Soon to follow was sister unit 101 (ex-AT&SF 2179). The Geeps will replace an SW1200 that VCRY has been leasing from NRE and will spell the end for two of VCRY's three ex-SP S6s. Out-of-service S6s No.7 and No.11 will be used as parts supplies for operable S6 No.9, which Ventura County is keeping in order to switch a customer whose trackage is too light to handle the weight of the Geeps.

GRAND CANYON RAILWAY FPA4 6773 At the same time it was selling off its two ex-Santa Fe GP7s (December 1991 RAILNEWS), Grand Canyon Railway was acquiring ex-VIA FPA4 6773 for back up power on the normally steam-powered passenger trains and for regular power on work trains. As of this summer it was wearing its new Pullman green paint with black roof and gold markings (page 4). Though the scheme is quite spartan, it's a good match for GCRy's ex-SP Harriman coaches, and since the FPA4 has a steam generator, it can be used to heat the train during winter trips. Current steam power on the excursions are ex-LS&I 2-8-0s 18 and 29. The rebuilding of ex-CB&Q 2-8-2 4960, originally scheduled for this summer, has not yet begun. GCRy launched its 1992 season with two new classes of service: Club Class, which offers cocktails in a tastefully-converted "club car" on Fridays and Sundays, and Deluxe Class, which makes 1927 Pullman parlor car *Chief Keokuck* available for private groups with cocktails, soft drinks and hors d'oeuvres, plus optional catering. For fares and details, phone 800/THE-TRAIN.

NEW PAINT The blue and silver paint scheme that Arizona's Apache Railway adopted in 1980 to replace its previous Bicentennial scheme has itself been replaced by new colors. C420 81 emerged on July 14, 1992, as the first Apache unit in the new green and white paint (page 82). While the new livery is only a change in the colors and not the pattern of the Apache scheme, it has introduced new lettering beneath the railway's name on the long hood indicating ownership by the Stone Container Corporation, which purchased the paper and grain hauling short line in 1987. The new paint will also be applied to Apache Railway's three other C420s and three RS36s over the next seven to eight months.

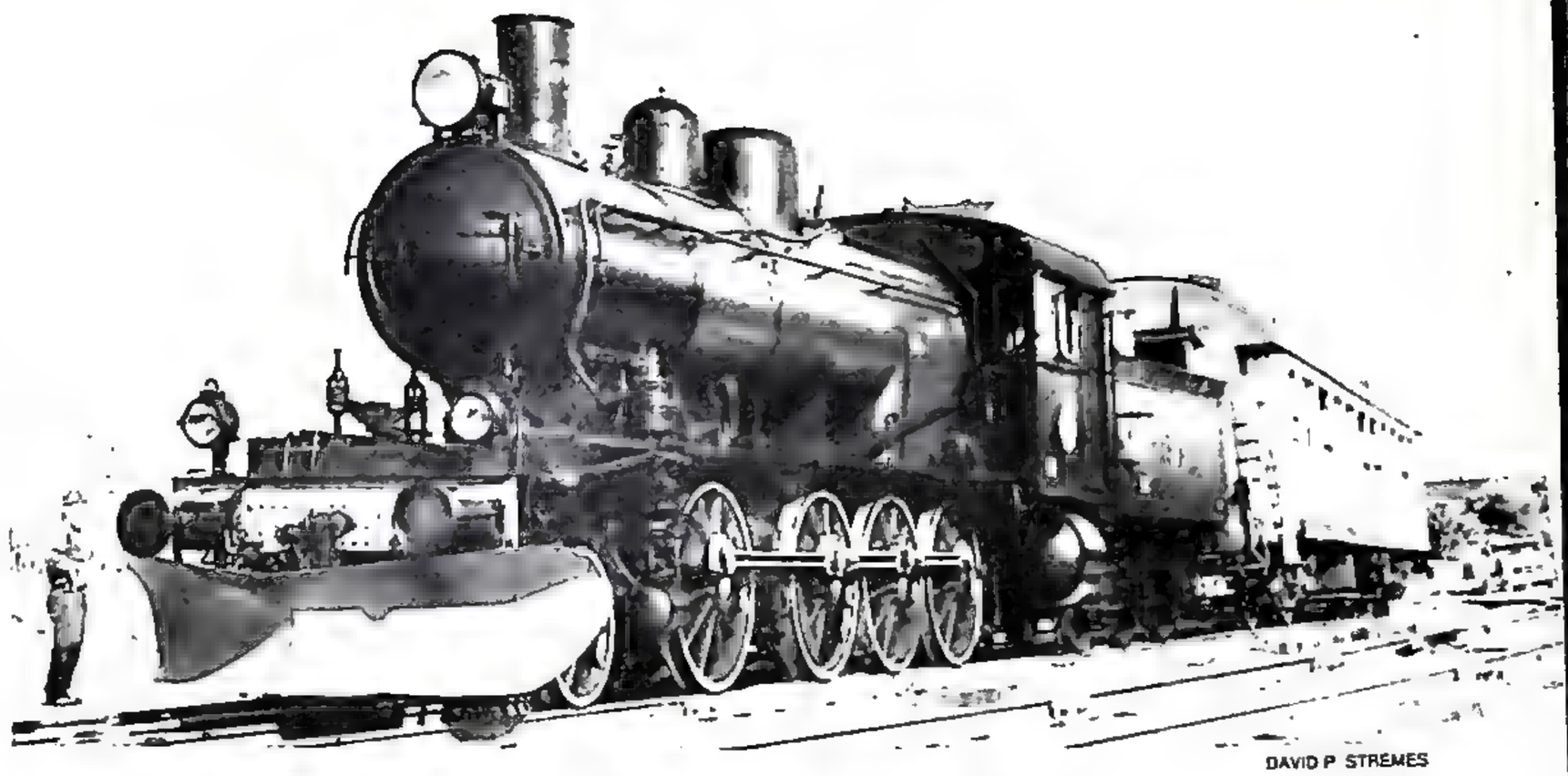
EMD BL20-2 120 New from EMD is the BL20-2, a 2000-h.p. remanufactured locomotive aimed at branch line applications. A total of three have been constructed, and they will be added to EMD's lease fleet. The BL20-2s are being remanufactured from GP7s and GP9s, and the intent is to provide an essentially-new medium horsepower locomotive at a reasonable price to compete with the numerous rebuild shops that have been springing up over the past few years. The old Geep frames are strengthened to meet current crash worthiness standards, and the original 16-567 prime movers are retained with the horsepower boosted to 2000 by a specially-designed "supercharger." The smaller displacement of the 567 makes it inherently more fuel efficient than a similar-horsepower 645, and the BL20-2 is advertised as being 18% more fuel efficient than the Geep from which it was built. Other features include improved AR10-D14 alternator and D77/D87 d.c. traction motors and EMD's highly successful "Dash-2" electrical system.

First to be completed was the 120 (page 82), which was released from the La Grange paint shop on May 27, 1992, just in time to attend the 1992 Galesburg Railroad Days. It was built from Burlington Northern GP9 1978, originally SP&S 153, traded in to EMD in October 1990. The two other BN GP9s traded in for BL20-2 conversions are 1964 and 1713, nee-CB&Q 279 and NP 213 respectively. Interestingly, with all the rebuilding and upgrades, these factory-fresh 1992 locomotives retain their poling pockets.

THE MURPHY BRANCH The North Carolina Transportation Museum at Spencer Shops, N.C., sponsored a two-day excursion with Great Smoky Mountains Railway 2-8-0 1702 (former-U.S. Army/Reader) between Dillsboro and Murphy on June 6 and 7, 1992. Now operated by the freight and tourist-hauling GSMR, this scenic and historic line boasts the treacherous Red Marble Gap grade — 4.2% in both directions. The five-car train (two cabooses and three coaches) ran one way each day, overnighting in Murphy, and passengers had the option of riding one way in either direction and returning by bus. A diesel was cut in for help and braking on the grade, but the 1702 ran most of the 148-mile round trip unassisted.

C&NW 4-6-0 1385 After a two-and-a-half-year hiatus for major shop work, Mid-Continent Railway Society's C&NW R-1 4-6-0 1385 put on a fine show during a 16-day, 1000-mile tour of Wisconsin. Kept at the Mid-Continent Railway Museum at North Freedom, 1385 ferried over the C&NW to Madison beginning on June 21 and then moved from Madison to Waukesha on June 22 over the Wiscon-

IMPORTED FROM SWEDEN for excursion service between Hull and Wakefield, Quebec, ex-Swedish State Railways 2-8-0 909 (**right**) and its 1940s coaches awaited departure from Hull (across the river from Ottawa, Ont.) for their first trip on the ex-CP line to the top of the grade at Chelsea on June 26. Choo-Choo Inc., the operators of the new service, opted for the Swedish equipment because no suitable steam power could be found in North America, and the Swedes are actively disposing of vintage rail equipment that had been stockpiled during the Cold War. Also acquired was a Swedish GM-designed T43-Class diesel 244, which serves as back-up power for the 909. Choo-Choo officials may return to Sweden to buy one or two additional steam locomotives. Excursions are expected to be run year-around.



DAVID P. STREMES

RICK GLADULICH

STEPHEN FLYNT

BALDWIN S12 "demonstrator 1200" posed at the Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania on July 12, the day after its restoration. The 1952 Baldwin is actually ex-U.S. Navy 65-00369, obtained last spring from the naval weapons station at Colts Neck, New Jersey. The museum transformed the S12 into a replica demonstrator because it's illegal to restore locomotives to their military markings.

BOB SCHMITT

THE MURPHY BRANCH in western North Carolina, once owned by the Southern Railway and now operated by Great Smoky Mountains Railway, hosted a two-day excursion with GSMR 2-8-0 1702. The ex-U.S. Army/Reader Consolidation and its five-car train were photographed between Marble and Tomotla, N.C., on June 6, day one of the trip.

C&NW 4-6-0 1385 made a 16-day, 1000-mile tour of Wisconsin during June and July, hauling freight on Wisconsin & Southern while en route to and from a series of excursions on the Wisconsin Central. On July 4th, the 1385 steamed through Horicon (**left**) past WSOR F45s 1003 and 1002, ex-BN units recently acquired from Transcisco Tours.

sin & Calumet, then Wisconsin Central to Slinger and Wisconsin & Southern to Horicon. That afternoon the 1385 hauled a WSOR freight train from Horicon to Cambria and another freight from Horicon to Oshkosh the following day. Wisconsin & Southern-owner Bill Gardner welcomed the Ten-Wheeler on the extra runs and was reported to be anxious for 1385 to return.

One purpose for the ferry move was a series of successful Wisconsin Central excursions between Wausau and Merrill each day between June 25 and 28. On Thursday and Friday two and three round trips were run with 1385 solo and seven passenger cars. On the ten Saturday and Sunday trips, GP35m 4007 was added to the north end of the train to eliminate run-around moves at each end. On Monday, June 29, the 1385 ferried from Wausau back to Horicon for July 4th weekend excursions to Brown Deer (a suburb of Milwaukee). The July 4th trips were not as well patronized as the WC trips, and a diesel substituted on one trip when 1385 ran out of coal. The ferry move back to Mid-Continent had its troubles when the WICT pilot expired on the 12-hour law at Lima Center. The WICT is short of manpower, and a new pilot couldn't be called for 36 hours. During this outing the 1385 certainly had her moments of glory as she was loaded down to 4 m.p.h. with one of the excursions on Byron Hill and nearly stalled in downtown Oshkosh with a Wisconsin Central freight. Back at the museum, 1385 is holding down the regular passenger trains for the rest of 1992 — ANDREW S. NELSON.

IMPORTED FROM SWEDEN The Susquehanna and others may have their Chinese steam locomotives, but now Choo-Choo Inc. in Hull, Quebec, has a complete passenger train from Sweden, including an ex-Swedish State Railways 2-8-0 and T43-Class diesel. The train operates on a section of ex-CP track between Laman and Wakefield, Que., that until 1986 had carried tourist trains led by the Ottawa museum's CPR 4-6-2 1201. After the National Capital Com-

mission canceled its operation of the tourist trains due to a 900% increase in insurance premiums, the newly-formed Hull-Chelsea-La Pêche Tourist Development Council and Choo-Choo Inc. began the search for new equipment and backing. The HCLTDC announced in February 1992 that funding had been obtained to get start-up operations underway. Choo-Choo Inc., headed by Marc Grondin, purchased in Sweden ex-Swedish State Railways 1907 2-8-0 909, GM-designed 1962 diesel T43 244, nine passenger cars and two short flat cars for approximately $500,000. When questioned as to why Swedish equipment, a spokesperson indicated that a search throughout North America failed to turn up an available, suitable, operational steam locomotive. Sweden has been disposing of equipment from its reserve fleet now that the Cold War is over.

The equipment arrived the Port of Montreal aboard the M.V. *Federal Maas* on June 17. Luckily, CP was able to borrow two special flat cars from CN to couple to the foreign equipment for the ferry move from Montreal to Hull. Immediate work done on the 909 included reattachment of the connecting rods, electrical wiring of the headlights (which were originally set up to burn acetylene) and installation of a radio and bell. Each of the passenger cars had retention tanks added. The 909 was fired up on June 26 for a test run with all nine cars to the top of the grade at Chelsea — the Swedish diesel coupled on the rear in case an assist was needed. The next day, a ceremonial first trip was made all the way to Wakefield, the return leg delayed when the 909's pony wheels (there is no pony "truck") derailed after encountering stones placed on the rail or in a flangeway. Without re-railers at hand, the crew used old ties to rerail the 909 with assistance from the diesel. A second derailment occurred in July. Officials are apparently going back to Sweden to select one or two more steam locomotives that are more powerful to help share the workload with the 909.

The 909 is scheduled to continue running seven days a week year around. For fares and other information phone 819/77-TRAIN or write to Choo-Choo, 199 rue Montcalm, C.P. 1032, succursale B, Hull, Quebec, J8X 3X5 — DAVID STREMES: BYTOWN RAILWAY SOCIETY.

EMD's SD70Ms Confirming the "rumor" of their development reported in the April 1992 RAILNEWS, the first three SD70M prototypes have indeed been built in London, Ontario. Assigned road numbers 7000-7002, the Super Cab units wear the striking new wine-and-silver EMD demonstrator livery. The 7000 and 7001 travelled to the La Grange, Ill., plant during mid-July to be set up for service. While EMD is not officially calling these units demonstrators, they will serve that purpose and will likely become part of the lease fleet. Interestingly, the SD70M cabs feature a two-piece F45-like windshield, unlike the three-piece windshield on the SD60MAC prototypes (May '92, page 4), and the front wall of the SD70M cab appears to be slightly further forward with a shorter nose than previous EMD Super Cabs of either windshield configuration. Also, 7000 and 7001 have EMD's lease fleet herald on their noses rather than the art-deco "GM" herald on the initial artist's rendering (November '91 R&R, page 90).

The new "70-series" from EMD features a 4000-h.p. 710G3B prime mover, EMD's improved main alternator and D90 traction motors, Integrated Cab Electronics and the innovative HTCR radial truck which actually steers with the curves reducing wheel and rail wear. Norfolk Southern is the first railroad to place an order — six units for a first quarter '93 delivery with conventional cabs.

In other news, Conrail has placed its 1993 order for 75 locomotives. Though the split between EMD and GE has changed once already, at press time it was 45 SD60Ms and 30 Dash 8-40CWs for a fourth quarter '92 and early '93 delivery.

UNION PACIFIC Progress can be reported on the rebuilding of Union Pacific's A-B-A set of E9s (951, 949 and booster 970B). By June 1992 the trio was at VMV Manufacturing in Paducah, Ky., awaiting their turn on the shop floor. All three will be rebuilt into "E38-2s," which will involve replacing the twin 12-cylinder 567 prime movers with a single 16-cylinder 645 prime mover. This will make the units compatible with the rest of UP's diesel fleet, although externally all three look like true E-units right down to the exhaust being directed through the original stacks. The A-B-A set was made complete when the 970B was donated back to the UP by the Portola Railroad Museum, which had bought the empty carbody from the Alaska Railroad, which had bought it from Amtrak which had had the locomotive converted to a steam generator car by the Illinois Central Gulf's Paducah shops. The photographer in describing his own photo (**opposite**) wrote, "Think of it this way, in a span of 17 years the 970B was neutered, sold three times, wound up in the hands of its original owner, and was returned to the same shop where it was neutered to be rebuilt into a powered unit again."

All three units should be complete by late summer 1993 and are expected to "work" their way back to Cheyenne together — that should be quite a sight!

DULUTH & NORTHERN MINNESOTA On July 11, 1992, Duluth & Northern Minnesota 2-8-2 No.14 made its inaugural post-restoration run with a round trip excursion from Duluth to Two Harbors, Minnesota, on the North Shore Scenic Railroad's ex-DM&IR trackage (page 4). The 1913 Baldwin had last operated under its own power in 1959 for the Lake Superior & Ishpeming before being sold to Inland Lime & Stone at Gulliver, Michigan, where it remained until 1974 when it was "brought home" by the DM&IR and donated to the Lake Superior Museum of Transportation in 1981. Initial restoration work began ten years ago, but the bulk of the project was done over the last five years by volunteers from the Duluth museum.

AN HISTORIC SPIN To celebrate the 100th anniversary of the joining of the two halves of the Ohio Extension, which ultimately formed the Norfolk & Western Railway, the N&W Historical Society held their 1992 convention in Williamson, W.Va., over the weekend of May 21-24. In 1892 the final rail was laid at Rawl, W.Va., four miles east of Williamson, and a cast aluminum highway marker purchased by the Society was dedicated there during the convention. The inscription was written by member Tim Hensley, CSX resident vice president for the State of West Virginia.

Also in celebration of the Ohio Extension anniversary, on June 20, 1992, a golden spike was driven into the N&W westbound main at Rawl by N&WHS President James N. Gillium. A perfect background to this ceremony was N&W Class J 4-8-4 611, which was in Williamson with an excursion from Portsmouth, Ohio. To return to Portsmouth, the 611 used the turntable at the Williamson roundhouse (page 4), the first time the J has been there since a fantrip in 1959 — TOM DRESSLER.

WACCAMAW COAST LINE Interesting diesels are what's new on the Waccamaw Coast Line in '92. An A-B-A set of F-units is on the property (page 4) in the form of Canadian National F7 9158 and CN/VIA F9B 6622 purchased from Canada, and Louisiana & North West F7 48 (former-WAG 2400, nee-SP/T&NO 379). Also new is former-Union Railroad cabless TR5B "booster" 703B which will be mated with WCL's NW2 1040 — active cow-and-calf switcher sets are certainly rare these days. These new units join an already varied locomotive roster consisting of E8s 4257 and 520, former Milwaukee F7 88C and former Santa Fe CF7 2480, the latter two wear WCL's stunning ACL regal purple and silver paint scheme.

Due to ongoing track rehabilitation and upcoming repairs to the Intracoastal Waterway drawbridge at Myrtle Beach, the Waccamaw Coast Line will not run their excursion trains this summer. As track work progresses, WCL does hope to begin passenger operations on the 13 miles between Conway and the drawbridge. Once the bridge is repaired, WCL trains can operate to within two blocks of the ocean in Myrtle Beach. Also, re-flueing former-Rockton & Rion 2-8-0 203 (purchased from the Mississippi Transportation Museum in 1990) has been postponed due to the track work, but WCL expects to have it running in time for the 1993 season. Waccamaw Coast Line freight trains run at least five days per week with the day beginning at the Conway interchange at 8:00 a.m.

VIRGINIA RAILWAY EXPRESS June 22, 1992, marked the first day of operation for the Virginia Railway Express commuter service between Manassas and Washington Union Station. A new five-track servicing facility was built three miles south of Manassas and one mile north of the end of double track at Bristow, Virginia, on Norfolk Southern's ex-Southern main line. VRE's silver, blue and red RP39-2Cs, rebuilt by M-K from ex-CSX GP40s, are coupled on the south end of each train and thus push inbound and pull outbound. Service

BOB LaMAY

VIRGINIA RAILWAY EXPRESS Train 9333 was poised at Manassas, Va., on June 22 (**left**), the opening day for the new commuter service on Norfolk Southern's ex-Southern line between that city and Washington Union Station. Service on CSX's ex-RF&P line between Alexandria and Fredericksburg was to begin July 20. VRE's silver, blue and red RP39-2Cs (GP40s rebuilt by M-K) are coupled onto the south end of the push-pull trains.

THE RAIL STRIKE that initially hit CSX on June 24 and precipitated a nationwide shutdown of rail service, brought trains to a halt at places like Brunswick, Maryland, where the lineup on June 25 (**below**) included CSX FP7s 116 and 119 with MARC F9PH 85, Amtrak GP40TC 193, MARC GP39H-2 72, CSX GP40 6081 with MARC F9PH 84 and Maryland DOT RDCs. On June 26 a federal order brought an end to the rail shutdown.

GORDON BJORAKER

GORDON BJORAKER

CN ENGLISH ELECTRICS 6722 and 6724 were seen deadheading the consist of Train 955 east to Montreal during the evening rush hour on June 11. Retired in 1991, the 1926 CN boxcabs are now back in commuter service.

CLIFF DOWNEY

UNION PACIFIC E9s 949 and 970B were at VMV Manufacturing in Paducah, Ky., on June 21. They have been sent there, along with E9 951, to be rebuilt for UP as "E38-2s" with new single 16-cylinder 645 prime movers.

to Fredericksburg on the ex-RF&P begins July 20. Four trains each way are scheduled for both lines. Timetables and tickets are available from local businesses; tickets may also be purchased by credit card from machines at each station. No tickets are sold onboard the trains. This operation should be a success due to gridlock on parallel Interstate 66 — GORDON BJORAKER.

THE RAIL STRIKE Early on June 26, 1992, President Bush signed legislation ordering an end to the nationwide rail shutdown that had begun on June 24 (September RAILNEWS). The back-to-work order also called for a 35-day cooling-off period during which unions and management are supposed to resume negotiations. Initiating the nationwide shutdown was an International Association of Machinists strike against CSX, which prompted other unions at CSX to walk out in support. Fearing that the strike against CSX would spread to unions across the country, the other major railroads phased down operations and "locked out" their union workforces. What appeared on the surface to be a nationwide strike was for the most part a self-imposed idling of operations by the railroads. Among the few trains running during the shutdown were those on commuter lines like NJ Transit and CalTrain, plus a few odd movements like the solid waste train which UP ran from Seattle, Washington, to Arlington, Oregon, using management personnel, and the "Explorers VI" rare-mileage marathon excursion that moved west on Soo Line to Portal, North Dakota, to begin a week-long tour of freight-only main and branch lines on CP Rail. The IAofM and certain other unions say their arguments lie with only a few companies, including CSX, Conrail and Amtrak, over such matters as wages, medical care costs and job security.

CN ENGLISH ELECTRICS As of June 1992, CN's Pointe St. Charles Shops in Montreal had returned to service English Electric boxcabs 6722 and 6724, which had been retired in December 1991 due to frame cracks. As of June the pair was assigned in Montreal service to inbound Train 930 and outbound Train 955. These boxcabs were built in 1926, have 1200 h.p. and weigh 101 tons each. Like CN's 1914 GE boxcabs and 1950s centercabs, the English Electrics are used during rush hour only — GORDON BJORAKER.

The Tweetsie

ROBERT W. RICHARDSON

The "white lightning" sparkled as it sprayed through the cool, clear mountain air. It wasn't the old locomotive's first encounter with "corn likker," though. Many moonshiners had boarded the "narr' gauge" with a basket full of jugs hidden under a tablecloth, bound for the flatlands below. But that was long ago; the train was now loaded with suburban moms and dads, kids in tow. On June 20, 1992, former East Tennessee& Western North Carolina 4-6-0 Number 12 observed its "Diamond Jubilee," 75th birthday and 35th anniversary of hauling tourists on North Carolina's Tweetsie Railroad.

The "mountain dew" filled Mason jar was smashed against the engine's front coupler by Harry Robbins, Spencer Robbins and Frank Coffey, owners of the tourist railroad, to christen the locomotive in celebration of its listing on the Nation's Registry of Historic Places. And for the first time since 1954, No.12 was wearing authentic ET&WNC lettering.

"MOUNTAIN DEW" was used to christen No.12 for her 75th Anniversary on June 20, 1992, as Harry and Spencer Robbins held the tether and Frank Coffey bashed the Mason jar against No.12's coupler. In 1938 (**above**), No.12 was on an excursion at Newland on the Linville River. The ET&WNC ran excursions throughout the Great Depression.

JIM BOYD

Blue Ridge Narrow Gauge

The three-foot gauge East Tennessee & Western North Carolina Railroad was completed from Johnson City, Tennessee, to Cranberry, North Carolina, in 1882. In its 34 miles, the line passed through some of the most rugged terrain in the eastern United States. The railroad — which was begun in 1870 with five miles of five-foot broad gauge — was converted to narrow gauge and pushed eastward by Ario Pardee, who was also building the East Broad Top Railroad in Pennsylvania. The purpose of the ET&WNC was to transport iron from the Cranberry iron mine and furnace to connections with standard gauge roads in Johnson City.

Pardee brought in a Philadelphia engineer, Colonel Thomas Matson, to supervise construction of the line. It proved to be a demanding task. In the 19 miles between Hampton, Tenn., and Cranberry, N.C., the railroad gained 1500 feet in elevation. The Doe River Gorge provided a difficult entry to the mountains. Matson used bridges and tunnels to conquer the chasm. To speed construction he lowered mules into the gorge with block-and-tackle so the tunnels could be worked on from both ends. There were so many tight curves on the line that it was given the nickname

and ET&WNC Number 12

by John Waite

A Baldwin 4-6-0 spans two eras of railroading

"Stemwinder," which was immortalized in the book "The Balsam Groves of the Grandfather Mountain," by mountaineer Sheppard Monroe Dugger.

The first 20 years proved to be difficult for the little railroad. The parent Cranberry Iron & Coal Company's mine and furnace operated sporadically as the economy fluctuated and iron prices dropped with the opening of the Mesabi iron range in Minnesota. Hardwood timber tracts along the line were quickly harvested by small sawmill operations. General John Wilder's famous Cloudland Hotel atop Roan Mountain provided a lively tourist business, but it was short-lived.

Business improved when the Pardee forces acquired the modern Carnegie Furnace in Johnson City and closed down their old Cranberry furnace in 1901. The next two decades brought prosperity and growth to the railroad.

Over the years several small logging and mining railroads were built as feeder lines for the ET&WNC. In 1913, the ET&WNC acquired one of them, the Linville River Railway. It had been operating a twelve-mile line to a W.M. Ritter Lumber Company mill at Pineola, North Carolina.

In 1915, the company began building an extension from the Linville River Railway at Montezuma to timber tracts in the area of Grandfather Mountain. Within a year the road had reached a major sawmill at Shulls Mills, N.C., 58 miles from Johnson City. Linville Gap, between Linville and Shulls Mills, was the highest point (4545 feet above sea level) in the eastern United States served by a passenger train.

The Linville River Railway added eight more miles to the line in 1918 when it reached Boone, N.C. For the next 22 years, the ET&WNC and subsidiary Linville River operated 66 miles of narrow gauge, opening the remote mountains to the outside world. As the mayor of neighboring Banner Elk said on the occasion of the first train into Boone, "I can remember when the only way a person could get to Boone was to be born there."

Dual Personality

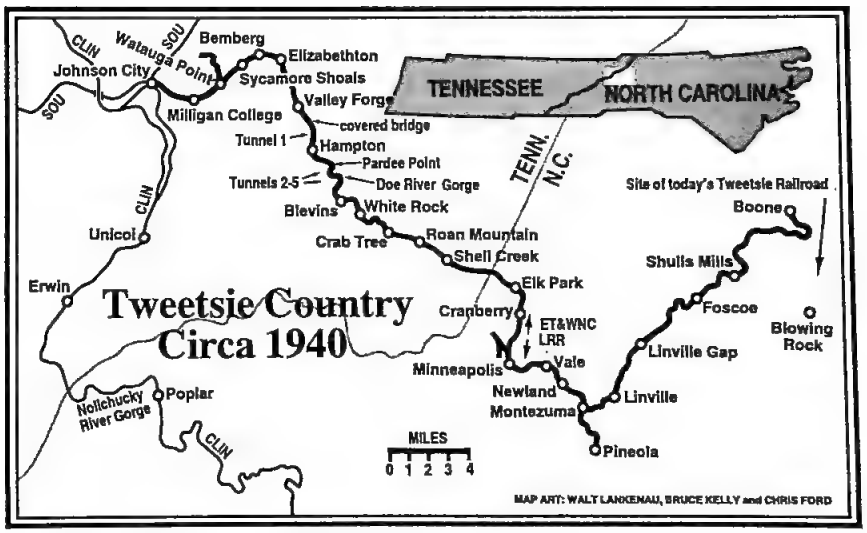
A third rail, to accommodate standard gauge traffic, was added on 14 miles of track from Johnson City to Hampton, Tenn., in the period of 1904 to 1910. For the next 40 years the railroad operated as a dual gauge line. Narrow gauge engines pulled standard gauge cars using an unusual three-way coupler. Standard gauge locomotives were not employed, but the 0-8-0 bought for Johnson City in 1906 was the largest narrow gauge engine built at that time.

As the railroad expanded, it also added rolling stock and motive power. Hoppers, gondolas and boxcars cars were built in the company shops at Johnson City until the road had over 200 freight cars. Between 1907 and 1919 the company purchased seven narrow gauge Ten-Wheelers from Baldwin Locomotive Works to add to the road's locomotive roster. The 4-6-0s were better suited to the 4% grades and tight turns of the little mountain railroad than the 2-6-0s and 2-8-0s they had been operating.

its open platform were well worth the extra half-dollar fare.

The most spectacular part of a trip on the ET&WNC began as the train approached Hampton. It crossed a 289-foot-long covered deck bridge just before entering the first of five tunnels. After leaving Hampton, the train steamed over a covered, through-truss bridge before passing through Tunnel 2 into the gorge. There the roadbed was carved into a rock ledge over a hundred feet above the raging Doe. When the river's twists-and-turns became too tortuous to follow, the little train crossed a deck bridge, passed through a tunnel and crossed another through-truss bridge — all within a quarter of a mile!

When North Carolina began improv-



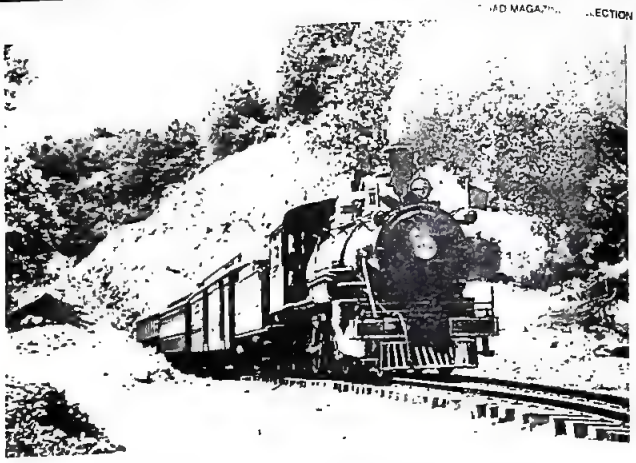
A variety of varnish handled the passenger business, including the only closed vestibuled narrow gauge passenger train in the United States at that time. Passenger runs were usually made behind 4-6-0 No.12 with Sherman Pippin at the throttle. They often included "triple combine" car 15, which squeezed a Railway Post Office, a freight compartment and a "Jim Crow" coach section for twelve passengers into a total length of only 40 feet. It would be followed by two handsome coaches (featuring gracefully arched windows, oak paneled interiors and rattan seats) and a brass-trimmed parlor-observation car named *Azalea*. The plush comfort of the parlor car's interior and the views from

ing mountain roads in the 1920s, passenger business fell off. To combat the decline the ET&WNC Transportation Company was formed to move into the passenger bus business. Several White buses were purchased, and routes through the mountains were established.

In 1926, a large rayon plant, American Bemberg, opened near Elizabethton, Tennessee. Two years later a second plant, American Glanzstoff, was built next to the original factory. These factories provided substantial business for the standard gauge portion of the ET&WNC. The railroad's first standard gauge locomotive, a 2-8-0, was purchased second-hand from the Norfolk &

WILLIAM F. WARDEN

THE SHENANDOAH CENTRAL operated No.12 at Penn Laird, Va., in the summer of 1953 until Hurricane Hazel hit in October.



THE DEEP CUT on the Tweetsie was traversed by No.12 and the three Shenandoah Central cars in 1957; note the "triple combine."

Western in 1927 to help handle this traffic.

The ET&WNC Transportation Company quickly expanded into the motor freight trucking business and hauled both passengers and freight until it disposed of the busses in 1938. To help accommodate the new freight business the railroad became one of the first to initiate piggyback service using two specially constructed narrow gauge flat cars. Eventually the motor freight business superseded the railroad in importance and, in a unique corporate restructuring, the former subsidiary became the parent company for the railroad.

End of the Narrow Gauge

Floods were a constant problem in the mountain country. A major deluge in 1901 destroyed all but two of the ET&WNC's covered bridges. In 1940, a hurricane-spawned flood washed out large portions of the Linville River Railway. The railroad then received Interstate Commerce Commission permission to abandon the crippled line between Cranberry and Boone.

World War II provided enough traffic to save the narrow gauge to Cranberry, however. Commuter runs were made between the mountains and the rayon plants, where parachutes were manufactured for the war effort. After the war, service on the narrow gauge portion of the line was sporadic, and it was finally abandoned in 1950.

The standard gauge portion of the ET&WNC operated through the 1950s and 1960s using two ex-Southern Railway 2-8-0s 207 and 208. As one of the last railroads to use steam locomotives in daily service, it became a favorite of railfans and photographers. In 1967, the two old engines were traded back to the Southern for two ex-Central of Georgia RS3 diesels. The 2-8-0s were restored to their original numbers and went on to fame as 630 and 722 of the Southern's steam excursion program.

In 1977, Red Ball Motor Freight bought ET&WNC Transportation and its subsidiary, the ET&WNC Railroad. When Telcom Corporation, Red Ball's parent company, went bankrupt in 1983, Green Bay Packaging Company purchased the railroad and organized the East Tennessee Railway. Today, eleven miles of the former ET&WNC line are operated by the ETRy using two Alco RS32 locomotives.

The Shenandoah Central

When the narrow gauge portion of the ET&WNC was abandoned in 1950, three pieces of equipment escaped the wrecker's torch. Baldwin 4-6-0 No.12, excursion car 11 and triple combine 15 were sold in 1952 to three railfans from Harrisonburg, Virginia; C. Gratton Price, Jr.; Dr. Paul S. Hill, and Wade W. Menefee, Jr. They built one mile of track on Dr. Hill's farm at Penn Laird in the Shenandoah Valley and began operating the "Shenandoah Central Railroad" on Memorial Day 1953. However, after only one season of operation, Hurricane Hazel washed out most of the trackage that October. Cowboy star Gene Autry eventually purchased an option on the equipment and planned to move it to his "Melody Ranch" in California.

The equipment sat unused in Virginia for over a year as Autry wrestled with the problem of transporting it to California. In 1955, Autry decided instead to buy D&RGW K27 "Mudhen" Mikado 463 (today at Antonito, Colo.) and allowed Grover C. Robbins, Jr., of the Robbins Lumber Company of Lenoir and Blowing Rock, N.C., to purchase the 4-6-0, the two ex-ET&WNC cars and an ex-East Broad Top coach from the Shenandoah Central.

Tweetsie for Tourists

Throughout its existence, the ET&WNC was loved by the mountain people who lived along the right-of-way. Many affectionately called it "Tweetsie," and Engineer Pippin and Conductor Cy Crumley became high-country legends. Magazines, radio shows and even a movie short focused attention on the railroad. Grover Robbins and his younger brothers Harry and Spencer had grown up near Foscoe, N.C., and had often traveled on the little train to visit their grandmother when they were children. They longed to return it to the mountains.

North Carolina Governor Luther Hodges declared May 20, 1956, "Tweetsie Homecoming Day." When the equipment finally arrived in Hickory on May 24, 1956, thousands of people turned out for the celebration. The locomotive was rebuilt in the Carolina & Northwestern shops by General Foreman Frank Coffey, and on May 23, 1957, the equipment was loaded onto five flatbed trailers for the move up the mountain from Hickory to Blowing Rock.

Frank Coffey and his crew built three miles of track around Roundhouse Mountain on U.S. Highway 221-321 between Boone and Blowing Rock. The run featured a 5% grade, two deep cuts and a trestle 200 feet long and 50 feet tall over Dead Horse Creek. Coffey became a part owner of new "Tweetsie Railroad" and soon left the Southern Railway system to devote all his time to Tweetsie's operations.

The three Robbins brothers and Coffey had few plans for the tourist attraction other than the enjoyable train ride. When a Charlotte television station rented the railroad for a birthday party for a local TV cowboy, Fred Kirby, the Robbins hired a few college students from Appalachian State University in Boone to act as Indians and train robbers. Kirby fought off the attackers, and the children loved it. Kirby's act was made a regular feature of the train ride.

The Western theme was gradually ex-

KODACHROME. JIM BOYD, J.M WRINN and JIM KING

THE TWEETSIE RAILROAD posed No.12 on Dead Horse Creek trestle on June 19, 1992, for the first railfan night photo session ever held on the line. Sporting an authentic ET&WNC green jacket and gold lettering (and just a bit of not-so-authentic red on the pilot, stack and headlight), No.12 was coupled to an ex-EBT coach. Back in 1947 Bob LeMassena photographed the workaday black No.12 (**below**) on a freight train at Elizabethton, Tennessee. The Baldwin 4-6-0s were perfectly tailored to the ET's twisting track.

KODACOLOR. ROBERT LeMASSENA / MALLORY HOPE FERRELL COLLECTION

JIM BOYD

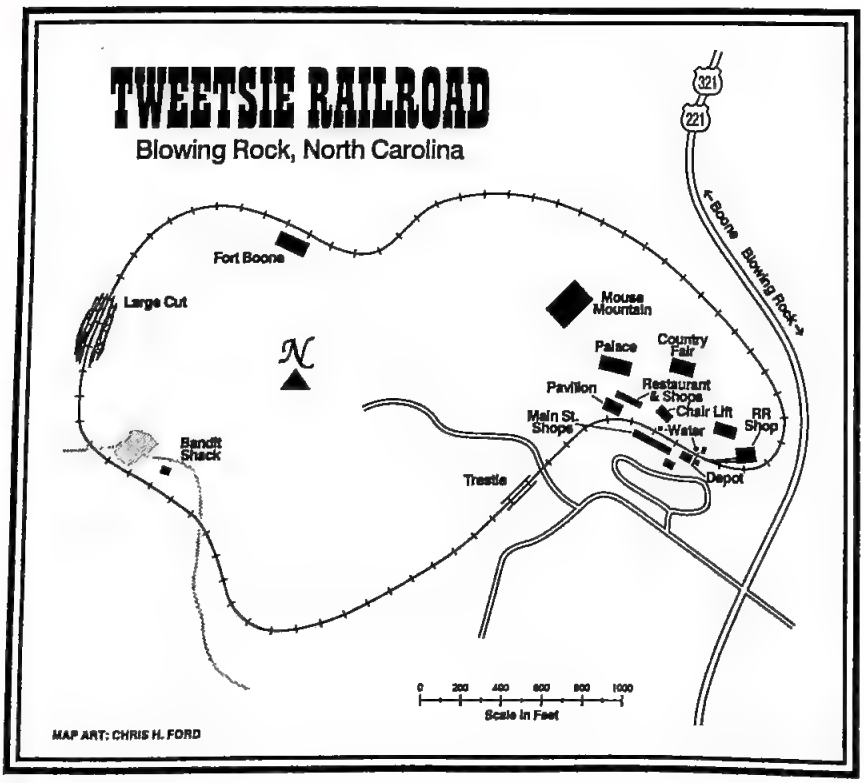
NUMBER 12 creates a timeless image as it negotiates the S-curve between the depot and the trestle on June 20, 1992. Black and white photos neutralize the tourist colors.

panded to include a frontier town, Tweetsie Junction, complete with general store, ice cream parlor, jail, bank and shops. They then built a Country Fair featuring a variety of rides and games for children and the Palace Theater for entertainment. On top of the mountain, reached by a chair lift, the Robbins added a Mouse Mine ride, gold panning and a petting zoo.

The "Tweetsie" 4-6-0 received a bright green, red and gold paint job, and new passenger cars were built over the years to accommodate the growing crowds. The Tweetsie's new open tourist cars are not unlike the excursion "summer cars" used by the old ET&WNC. In order to handle the longer trains, Coffey was sent to Alaska to purchase a White Pass & Yukon locomotive. He came home with No.190, the *Yukon Queen*, a 2-8-2 built by Baldwin in 1943 for the U.S. Army Transportation Corps.

Tweetsie's shops developed into one of the most complete steam locomotive facilities in the East. Using machine tools acquired from the original ET&WNC, they maintain their two engines and do contract work for other steam operations, such as Dolly Parton's "Dollywood" park in Pigeon Forge, Tennessee. Their craftsmanship is highly regarded by other steam operators.

"We can build any part for a steam engine," Coffey proudly says.



The "ET&WNC" Returns

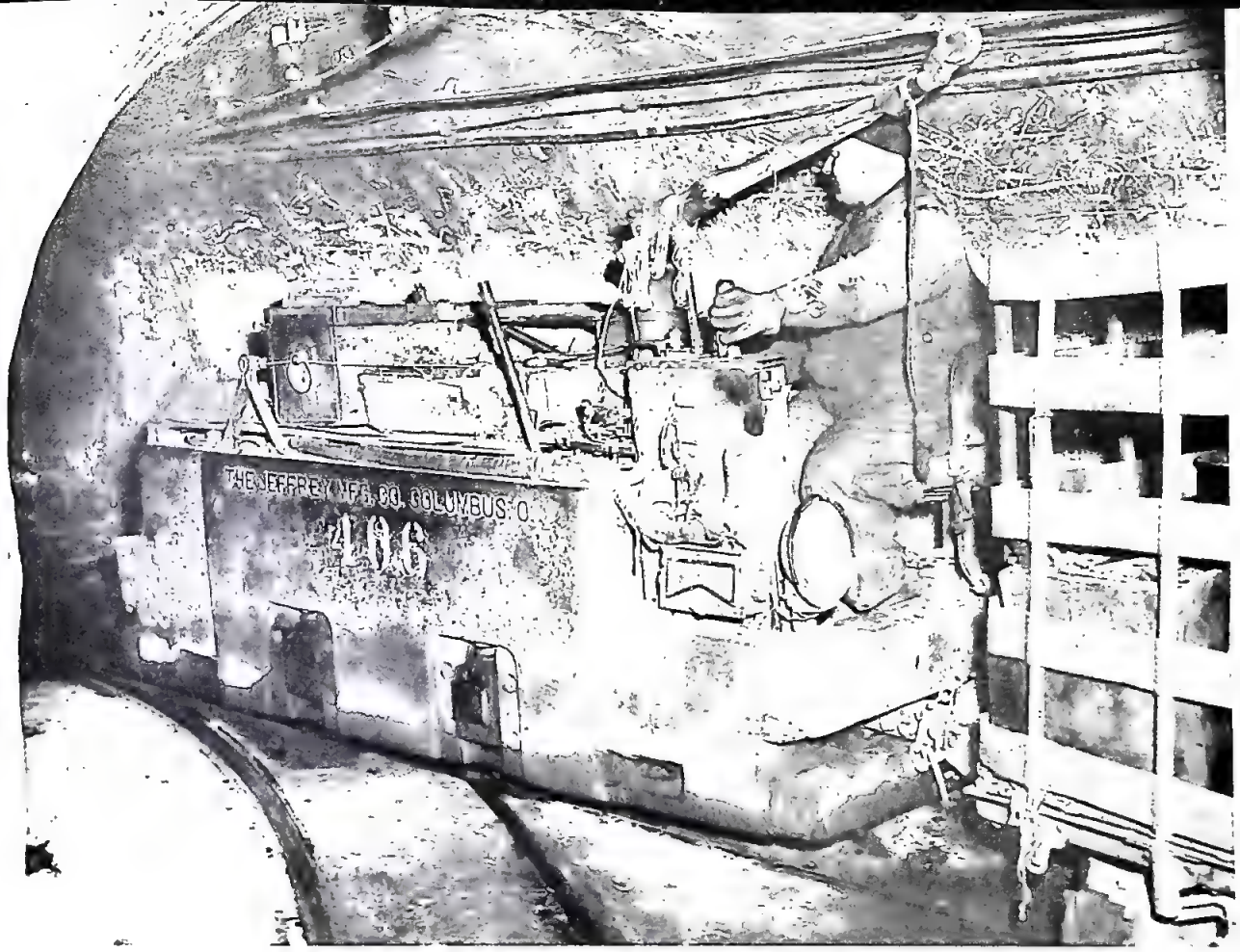
Engine No.12 received special treatment from Frank Aldridge, who replaced Coffey when he retired from daily operations, in preparation for its special day this summer. After making sure all little dings and dents were removed, the Ten-Wheeler was sprayed with a green paint, specifically formulated to match its original Baldwin factory paint job. Bright red was used for the trim, and gold leaf lettering was applied to the cab and tender. Railfans were particularly pleased that the engine sported authentic "ET&WNC" lettering for the first time in over 40 years.

Number 12's birthday party was held in conjunction with "Railroader's Day" at Tweetsie Railroad, and one of the old-timers on hand commented that, "I h'ain't ever seen 'er look so good!"

Not only did the engine look good, it ran splendidly, as well, with a melodious whistle and strident exhaust. On Friday evening before the big day, those who attended the ET&WNC Railroad Historical Society Convention were treated to several photo runbys and a special two-lap excursion through the park. Photographers were able to get action pictures as the train charged across the high trestle, up the 5% grade and through the cuts.

Number 12 doesn't work full time at Tweetsie Railroad anymore. It is used from the park's opening in May until "Railroader's Day," usually the third weekend in June. Ex-WP&Y 190 handles the heavy loads of July and August — the 190 is also easier on the engine crew, as the 4-6-0's "deckless" cab squeezes the engineer in alongside the rather warm firebox. After Labor Day, No.12 returns to duty until the end of the season. Last year the park initiated a special Halloween train, with night runs full of scary surprises. The program will be expanded in 1992 to run for several weeks in October.

Of course, the "ET&WNC" No.12 will be the star attraction.



JEFFREY MANUFACTURING COMPANY / BRUCE MOFFAT COLLECTION

JEFFREY MANUFACTURING COMPANY six-ton mining locomotive 406, built in 1907, was handling a work train in 1957. This was typical of the motive power in the Chicago freight tunnels.

Chicago's Flood of Memories from Forty Feet Below

Chicago's Forgotten Freight Tunnels

by Bruce Moffat

Thirty-three years after it quietly ceased operation, a nearly forgotten part of Chicago's past suddenly became a major news event. On April 13, 1992, just as the morning rush hour was getting under way, several downtown buildings reported that their basements were taking on water. Within a few hours, Chicago's "Loop" district was virtually deserted. Financial institutions, office buildings and stores had sent their employees home. The city's two downtown subways were closed as a safety precaution. Many buildings' mechanical systems suffered extensive damage as the flood waters rose.

The city's print and broadcast media provided almost non-stop coverage of the first flood to ever hit the Loop. What made this calamity even more remarkable was that this flood was not caused by any of the usual natural events such as heavy rains or swollen rivers. In fact, the flood was not even visible to those fleeing the Loop. The flood was totally underground, confined to the city's 47-mile network of abandoned freight tunnels and to those buildings which were attached to it. It was quickly determined that the wall of a freight tunnel had been breached where it passed beneath the Chicago River at Kinzie Street.

The "great Chicago flood" brought a renewed interest by both media and public into the history of the tunnel system and the two-foot gauge electric railway which operated in it for more than a half century. For the next several weeks I was kept busy fielding requests for background information on this unusual railway and the circumstances that led to its construction. To me, the tunnel system was of more than casual interest, for in 1982 I had completed a book on the subject entitled *Forty Feet Below — The Story of Chicago's Freight Tunnels* (Interurban Press, distributed through Pentrex, Pasadena, California). Almost immediately it became the most sought-after book in town!

Beginning in 1898

The tunnels were constructed not to house a railway but rather a telephone system — at least that's what the promoters told the city fathers! On June 27, 1898, Chicago alderman Edward J.

Novak introduced an ordinance in the City Council to award a telephone franchise to an unnamed company which would compete with the already well-established Chicago Telephone Company. The franchise was to run for 50 years and required that all cables installed in the city's central area be buried. Fourteen days later, the intended recipient of this franchise, the Illinois Telephone & Telegraph Company, was incorporated to "acquire, construct, build, buy, sell, lease and operate telephone plants and plants for the conveyance and transmission of sound and signals by electricity."

On February 20, 1899, following some political wrangling between Mayor Carter Harrison and the aldermen, the City Council awarded the IT&T its telephone franchise. The 30-year grant required that all cables in the area bounded by Fullerton Avenue, Western Avenue, 22nd Street, Halsted Street, 55th Street and Lake Michigan be placed underground. The IT&T was also required to have a telephone system in service within five years. The construction of tunnels to house the cables was not mentioned or required. Although not entirely pleased, the mayor allowed the franchise to become law without his signature.

Surveying began that summer. Construction was handled by the affiliated Illinois Telephone Construction Company, who sunk their first shaft in the basement of a saloon operated by Alderman Johnny Powers on Madison Street, less than two blocks from City Hall. At the base of the shaft, 30 feet below street level, a small-diameter construction tunnel (in keeping with its franchise, IT&T used the term "conduit") was built into the alley behind the saloon; it then followed an alley to nearby LaSalle Street. Under LaSalle, the construction crew built a larger "conduit" measuring six feet nine inches wide and seven feet six inches high stretching from Madison to Monroe, a distance of one block. This section was completed in late 1899 or early 1900.

During the summer of 1900, construction was suspended, apparently because of alleged inaccuracies in the city's maps necessitating additional surveying work by the company. It was during this time that IT&T quietly moved to enlarge its corporate powers to allow the handling of merchandise, mail and other items. This significant change in corporate outlook was kept from city officials!

The work resumed in September 1901. To speed the digging of the tunnels which would ultimately run beneath every street in the Loop area, additional construction shafts were sunk at various downtown street corners. Unlike the original tunnel section, all further tunneling was generally done at a depth of 40 feet below street level. This elevation was chosen so as to locate the tunnels in a blue clay stratum underlying most of the downtown area. This simplified boring (the clay was actually dug out by hand) and reduced the likelihood of cave-ins or disrupting the orderly settlement of nearby buildings. The installation of track and trolley wire in the completed tunnels was also begun at this time.

ILLINOIS TELEPHONE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY / BRUCE MOFFAT COLLECTION

Two-foot in the tunnels

The relatively small tunnel size and the limited public-way available for turnouts between intersecting routes dictated that the railroad be laid to a gauge of two feet. Twenty-foot radius curves were standard, although the rolling stock was designed to handle curves as tight as 15 feet. It was intended to use an electrified center rack rail to both power the locomotives and provide sufficient tractive effort to pull loaded trains up steep grades, mainly found where the tunnels crossed beneath the Chicago River. Subsequent testing revealed that standard adhesion-type mine locomotives drawing power from an overhead trolley wire could adequately handle the expected traffic.

Word of the company's railroad ambitions eventually leaked out, resulting in the mayor ordering a halt to construction on April 27, 1902. This action came on the heels of an inspection tour by a City Council committee which discovered a 14-foot-high "conduit" under construction. Eventually an accommodation was reached between IT&T and the city allowing the company to handle freight through the tunnels.

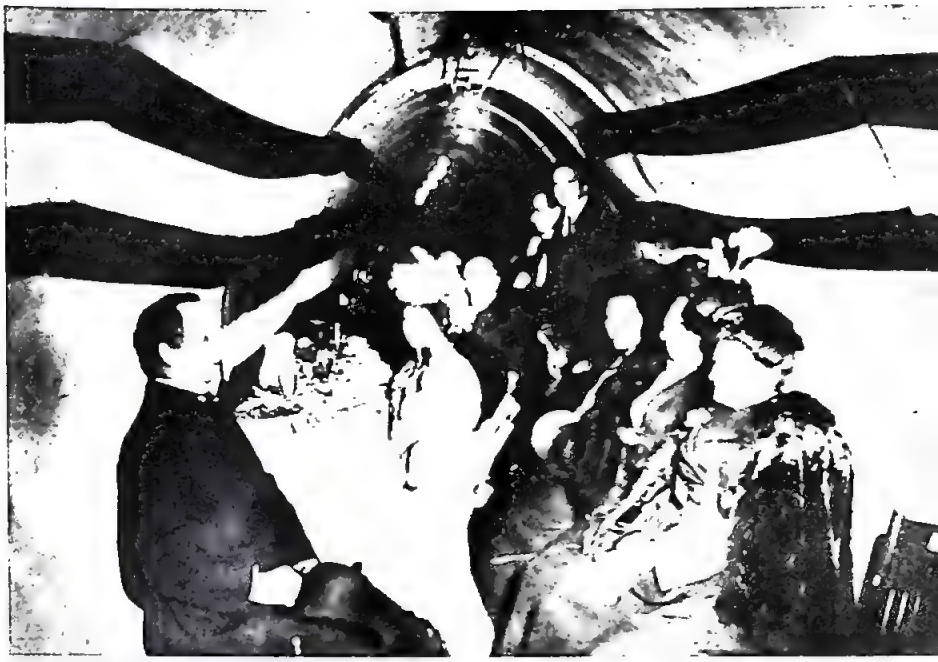
On July 15, 1903, the City Council amended the IT&T's franchise to permit the construction and operation of a 50-mile tunnel railway system within ten years. The ordinance also stipulated that upon the expiration of the franchise in 1929, ownership of all tunnels not located under private property would revert to the city. Not included were the rails, cables and other equipment housed inside the tunnels. The city would have to purchase these assets if it wished to take over operations. The city also reserved the right to order the removal, alteration or relocation of any tunnel necessary to accommodate the construction of water tunnels or passenger subways.

On October 29, 1903, the Illinois Tunnel Company was incorporated and absorbed both the IT&T and the Illinois Telephone Construction Company.

Non-revenue operations initiated

With about 20 miles of track completed, limited train operations were begun on January 2, 1904. The first movements were handled by one of two center-third-rail powered cog locomotives that the company had purchased from the Morgan Electric Machine Company of East Chicago, Indiana. The locomotive towed several merchandise cars which were loaded with barrels to simulate anticipated operating conditions. Although this event received no attention from the general press, the company photographer was on hand, recording several views, two of which were later published as postcards.

Besides "practice" trains, the two Morgan locomotives were kept busy hauling carloads of excavated materials out of the tunnels for disposal in what is now known as Grant Park, which at that time was being reclaimed from Lake Michigan. Later debris was dumped in Burnham Park as well to create the park lands we have today. These were the only locations where tunnel trains came out of the ground. Connections were soon made with many of the Loop's larger buildings and virtually every railroad freight house.



ENGINEERING PHOTO COMPANY / BRUCE MOFFAT COLLECTION

Dinner 40 feet below

To commemorate the start of train operations, a banquet was held for members of the Chicago Press Club on February 10, 1904. It was held in the Jackson Street tunnel. The dinner party entered the tunnel through the company's telephone switching plant at 177 Fifth Avenue (now 105 South Wells Street) and descended to tunnel level by elevator. There they were met by a special train which carried them on a short tour before depositing them at the banquet site which was centered at the intersection of Jackson and Fifth. Tables extended for two blocks and were equipped with dial telephones so that the attendees could try what was then the last word in telecommunications. The tunnel was decorated with bunting, and a band provided background music.

Following dinner, Tunnel Company President Albert G. Wheeler and General Manager/Chief Engineer George

A CONSTRUCTION CREW posed for their portrait at Madison and LaSalle streets (**below**) in 1900. The hand-cut clay, wooden forms and concrete lining are visible (**opposite**) in this unusual construction view. On February 10, 1904, members of the Chicago Press Club celebrated the tunnel opening with a banquet (**above**) beneath Jackson Boulevard.

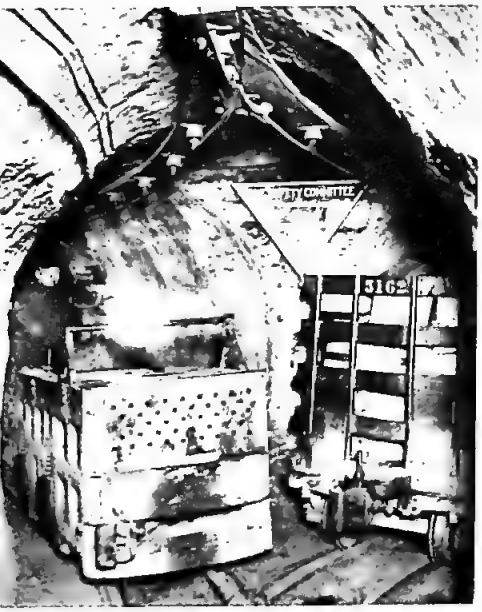
BRUCE MOFFAT COLLECTION

W. Jackson spoke about the building of the system and their expectations for its success. It was revealed that about $7 million had been spent on construction up to that time and that three locomotives (two third-rail and one trolley) and 24 freight cars were in service. Much work remained to be done, however, before regular freight traffic could be handled. That year also saw the tunnel company placed under the control of the Chicago Subway Company. The Subway's board of directors included such notables as E.H. Harriman (who controlled the Union Pacific, Illinois Central and Chicago & Alton Railroads) and V.A. Valentine, who represented J. Ogden Armour of meat packing fame.

Freight service was formally inaugurated on August 15, 1906, through the approximately 45 miles of tunnel that had been completed.

A reporter for the Chicago *Evening Post* was on hand to record this memorable event:

BRUCE MOFFAT COLLECTION



"This morning at 11:00 o'clock the first trainload of merchandise traveled over the tracks in the network of tunnels underlying Chicago's streets. 'This move inaugurates,' said George W. Jackson, chief engineer of the tunnel company, 'a system of freight handling that will relieve the streets of 20,000 tons of merchandise a month. It will revolutionize traffic in Chicago, will make teamsters' strikes impracticable and will give the passenger traffic of the downtown streets a chance to make some headway.'"

That first train consisted of eleven cars loaded with general freight originating at the Erie Railroad freight house at 14th and Clark Streets. These cars were dropped off at the Milwaukee Road's freight house, Marshall Field's department store, the Chicago Great Western's freight house and the Monarch Refrigerator Company (a cold storage company).

Despite the high hopes of its promoters, the railway and telephone operations tended to generate more losses than profits. The amount of business handled failed to meet expectations, resulting in the Illinois Tunnel Company entering receivership in 1909. Under receivership, conditions improved somewhat. By July 1911, the railway was reported to be earning a modest profit. The telephone system, however, continued to lose money.

Anxious to end the bankruptcy as quickly as possible, the Armour and Harriman interests perfected a reorganization plan which was put into effect in April 1912. The assets of the Illinois Tunnel Company were "sold" to two new entities: the Chicago Tunnel Company assumed operations of the railroad system, while a new Illinois Telephone & Telegraph Company assumed responsibility for the deficit-ridden telephone operation (which was sold to the Chicago Telephone Company in 1917). Control of these two companies was placed in the hands of the Chicago Utilities Company, a holding company. The principals in these new companies had also been affiliated with the former, rendering the corporate changes more or less cosmetic.

The succeeding years saw traffic improve as additional building connections were established. Some buildings, like the Field Museum of Natural History, were designed to receive their coal deliveries by tunnel train and have ashes removed in the same manner. By 1929, the Chicago Tunnel Company had a fleet of 149 electric mine-style locomotives, over 3200 freight cars of various descriptions and over 59 miles of track in operation. This is even more remarkable when it is remembered that the company's entire system was contained in an area of only two square miles! The temperature within the tunnels stayed at "about 50 degrees" year around.

Traffic

The movement of coal was a major source of revenue. Many of the Loop's largest buildings received coal for heating purposes by tunnel train and had the resultant ashes removed the same way. For many years, the company operated four receiving stations where it received coal from the "full size" railroads. Special narrow gauge steel side-dump gondolas were used to handle coal deliveries, while ash was removed in wood-bodied cars.

Coal traffic was an early victim not only of motor truck competition but also the shift to oil or natural gas, being completely discontinued in 1948. Ashes continued to be handled until the system closed in 1959.

The other major source of traffic was LCL (Less than Car Load) items, or what we would now call "package express." Much of this traffic was destined to or from the numerous department stores lining State Street. Outgoing shipments from these retailers were hauled through the tunnels to one of four "Universal" (freight transfer) Stations located on the tunnel system's periphery. Here they were reloaded onto trucks for final delivery, usually to points in the greater metropolitan area. These Universal Stations were operated by the affiliated Chicago Warehouse & Terminal Company.

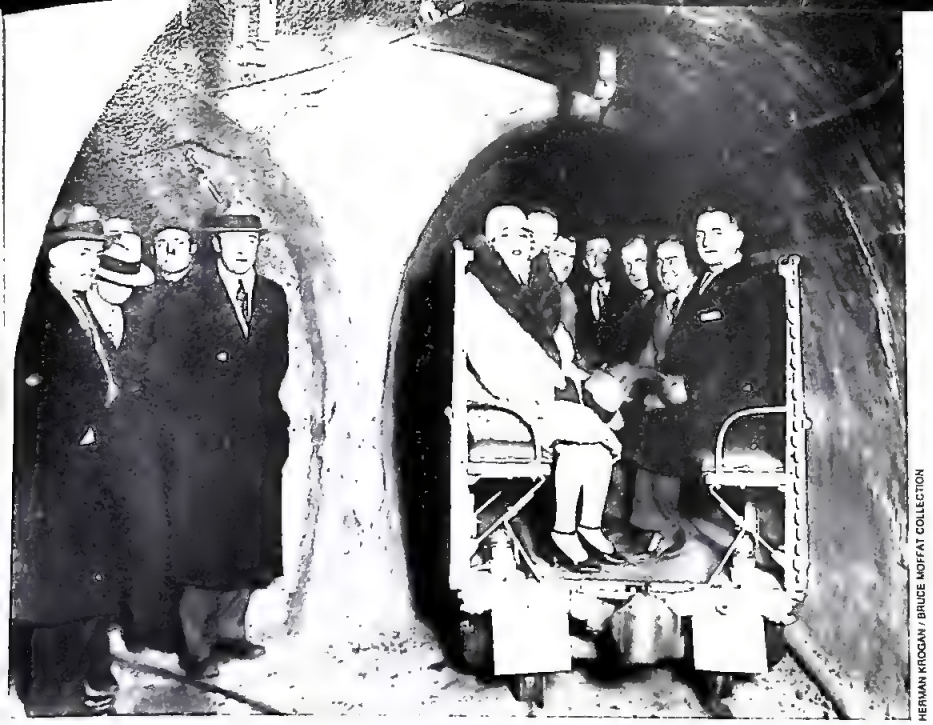
Other loads were dispatched to the numerous railroad freight houses served by the tunnel system for delivery to more distant cities. Additional LCL traffic was also generated by several wholesale grocery firms and small manufacturing companies which enjoyed direct access to the tunnels. LCL traffic was abandoned in 1956, a victim of increased truck competition.

The end of the line

Although never financially well-off, the Chicago Tunnel Company managed to make ends meet through the World War II years. The war's end brought not only significant changes to the economy but also signaled a general shift away from railroads to motor trucks which were rapidly becoming larger and more cost competitive. Railroad freight houses were also being relocated to areas remote from the Loop. Declining traffic, increased operating costs and the effects of deferred maintenance all took their toll on the tunnel railway. If this were not enough, the company was also still reeling from the loss of some of its most profitable trackage in the late 1930s to the construction of two passenger subways by the City of Chicago.

Attempts to arrest the traffic decline were met with failure. Unable to meet its financial obligations, the system was placed in receivership on July 11, 1956. That September saw all LCL operations discontinued, leaving only some ash and trash removal traffic. The Universal Stations were also closed in an effort to reduce expenses.

In mid-1958 a users committee comprised of several downtown business offered to purchase and reorganize the system. Their offer was rejected by the Interstate Commerce Commission as being too low. Meanwhile, control of the system passed into the hands of the Rutland Transit Company, a Vermont-based trucking firm. Unable to raise additional funds, the users committee threw in the towel on March 5, 1959. Revenue train service was halted the next day, although limited non-revenue



HERMAN KROGAN / BRUCE MOFFAT COLLECTION

MOVIE STAR MAE WEST visited the tunnel beneath the Palmer House Hotel in 1929. The most enduring work of the tunnels was the removal of furnace ashes in wooden hoppers like these (**below**) at the CB&Q office building in 1946. One of the home-built locomotives and a package car were photographed (**opposite**) at a junction in 1928.

CB&Q RAILROAD BRUCE MOFFAT COLLECTION

moves continued through the 9th. By this time the only commodity being handled was heating ash.

Testimony before the Illinois Commerce Commission on May 11, 1959, emphasized the rundown condition of the property. It was revealed that the cessation of operations had left 98 cars loaded with ash stranded throughout the system, the operable locomotive fleet had dwindled to just a single unit, and pump failures had caused the Randolph, Franklin and Orleans crossings under the river to flood completely.

No objections were heard at abandonment hearings held by both the Illinois and Interstate Commerce Commissions. The Interstate Commission approved the company's abandonment petition on June 10, 1959, with the Illinois Commission following suit on July 13. Chicago's most unusual railway was now a part of history.

But unlike most railroad abandonments, very little of the system was actually scrapped. The scrap contractor removed most of the freight cars, trolley wire, pumps and all but two of the locomotives. Not included was the track, which was embedded in concrete and deemed too difficult and expensive tc remove. It remains in place to this day.

Since entry to the tunnels was invariably through sub-basements of buildings and there were no emergency escape exits to street level, it was not difficult to seal off the system. Many entrances were permanently walled off with brick or concrete, while others were closed with steel doors — whose water-tight integrity deteriorated over the years and would be the cause of many of the problems in the spring of 1992. Because all access was through occupied buildings — including City Hall — the tunnels remained vacant and free of "street people." In 1968, however, anticipating a "long hot summer" of race riots following the 1967 outbreaks in Detroit, Cook County Sheriff Joseph I. Woods suggested turning the tunnel system into an emergency prison system to hold arrested rioters. The plan was never implemented.

Some of the tunnels are now used by Commonwealth Edison for high voltage power cables and others by a fiber-optic cable company. It was the fiber-optic workers who first discovered the breach at the Chicago River and warned of the possible flood.

And what of those two locomotives? One of 20 homebuilt locomotives still exists as a badly rusted hulk beneath a public works yard near Grand Avenue and the Chicago River. It seems to have been simply "overlooked" when everything else was removed.

The second locomotive, in much better condition, is located, of all places, adjacent to the Field Museum of Natural History. This five-ton Baldwin, built about 1905, is not on display but was abandoned in the tunnel, its location apparently making it not worth the cost of removal. There remain numerous freight cars stranded at various points in the tunnels, as well, although most of them are badly deteriorated wooden ash cars that were not worth salvaging.

After the events of April 1992, however, it will be a long time before Chicago forgets about the 47 miles of history 40 feet below its streets.

Desert Bridge Line:

by Elrond G. Lawrence

Driving eastward along Highway 62 in California's Mojave Desert, it's easy to get the feeling of being *truly* alone out here. Not a trace of civilization can be seen for hundreds of miles — save for the occasional highway call box or mileage marker sign — as you make your way across the barren landscape toward the California-Arizona border and the Colorado River town of Parker, Arizona. Less than a mile after passing a sign noting the upcoming presence of tiny Rice, California, however, the highway suddenly links up with a lonely pair of rails, marked by occasional Santa Fe-style signposts with names like Sablon and Freda.

And then, in the distance it appears: like a mirage shimmering across a sea of sand and sagebrush, three green and cream EMD hood units drift across the desert horizon, a long string of piggyback trailers and boxcars in tow.

Welcome to the land of the West's newest regional railroad: the Arizona & California.

The Arizona & California Railroad was born in May 1991, when Santa Fe Railway sold 240 miles of east-west trackage between Cadiz, California, and Matthie, Arizona, to the new company. Included in the sale was AT&SF's former Ripley Subdivision (a 49-mile California branch line southward from Rice to the lower Colorado River communities of Blythe and Ripley) and 57 miles of trackage rights eastward to Phoenix.

THREE KODACHROMES: ELROND G. LAWRENCE

Today, with its first year of operation complete, the A&C serves primarily as a "bridge" route for AT&SF freight traveling between California and Phoenix, Arizona. The railroads interchange traffic at the Mojave Desert location of Cadiz (pronounced KAY-diz, a cluster of sidings on Santa Fe's busy Needles Subdivision) and at Castle Hot Springs, Ariz., located 15 miles southeast of Matthie on Santa Fe's "Peavine" line from Williams to Phoenix. Although the purchase agreement granted the A&C trackage rights into Phoenix, the A&C trains presently run only as far east as Castle Hot Springs, where a Santa Fe job makes the connection to Phoenix. In addition to the Phoenix traffic, which includes high priority customers such as UPS and Honda, the 16-month-old regional is also pursuing its goal to recover the lost agricultural business of the Lower Colorado River region communities.

But with starkly beautiful desert scenery, clean trains, friendly railroaders and a dazzling paint scheme that readily complements the surrounding countryside, the A&C has already established itself as one of the Southwest's biggest railfan attractions.

The Arizona & California

Bright paint and piggyback traffic spell success

"THE DEFINITIVE A&C SCENE" is how author Elrond Lawrence describes GP38 3801 coming off the massive Colorado River Bridge (**opposite**) as it led westbound Arizona & California Train 708 out of Parker, Arizona, and into Earp, California, on March 28, 1992. Two days later, train 708's three units formed a striking silhouette against the pastel Mojave sunrise (**below**) while crossing a small trestle west of Wall, Arizona, approaching the company headquarters at Parker. At Parker South on September 7, 1991, the 3801 and four other units on Train 708 (**above**) demonstrated how A&C's paint scheme complements the surrounding desert scenery.

JOE BLACKWELL

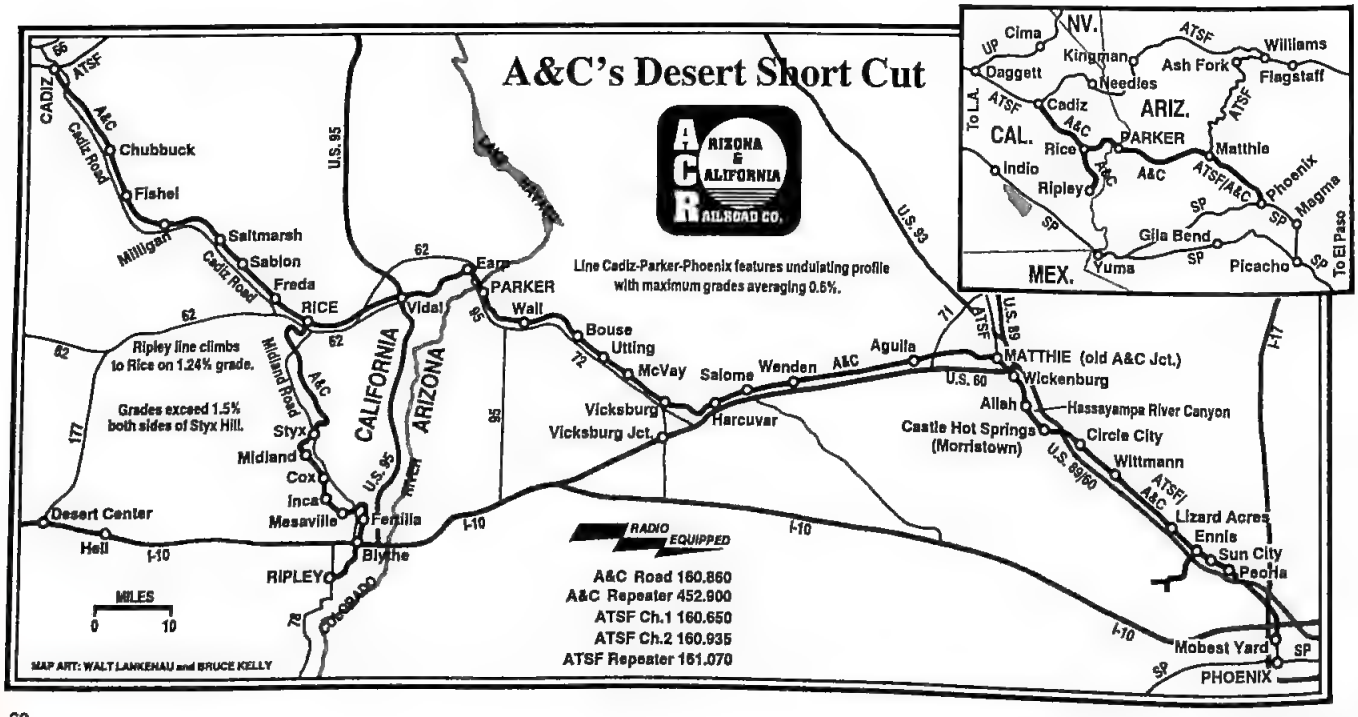
A&C Beginnings

The Arizona & California's history can be traced to the construction of the original Arizona & California Railway, which was chartered in 1903. Working under that charter, the Santa Fe, Prescott & Phoenix Railway (a Santa Fe affiliate) constructed and began operation of the first 50 miles of railroad from A&C Junction (Matthie, five miles west of Wickenburg) westward to Salome, Ariz., on July 10, 1905. The line was extended to Parker on June 17, 1907, and the "Wickenburg-Cadiz Cutoff" was completed from Parker west to Cadiz in 1910.

Construction of the Ripley branch from Rice southward to Blythe began in 1915, and the line was placed in operation on November 1, 1916. A short time later, the line was extended to the nearby town of Ripley and began operation in October 1921. The entire Ripley Subdivision was constructed by AT&SF forerunner California Southern under a charter dated December 30, 1914; Santa Fe assumed operation of the line in 1920.

For more than 30 years the main line from Cadiz to Parker was known as the Cadiz District and was operated as part of Santa Fe's old Arizona Division. In April 1950 it was merged into the Los Angeles Division (now part of AT&SF's Western Region), which also absorbed the Needles and Ripley Districts. During the line's heyday, the Cadiz and Parker Districts saw everything from gutsy Alco RSD4s and RSD5s to railfan excursions led by warbonnet red and silver PAs. By the 1980s the Alcos had vanished, replaced by Santa Fe's varied fleet of GP30s, GP35s, SD45s and F45s and more modern SD40-2s and C30-7s. Passenger action existed only in the form of detouring Amtrak *Southwest Chiefs* or *Sunset Limiteds*.

As the 1990s dawned, railway management began to take a long, hard look at the AT&SF system's effectiveness as a whole. A decision was made to "streamline" the railway, purging it of less successful secondary lines and capitalizing on the "steel racetrack" be-



tween Chicago and California. Included on the "hit list" of western lines targeted for sale were the Cadiz, Parker and Ripley Subdivisions.

From AT&SF to A&C

Enter David Parkinson, chairman of the future Arizona & California Railroad Company, who began negotiations with Santa Fe management for the purchase of the "Parker Cutoff" in May 1990. In October 1990, Parkinson met with Bill Frederick (then president of the Great Western Railway in Colorado) and asked him to serve as a consultant, studying the Parker Cutoff and comparing it with several other line packages being considered. After studying the desert lines, Frederick confirmed that the Cutoff offered the most traffic potential, and negotiations focused on purchasing the three subdivisions.

Frederick was hired as president of the Arizona & California on January 7, 1991. For the next few months he worked out of the basement of his Colorado home, setting up plans for the new railroad and searching for a motive power fleet. In addition, Frederick made several trips to Parker to scout out his new railroad and home.

Parkinson reached an agreement in principle with the Santa Fe on March 22, 1991. In April, Frederick hired Chuck Weart, the former general manager of the Wyoming & Colorado Railroad, to be the A&C's new superintendent. By April 15, the A&C had rounded out its operating team: trainmaster Frank Fontez, chief engineer John Nevins and general road foreman of engines Bill Mays, all from the Wyoming & Colorado, as well as a full staff of train crews and operating personnel. In an interesting twist, the majority of new employees had little or no railroading experience and simply came in response to ads placed by the A&C in area newspapers.

The new A&C crews received three and a half weeks of training by Santa Fe crew instructors; they completed just in time to handle the first A&C train out of Parker. On May 9, 1991, at 12:01 a.m., the sale of Santa Fe's Cadiz, Parker and Ripley Subdivisions became final, and the "new" Arizona & California Railroad was born.

Today's Arizona & California

"We run things a little differently around here," says President Bill Frederick, sitting in the newly-remodeled former AT&SF depot at Parker that now serves as A&C's operating headquarters. Indeed, the A&C has some unique characteristics. Trains operate out of Parker as westbound and eastbound turns, with the small town serving as "the hub of the spoke."

Interestingly, the relatively small regional runs through two time zones, Pacific and Mountain. As a result, two clocks are located in the Parker depot offices, one set for Arizona time and the other for California time.

In terms of structure, the A&C comprised of two limited partnerships, one corporate and one operational. On the corporate side, David Parkinson serves as chairman and general partner of the company and handles all financial and business aspects from the corporate office in St. Helena, California (in Napa Valley Wine Train country). All rail operations are left to Bill Frederick, who manages the railroad and its 24-member staff out of Parker. The railroad also opened a marketing office last year in Phoenix in an effort to capture the area's local traffic.

So far, traffic levels have remained healthy, with about 15,000 carloadings per year. The majority of A&C's traffic consists of Santa Fe bridge traffic, although as of mid-1992 the regional was also handling 1000 to 1500 carloadings of local business per year. The majority of bridge traffic consists of UPS shipments, Honda autos, Campbell's Soup products, petroleum gas, asphalt, cement and lumber from the Pacific Northwest. Most of this traffic travels eastbound, with the empties returning on westbound trains. The notable exceptions to this are the occasional copper concentrate trains from Arizona mines bound for the Port of Los Angeles; easily the A&C's heaviest trains, these westbounds average 6000 tons and require six units for the trip to Cadiz.

To date, operations are going "extremely well" for the A&C, according to Frederick, who credits the A&C crews for much of the railroad's success. In addition to training prior to start-up, the crews also went through on-the-job training from May through July 1991.

"We've probably got the most technically proficient train crews I've ever seen in 25 years of railroading," he notes. "They didn't have time to learn anything the wrong way."

In addition to having little or no railroading background, the A&C's train crews work on a schedule that Class 1 crews might envy. With the regular round trip operating schedules, A&C

TRAIN 708 was rolling west toward Earp, California, (**opposite top**) on April 4, 1992. A short while earlier, the 708 had departed the A&C yard in Parker, Arizona, where, in September 1991, former Wyoming & Colorado General Manager Chuck Weart was fully ensconsed in his new job (**below**) as superintendent for the Arizona & California.

ELROND G. LAWRENCE

crews avoid the classic problems of layovers and being on call. Schedules usually consist of four nights, four afternoons and three alternate days followed by four days off (a fifth day off comes with every fourth week).

"I don't know how many people told us 'you can't run a railroad this way...it will not work,'" Frederick adds. "And now I think if you studied this process, you could do it on any railroad."

A&C Operations

Operations on the A&C are straightforward: the railroad runs one train westbound and one train eastbound per day out of Parker. To keep consistent with bridge connection Santa Fe, A&C trains are identified with Santa Fe-type symbols — a three-digit number prefaced by the date of origination and followed by the train section number. So the A&C's westbound train is symbolled 708 ("7" indicates the originating point of Phoenix, while "8" indicates the destination of Southern California) and the eastbound run is the 807 train.

The eastbound 807 is called to leave Parker for Castle Hot Springs at 10:00 p.m. MST, and normally takes eight or nine hours to return to Parker as the 708 (with no signals, the railroad is limited by FRA regulations to a maximum speed of 49 m.p.h.). After a crew change and a rearrangement of the motive power, the westbound 708 train leaves Parker for Cadiz around 10:00 a.m. MST. Travel time for the 708 is about two and a half hours to reach the AT&SF connection at Cadiz, depending on what work (if any) needs to be done at Rice.

Before the train leaves Parker, the A&C will call Santa Fe's Barstow classification yard to coordinate the interchange between the 708 and Santa Fe's "Cadiz Local," which is usually powered by older four-axle power such as GP30s or GP35s. As a result, the Cadiz Local usually has just arrived or is minutes away when the 708 reaches the wye at Cadiz. (It's not uncommon to see one of Santa Fe's hot eastbound 951 or 189 trains at Cadiz prior to the interchange, stopping to set out cars bound for Phoenix.)

Once the trains have met, a process that some have called the "Cadiz Shuffle" begins, as the A&C and AT&SF power cut off from their respective trains and couple to each others' consists. The interchange is quick, normally taking no more than a half-hour to an hour to complete — on one trip the A&C crew was seen literally *running* from their train to line switches and couple the A&C power to their new freight consist!

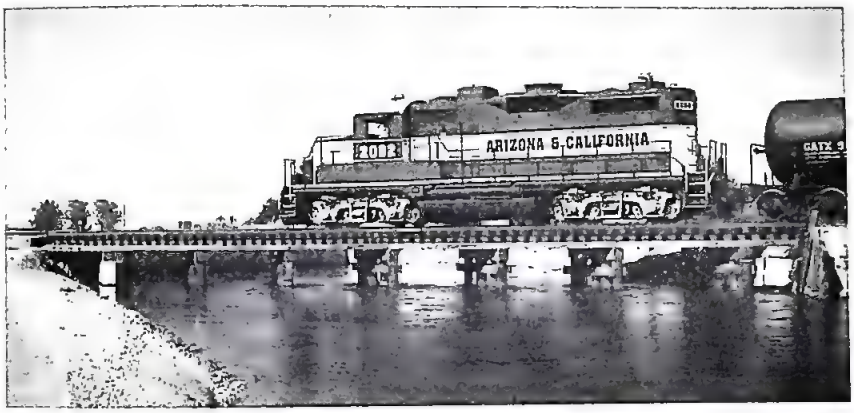
Almost forgotten in the showy main line operations is the former Santa Fe Ripley Subdivision to the lower Colorado River cities of Blythe and Ripley. The Blythe Local, as it's called, runs three days a week (Monday, Wednesday and Friday) and departs the home base of Blythe at 8:00 a.m. PST each day, usually working south the seven miles to Ripley before heading north to meet the A&C main line at Rice. Once the local drops off its cars and completes any pick-ups at Rice, it returns south to Blythe about 4:00 or 5:00 p.m., and the power is tied up next to the Blythe depot.

As noted above, the entire operating division of the railroad is based in the ex-AT&SF depot at Parker, which the railroad refurbished in late 1991. The structure now wears a brilliant coat of cream-colored paint accented with green, not unlike the A&C's locomotive livery. A visitor to the depot will quickly notice another colorful item nearby in the form of former Great Northern boattail observation *Appekuny Mountain*, recently repainted from Southern Pacific *Daylight* colors into a dazzling version of the A&C scheme. The streamlined obs, famed for its use on the 1984 *World's Fair Daylight* behind 4-8-4 4449, is now used for A&C business specials and makes a stunning sight in the Arizona desert.

BEN KERR

Motive Power

The Arizona & California operates with a fleet of twelve units: GP38ACs 3801-3804, GP20s 2001-2005 and MP15DCs 9623 and 9628. Three of the four GP38ACs began life as B&O GP40s 3705, 3730 and 3724, respectively, and were remanufactured (including deturbocharging) at Cleburne, Texas, before entering lease service for GATX.



THREE PHOTOS BEN KERR

THE RIPLEY BRANCH has a character all its own. On June 26, 1991, the 2002 was southbound out of Rice, beginning the 1.58% climb to Styx (**below**). Heading north again, the 2002 eased through the cut at Styx proper, the top of the hill (**above**). South of Styx Hill is the flat and somewhat urban Palo Verde Valley, where the 2002's switching duties on June 26, 1991, found it jockeying tank cars (**opposite bottom**) and hopping across an irrigation canal (**left**) in and around Blythe, California. Pausing next to the ex-Santa Fe depot in Blythe on March 30, 1992, the Blythe Local (**opposite top**) with leased GATX MP15DCs 9623 and 9628 (ex-Conrail, nee-Reading 2773 and 2778) was getting ready to depart north for Rice.

BEN KERR

The 3804 was built as Illinois Central 9508 and was sold by ICG to MKT to become Katy 333. Following the merger with Union Pacific, the 333 was repainted as UP 1990 and later retired before coming to the A&C.

The five GP20s also have UP history in their blood, originally wearing Armour Yellow numbers 470, 488, 472, 471 and 497, respectively. The units were sold to Precision National in 1979, where they were deturbocharged and remanufactured with 645 power assemblies to retain their 2000 horsepower rating. From Precision National the five Geeps were sold to SouthEastern Coal in eastern Kentucky, where they operated until their sale by SouthEastern to National Railway Equipment Co. in Dixmoor, Ill., which in turn leased the units to A&C. While the GP20s are on a long-term lease, the GP38ACs are owned outright. All nine road units are painted in A&C's stylish green-and-cream livery and feature small green "ACR" heralds on the short hood nose. The fleet has also been outfitted with radio equipment for the A&C's frequency of 160.860 MHz.

The newest additions to the A&C roster are the two ex-Conrail MP15DCs, 9623 and 9628. Still wearing the weathered blue of their former owner, the switchers are on lease from GATX with an option for purchase in the future. Identified only with simple "ARCZ" reporting marks, the units are currently assigned to the Ripley Subdivision and can normally be found next to the Blythe depot between runs to Ripley and Rice.

In early 1992 yet another unusual unit arrived on A&C rails: Montana Rail Link "GP19" 151, on lease from Montana-based Livingston Rebuild Center. Sent to A&C on a trial basis, the unit handled several runs on the 807 and 708 trains before its return to LRC in late April.

Regardless of future motive power developments, the A&C has already produced a varied and colorful roster, wearing one of the most attractive paint schemes in the Southwest. And thanks to continuous care by A&C shop personnel, which includes regular washing between runs at Parker, the fleet also remains one of the cleanest in the West. As one railfan commented, maybe the regular watering is what keeps the units so green!

Railfanning the A&C

Railfanning the Arizona & California isn't difficult, but it can be somewhat frustrating without some advance planning. First, the eastbound 807 train performs most of its Arizona traveling in darkness, leaving Parker around 10:00 p.m. MST for Castle Hot Springs, where it meets the Santa Fe job out from Phoenix in a maneuver very similar to that performed in daylight at Cadiz. Unless the train is running several hours late, your best bet to photograph it in Arizona is to leave Parker before sunrise and attempt to meet the return train (now the 708) on its way back to Parker. Depending on tonnage and motive power, the train can arrive at Parker anytime between 7:00 and 9:00 a.m. If you are lucky enough to catch a late-running 708, Arizona Highway 95 follows the main line out of Parker for about 40 miles to Bouse, and highways 72 and 60 parallel the line for the remaining distance to Matthie and Castle Hot Springs.

For the most part, though, the westbound 708 from Parker to Cadiz is the train most fans concentrate their efforts on, as it travels entirely during daylight hours. However, with a normal departure time of 10:00 a.m. MST, the westbound train doesn't always travel under optimum lighting conditions, (especially in the summer months, when the "high noon" lighting is at its worst), but most trips can still create a number of nice images. California Highway 62 follows the main line out of town and also parallels the trackage for about 15 miles between Vidal and Rice, continuing several more miles west of Rice before the two part company.

If you're hoping to follow the railroad to Cadiz, your only choice is Cadiz Road, which runs from Rice to Cadiz next to the A&C main line. The road is shown on most maps, but its apparent convenience is misleading: it is a little-maintained dirt road, and a rather primitive one at that. It's also subject to frequent flash flood damage in both winter and summer months. While a tough four-wheel-drive vehicle can probably handle the trip, a good rule of thumb might be to check on the road's status with A&C staff at Parker prior to a chase to Cadiz. A&C crews have observed that several *days* can pass between their sightings of travelers on Cadiz Road.

If you don't want to risk Cadiz Road, two paved alternatives exist to get you to the A&C's west end: U.S. Highway 95 to Needles and then west on Interstate 40 and National Trails Highway (old Route 66) to Cadiz, or west on Highway 62 past Rice to the desert city of 29 Palms and then north to Amboy via Amboy Road. At Amboy, it's a quick

eight-mile jaunt east to Cadiz, again via National Trails Highway. Of the two, the 29 Palms route may *appear* to be the quicker route, but it's actually longer and more time-consuming. Besides, the Needles route offers opportunities to shoot AT&SF trains between Needles and Cadiz.

In any event, a visitor wishing to make the most of a visit to the A&C (and planning to avoid Cadiz Road) needs to decide which is the higher priority: lineside photos between Parker and Rice and foregoing Cadiz;, or leaving the train at Vidal and making a mad dash across the desert to catch it at Cadiz interchanging with the Santa Fe local. If the A&C train has to do any work at Rice, the possibilities are higher of getting photos from Vidal to Rice and *also* at Cadiz.

Chasing the Blythe Local is much easier; the depot at Blythe is located downtown next to Interstate 10, and Midland Road follows the subdivision out of town and through the Big and Little Maria Mountains to the wye at Rice. At the midway location of Midland (once the site of a large U.S. Gypsum mill and company town), the road changes from pavement to dirt and stays so for the remainder of the trip to Rice. However, the road is *much* better maintained than Cadiz Road, and with a top speed of 30 m.p.h. for the railroad, it's easy to pace a local to Rice.

In any chase of the A&C, it can't be stressed enough to prepare yourself (and your vehicle) for the desert environment, as Mojave temperatures can be relentless in their swings to extreme heat or cold throughout the year. In spring and summer, temperatures routinely hover in the 100° range, while evening temperatures in the fall and winter months can dive as low as 30° to 40° (not counting wind chill factors from desert breezes). An added "treat" during the spring and summer months are thunderstorms, which can appear from seemingly-blue skies in the early afternoon and bring sudden downpours of rain, thunder and lightning. It's from these summer storms that flash flooding often occurs; to deal with the problem, A&C has installed a number of high water detectors along its main line. However, the older highways have no such warnings, so caution is advised when traveling through such weather.

A final aspect to consider are the lighting "challenges" of an A&C trip. Unfortunately, photographers visiting the A&C have ended many a day wishing the railroad could simply *reverse* its California schedule, as most trains run the "wrong" direction at several otherwise ideal locations throughout the day. However, a little creativity and a good scouting of the railroad prior to a chase will help locate the numerous good lighting locations that *do* exist and may not be as obvious at first glance.

As most fans will attest, the best lighting for A&C trains can be found during the winter months when the sun is lower and daylight hours are shorter. The fact rings especially true for capturing images of the railroad's mammoth span bridge over the Colorado River into Parker, a spectacular structure built in 1915. As a rule, a shot of the train over the bridge isn't always well lit but is definitely worth a try. However, the

DAVID R. BUSSE

A BUSINESS CAR SPECIAL sat under the stars in Parker (**above**) on November 9, 1991. Between Sablon and Freda, Cal., in April 1992, the eastbound train out of Cadiz had MRL GP19 151 coupled behind a GP38 and two GP20s (**opposite**). Shortly after sunrise on March 29, 1992, Train 708 was cruising west near Wall, Arizona, (**below**).

ELROND G. LAWRENCE

KODACHROME DAVID BUSSE

NIGHT TRAINS characterize operations on the east end of the A&C; on November 9, 1991, the 708 from Castle Hot Springs had arrived at Parker before dawn. In stark contrast to the freshly painted road power, the MP15DCs on the Blythe Local, shown at Ripley (**below**) on March 30, 1992, wear their former Conrail blue. The Livingston "GP19" rebuild Montana Rail Link 151 (**bottom**) had come into Cadiz on April 18, 1992.

KODACHROME: ELROND G. LAWRENCE

areas immediately west of the bridge, where the main line twists through some hilly terrain before sprinting across the desert, feature some outstanding lighting conditions and are definitely worth exploring. The interchange at Cadiz features good afternoon lighting, too, especially when the westbound 708 first arrives at the Santa Fe junction.

The A&C's Future

While off to a solid start, the Arizona & California has big plans for the future. The construction of a new two-track locomotive shop at Parker should be completed this year, and the railroad recently purchased a former Santa Fe derrick outfit once based in La Junta, Colorado. The outfit, now complimented with a set of ballast hoppers and flat cars, consists of derrick X1, boom car X100 and sleeper X1000. Before sale to the A&C, it had the distinction of being the last derrick outfit on the Santa Fe.

In other plans, the railroad is working with the Arizona Land Commission to open up a 13,120-acre site for industrial development in Parker next to the A&C main line south of town. A&C management has also expressed interest in the purchase of other rail lines in the Southwest.

Railroad officials have high hopes for expanding service to the Lower Colorado River region towns of Blythe and Ripley. The company hopes to eventually reopen the former AT&SF intermodal ramp facility at Blythe once used for hauling perishables and is looking at other agricultural products that could travel via intermodal means, taking advantage of the ramp's location next to busy Interstate 10.

For now though, A&C personnel con-

KODACHROME: BEN KERR

KODACHROME: ELROND G. LAWRENCE

KODACOLOR: W.R. "BILLY" MAY

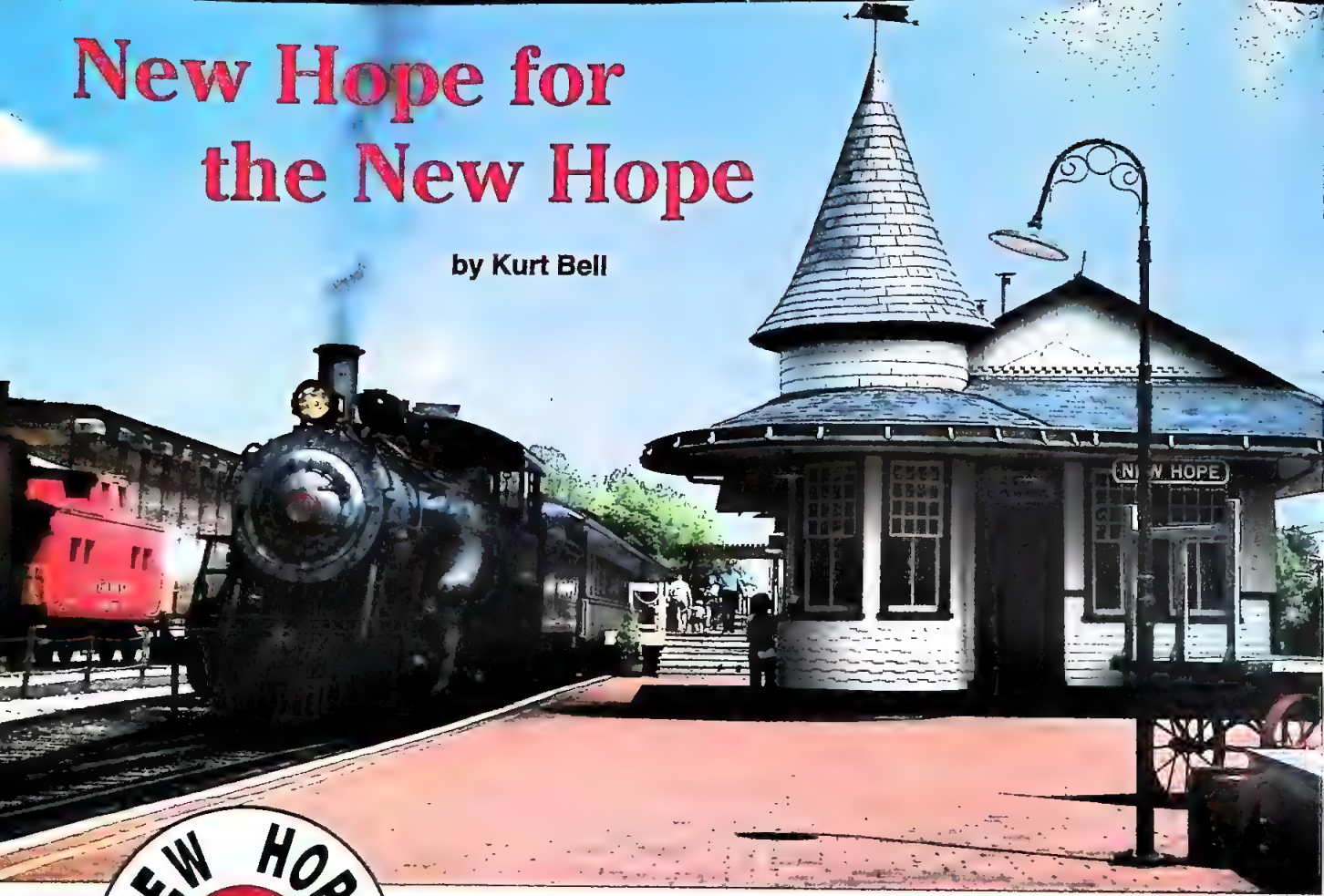
tinue to be pleased with a very successful first year of operation and have already gained a reputation for their friendliness and helpfulness toward visitors. In fact, the Parker depot is now stocked with timetables, shirts, jackets and hats featuring the green "ACR" herald for sale to visiting railfans (provided the proper people are in the depot during your visit). It's just another unique aspect of one of the West's newest and most successful railroads.

KODACHROME: BEN KERR

THE TOWN OF RICE for sale? That's what the sign says on June 26, 1991, as the 2002 on the Blythe Local awaits the eastbound road job from Cadiz. In a scene (**top**) essentially the same as Busse's night shot (**opposite top**), the power that had brought 708 in from the east waits on the main at Parker in the morning light of September 7, 1991. A few hours of working time on 708 make the difference between night and day at Parker. The obs *Appekuny Mountain* (**center**) was freshly painted to A&C green in July 1992.

New Hope for the New Hope

by Kurt Bell



CONSOLIDATION NUMBER 40 typifies the new image of today's New Hope & Ivyland as it pauses at the New Hope depot and on the run-around track at Lahaska in June 1992.

On June 22, 1991, after years of disuse and retrogression, Pennsylvania's New Hope & Ivyland Rail Road awoke as a revitalized tourist carrier. In just eight months, four miles of the former Reading branch line had been completely rebuilt with new materials, its stations and buildings were restored for use and its steam locomotive was once again on the head end of a passenger consist.

Thanks to the efforts of the Bucks Country Railroad Preservation & Restoration Corporation, the NH&I was able to celebrate its 100th birthday with a fresh, new start on a second life. However, examine the various layers of history and one might discover that as a Reading branch and later as a short line, the NH&I has undergone a fascinating series of changes and ownership, both successful and failed.

Ancient History

From the start, New Hope's geographic location on the Delaware River

TWO KODACHROMES MIKE DEL VECCHIO

made it a natural focal point for transportation. Known as Coryell's Ferry following the Revolutionary War, it was a river crossing and a stopover for stagecoach journeys between New York and Philadelphia. Along with its twin city of Lambertville across the river in New Jersey, New Hope became a major destination point for waterfront commerce in the region. In 1834 the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania opened its Delaware Division Canal down the west bank of the Delaware River from Easton, through New Hope to Bristol, Pa., as a route for anthracite coal and general commerce to Philadelphia (as late as 1931, this canal was operated by the Lehigh Coal & Navigation Company). The Delaware Canal and the Delaware & Raritan Feeder across the river in New Jersey provided New Hope merchants direct access north, south and east for raw materials and finished goods. By 1850, only a railroad remained missing from the picture.

In 1851, New Hope caught the railroad bug when its citizens eyed the successes of the new Belvidere-Delaware Railroad across the river in Lambertville and felt they, too, could reap the same economic benefits. Residents desired a company which not only served local interests but one that could transport their goods quickly and efficiently to the marketplace — namely, Philadelphia.

When the construction of the North Pennsylvania Railroad's Doylestown branch terminated at the southern end of that town instead of 13 miles northward in New Hope, many residents with raised hopes were left disappointed. A poor economic climate following the Civil War was to blame for the lack of an extension beyond Doylestown.

However, about that same time, the new North East Pennsylvania Railroad held the prospects of brightening New Hope's future. Envisioned as a rail line running north from Philadelphia across central Bucks County to a point along the Delaware River, the NEPRR was incorporated in 1870 for this very purpose. By 1872, construction of a 7.3-mile stretch from Glenside station on the North Pennsylvania to Hatboro was the first step. Construction continued at a rapid rate until funds withered in the Panic of 1973. In 1874, track construction ended at Hartsville Station and Bristol Road. This must have come as a great blow to the residents of New Hope, for despite their best efforts, they were once again several miles shy of a rail connection.

Around 1888, a group of local citizens spearheaded a campaign to finish the line's construction into New Hope. Since the absence of a nearby railroad thwarted economic opportunities for residents and businesses alike, several public meetings were held in Buckingham to change this course of events.

In a last ditch attempt, the Philadelphia & Reading Company (which had taken over the NEPRR assets nine years earlier) agreed to extend the trackage to New Hope on the condition that local residents collect one-fourth of the construction cost in the form of stock subscribed by potential right-of-way landowners. Eventually, the residents on the north side of Buckingham Mountain raised more money than their southern counterparts, resulting in a planned routing that snaked around the end of the mountain in Buckingham Valley and continued north to New Hope via Lahaska and Holicong.

Following the awarding of a construction contact, the track extension began in early 1890. Local quarries provided ballast for the undertaking; it is said nearly a hundred laborers took part. Victorian design passenger stations were constructed at Ivyland, Traymore, Grenoble, Kirkland (later renamed Rushland), Wycombe, Buckingham, Bycot and Lahaska. And, when P&R Camelback 4-4-0 No.482 entered the borough of New Hope with the first train from Philadelphia on January 18, 1891, the crew was greeted with a new brick freight house and a handsome passenger station that sported a classic witch's hat roof. There was also a turntable and water tank. Two months later, regular passenger service to Philadelphia commenced on Sunday, March 29, 1891.

"The Perils of Pauline"

In 1914 the New Hope branch was featured on the nation's movie screens when the silent film classic "The Perils of Pauline" was filmed there. In grand silent movie style, actress Pearl White was tied to the rails atop the curved Ingham Run bridge in New Hope while a relentless P&R Camelback approached. Fortunately, Pearl narrowly escaped death when she was rescued by her hero, Harry. In another scene, Pearl was threatened with a buzz saw in an old mill, which still exists along the tracks.

For the next half century, the Reading's New Hope branch faithfully served its lineside communities. Many dairy farms used the daily milk trains as a means of transportation to the Philadelphia markets. In fact, area resident Eastburn Reeder, who was Pennsylvania's first Dairy & Food Commissioner and a chief stockholder of the North East Pennsylvania Railroad, had a flag stop named in his honor. Like Reeder, milk loading stations were established as flag stops along the route.

By 1928, when rail ridership had yielded to the automobile, a Reading Company gas-electric car transported passengers over the 18.9 miles between New Hope and Hatboro. After 1931, passengers disembarking at Hatboro took a connecting multiple-unit electric train to Philadelphia, since the southern portion of the New Hope branch was electrified. Following a lengthy court battle, passenger service was ended altogether on June 7, 1952, when Reading gas-electric car No.87 pulled into the New Hope station at 5:40 p.m. for the last time. A Reading Transportation Company bus substituted for commuter trains once rail service to New Hope was terminated. By the 1960s, the nondescript New Hope branch had fallen victim to minimal freight traffic, and on more than one occasion, the Reading explored abandonment.

Steam Trains, Inc.

As steam locomotives were nearly extinct in the early 1960s, a group of Pennsylvania railfans and businessmen began to explore the possibility of creating a steam-powered tourist railroad in their area. "Steam Trains, Inc.," was created by Kenneth Souser, a lawyer from Berwyn, Pa., and a group of Philadelphia businessmen with the idea of operating tourist trains out of Cedar Hollow on the Reading's Norristown-Downingtown Chester Valley Branch. With this in mind, in 1962 they purchased 4-6-0 1533 from the Canadian National and 2-8-0 No.40 from the Cliffside Railroad in North Carolina (it had been built by Baldwin in 1925 for the Lancaster & Chester and sold to the Cliffside in 1947). The two locomotives were moved to the Reading Company's shop in St. Clair, Pennsylvania, where the Canadian 4-6-0 was overhauled to serviceable condition by Steam Trains and Reading employee. In 1966 Steam Trains expanded its roster by acquiring former U.S. Army 0-6-0s No.7 and No.9 from the Virginia Blue Ridge Railway at Piney River, Virginia.

Negotiations with the Reading for the Chester Valley line were going nowhere fast, but the Reading then offered the New Hope branch instead. After a couple of years of negotiations, on June 20, 1966, for a price of about $200,000, Steam Trains, Inc., purchased the northern 16.7 miles of the branch from New Hope south to Ivyland — the "New Hope & Ivyland" name was a natural. And since this was a "real" railroad, ICC approval was required. Steam Trains' intention was to operate steam-powered excursions and provide freight service for profit.

On July 2, 1966, resplendent in black

paint, the 1533 pulled the cold No.40 and seven former Reading steel coaches on a 110-mile transfer move over Reading trackage from St. Clair to the New Hope & Ivyland. (The route through Port Clinton was well known for its Reading Iron Horse Rambles and today as a portion of the Reading & Northern.)

New Home in New Hope

Before the first NH&I tourist train turned a wheel, preparations for opening day were under way. After being used as a meeting house for a local sportmens' club at another location, the New Hope station was returned from the nearby woods to its present location, thanks to fund-raising by the New Hope Historical Society and the labor of NH&I workmen. (Originally, it had been located next to Bridge Street.) Most of the seven Reading class PBh, PBn and PBr suburban steel passenger coaches, built by the Bethlehem Steel Company and Harlan & Hollingsworth between 1913 and 1927, had been spruced up for passengers. Following several weeks of trial runs and a ribbon-cutting ceremony, the 1533 led the first public excursion seven miles south to Buckingham Valley on August 6, 1966.

For the next couple of years, the NH&I would charm the rail enthusiast community. In addition to riding and photographing its regular passenger runs to Buckingham Valley, railfans far and wide flocked to the NH&I for a ride on one of the last regularly scheduled steam-powered mixed trains east of the Mississippi. The NH&I was — and still is — a common carrier, and on late Saturday afternoons following the tourist runs, it would gather up the revenue freight for the Reading interchange at Ivyland. This consisted primarily of empty boxcars that had brought in loads of paper for the Union Camp paper bag factory located on the west side of the New Hope yard and occasional team track business such as covered hoppers that had brought in fertilizer. The freight cars were coupled behind the 1533 with passengers riding in either a coach or caboose on the rear.

The mixed would occasionally stop at Rushland to set off or pick up a car for the Davis Feed Mill, which used the team track behind the depot. Outbound empties were swapped for inbound loads on the Reading interchange track at Ivyland. Since there are no turning facilities on the railroad, the NH&I steam locomotive faced southward and ran around the train for the return trip tender-first (on both the regular passenger runs and Saturday mixeds). While the 1533 was the mainstay of the NH&I motive power fleet, 2-8-0 40 ran briefly in 1967 before being put into storage in New Hope, and 0-6-0 No.9 had run a few trips in 1966 still lettered Virginia Blue Ridge before joining sister engine No.7 in storage on a spur in the woods north of Buckingham Valley. Number 9 saw service again in 1969 and early 1970 before being "retired" once more.

An economic boost had come to the fledgling tourist-hauler in 1968 when the Philadelphia Electric Company purchased an easement on a significant part of the south end of the NH&I to permit the construction of power lines. But money always seemed to flow out faster than it came in.

The Struggling '70s

While the idea of a tourist railroad is to make money from nostalgia and scenery — of which the NH&I has an abundance — it is not necessarily an easy task, even when blessed with a natural attraction like the picturesque village of New Hope and the quaint surroundings of Bucks County. In the summer of 1970 the New Hope & Ivyland forecast the plight of its bigger neighbors like Penn Central and Lehigh Valley when it filed for Section 77 bankruptcy. President and general manager Robert W. Guthrie was named trustee, and operations continued pretty much as before.

On January 8, 1971, the NH&I broke its all-steam tradition when it acquired Alco RS1 diesel No.57 from the Washington Terminal Company — although when the 1533 had been unavailable for service from time to time, the NH&I had leased various Reading units like a Baldwin AS16 or EMD FP7 to fill in. In mid-1971 local fan Hugh Jenkins' Historic Equipment Association brought their recently-acquired Pennsylvania Railroad Brill "doodlebug" motor car 4666 to New Hope, where it was restored for operation and used occasionally for specials or "off season" service.

Following its 1970 bankruptcy, the NH&I went through some trying times. In 1971 a reorganization plan was filed for the railroad by Joseph C. Bonanno, who was making headlines at the time with his LaSalle & Bureau County Railroad in northern Illinois, which was being accused of "stealing" a fleet of Penn Central boxcars that had been stored there. Bonanno had just acquired control of the floundering Cadillac & Lake City tourist railroad in Michigan.

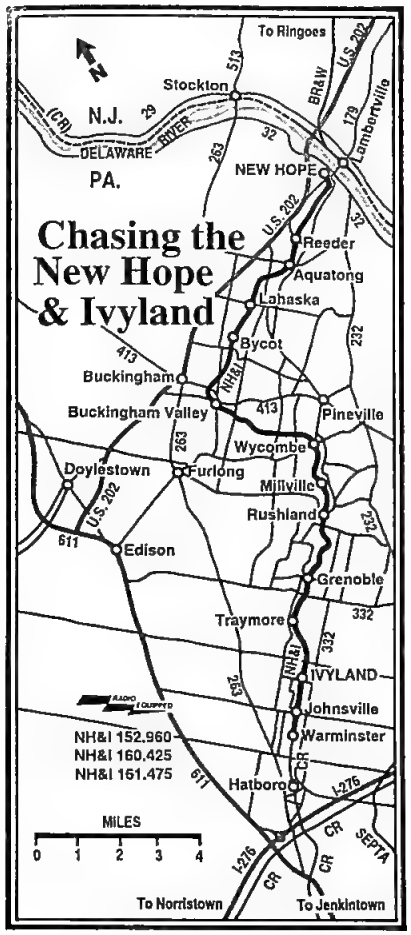
Although the Bonanno offer was turned away, the creditors were calling for abandonment and the sale of the NH&I's valuable real estate. Trustee Robert Guthrie resigned in mid-1972, and unpaid volunteers struggled to keep the railroad running. In late summer 1972, the ICC recommended that the railroad accept an offer by Robert L. Starer, a local entrepreneur in the electronics business, who was willing to continue operation, but nothing developed. By early 1973, the NH&I was even being mentioned as one of the "Northeastern bankrupts" that should be included in a regional rail reorganization plan (the one which would ultimately create Conrail in 1976).

The NH&I's situation was finally resolved in 1974 when the Bucks County Industrial Development Corporation (BCIDC) purchased the railroad for the purpose of maintaining rail service in the center of the county. Under a reorganization plan filed by BCIDC with the Interstate Commerce Commission, the McHugh Brothers Heavy Hauling Company, a local heavy-equipment leasing company, was awarded a contract to operate the railroad. For freight, President Jimmy McHugh brought in a pair of non-turbocharged, four-stack "church organ" Baldwin DS4-4-10 diesel switchers from the abandoned Copper Range Railroad in upper Michigan, in addition to other diesels, freight and work equipment.

With the county as landlord and McHugh as operator, the NH&I caught a fresh breath of life. With the two Baldwins on hand, the RS1 was sold to the Black River & Western tourist railroad across the river in New Jersey. The BR&W had begun operations on the Pennsy branch from Flemington to Ringoes in 1965 with a Great Western 2-8-0 and handled freight to the Penn Central connection at Lambertville. It was quite unusual for two independent and "rival" tourist railroads to be located so close together.

While Baldwin 100 retained its weathered but classic Copper Range livery, sister 101 was decked out in the colorful — even garish — McHugh equipment company colors of green, red, white and gold. On October 19, 1974, McHugh completed an overhaul of the ex-Cliffside 2-8-0 Number 40, which was put into service in shiny black paint. Shortly thereafter the 1533 was shut down for an overhaul from which is has yet to emerge. Hughey Jenkins' PRR doodlebug moved from the NH&I to the BR&W in April 1975, and the BR&W's 4-6-2 148 came to New Hope where private contractor Frank Manair began a year-long overhaul of the locomotive in preparation for its move to a new home on the Morristown & Erie in New Jersey (Manair also brought Tony Citro's DL&W 2-6-0 565 to New Hope in 1976 for an overhaul that was never completed).

In 1975 a new element was added to the NH&I: streetcar service. In 1974 the Trolley Valhalla group from Tansboro, New Jersey, (17 miles southeast of Phil-



adelphia) was looking for a new home for their small fleet of Philadelphia streetcars. Reorganized as the Buckingham Valley Trolley Association, they began stringing overhead wire south from Buckingham Valley on a mile of the NH&I main line. Red Arrow Lines Brill No.26 was converted from the 5' 2-1/2" Pennsylvania trolley gauge to operate on the NH&I's track. The trolleys had an across-the-platform connection with the NH&I, and passengers from New Hope could take the 20-minute trolley ride while the NH&I engine ran around its train and waited for the return trip.

The Bicentennial year of 1976 saw some interesting developments on and around the NH&I. With the creation of Conrail on April 1, the NH&I purchased the mile of track from Ivyland to the SEPTA station at Warminster, and the NH&I offered daily summer passenger service from New Hope which connected with SEPTA's Philadelphia-bound commuter trains. More importantly, the Warminster trackage brought with it two new freight customers: the CRC chemical plant and Camden Fibre Mills (the latter was soon replaced in the same building by Sanson Oil and Castrol).

At this same time, the Black River & Western also picked up the former-PRR Bel-Del line into downtown Lambertville. On weekends, you could stand on the BR&W track at the Lambertville depot and see the NH&I Bridge Street crossing across the river. On the rare occasion when the BR&W would run steam into Lambertville (they usually used a diesel or Pennsy doodlebug 4666), the NH&I and BR&W would exchange steam whistle salutes across the river.

Also in 1976, the derelict Army 0-6-0 No.7 was salvaged for parts and cut up for scrap, but sister 0-6-0 No.9 was returned to service wearing a new "face" created by an overhanging front bell and a centered CB&Q headlight borrowed from R&R Editor Jim Boyd. This simply proved that there are varying degrees of "ugly" and that almost nothing can be done to rescue the esthetics of an Army 0-6-0.

The New Hope Steam Railway

In the summer of 1977, an unfortunate incident occurred which would have an everlasting impact on the NH&I. While switching a work train at Ivyland, a brakeman was very seriously injured while coupling up some cars. The insurance situation forced the NH&I to cease tourist operation. However, under their separate corporate structure, volunteers from the Buckingham Valley Trolley Association began operating the steam passenger trains under the NH&I name. Thus, the tourist service was separated from McHugh's common carrier freight railroad. This separation became more evident in early 1979 when the BVTA changed the name of the passenger operation to "New Hope Steam Railway." Disagreements with the McHughs and complications caused by the insurance situation resulted in a very short 1979 season, and BVTA stopped running both the trolley and steam train. They soon took down their wire and moved out (they relocated to downtown Philadelphia, where they now have a very successful operation on street trackage as the Penn's Landing Trolley).

An outside contractor was sought for the steam operation, but to no avail. On July 3, 1980, a group of former NH&I volunteers and others headed up by Jim McHugh's son, "J.C." McHugh, established the "new" New Hope Steam Railway to continue passenger service. The name was the same as that used by the BVTA, but it was a different non-profit organization. Initially using 0-6-0 No.9, the NHSR quickly reinstituted tourist runs, though the ride was shortened to Lahaska and operations were confined to a Sunday-only schedule.

McHugh Brothers continued to run the freight trains under the NH&I title, and while on-line freight traffic was minimal, for the past five years they had been cashing in on the "Incentive Per Diem" boxcar craze that had been sweeping the country with short lines being paid for use of their reporting marks on lease fleets. For a while it was a very profitable business. One of the reasons that the New Hope Steam Railway was unable to run beyond Lahaska, however, was that the huge NH&I fleet had "come home to roost" when the bottom fell out of the leasing business and every siding from Buckingham Valley to Ivyland was full of big green NH&I boxcars (they remained until they were sold in 1985).

Throughout the first half of the 1980s, the property resembled more of a circus than a railroad. The locomotives, passenger cars and buildings went through a cycle of brightly colored paint schemes and unconventional lettering. Passenger trains continued to run, although the operation of 2-8-0 No.40 was infrequent. In 1986, the New Hope Steam Railway underwent a management change, and the bright colors were replaced with more authentic hues. No.40 made its last run in December 1986, however, when it went down for needed repairs. Beginning in 1987, passenger service was operated with the handsome, authentically-painted Pennsylvania Railroad SW1 9423, owned by NH&I volunteers Gary Fairbanks and Peter Cole.

Beset by the problems inherent in two operators dividing the meager revenues on one railroad, the NH&I property began to deteriorate badly, and McHugh Brothers did not renew their operating lease in 1989. While diesel-powered tourist trains continued under the New Hope Steam Railway, New Jersey's Morristown & Erie was contracted to provide freight service, and they brought in one of their big red Alcos, C424 No.19, to service the handful of customers in Ivyland — by then Union Camp had stopped receiving rail shipments, and there had been almost no freight traffic into New Hope in many years. The only active customer above Ivyland was a loading ramp on the main line near Wycombe that would ship occasional outbound loads of crushed stone trucked in from a number of quarries in the area. Except during the winter months when it was kept in the New Hope enginehouse, the Alco stayed at Ivyland, and a crew was brought in once or twice a week to provide service as needed.

Despite the best efforts of the New Hope Steam Railway, proper maintenance and repair of the tourist facilities were not possible because the volunteers wee hampered by the lack of both time and money. The New Hope station was in shopworn condition, and the freight house's sagging state was apparent. Due to the lack of right-of-way maintenance, trains were prone to de-

railment, and trash littered the overgrown New Hope yard. Number 40 sat rusting on a siding, partially dismantled and openly exposed to the elements. By this time, the railroad's sad state of affairs convinced many officials at the Bucks County Industrial Development Corporation that the railroad deserved a better fate and that it would be in the best interest of the railroad to sell the property and equipment to a party or group that would maintain active rail service.

The BCRP&RC Is Born

Following a failed attempt to sell the railroad in late 1989, several proposals were submitted over the next couple of months. In August 1990, the Bucks County Railroad Preservation & Restoration Corporation led by Robert J. Buzzard was selected, and on October 12, 1990, the BCRP&RC officially purchased the 17.4-mile railroad.

Bob Buzzard, formerly a physicist from California, had investigated purchase of the railroad for nearly a year. He is a self-proclaimed railroad enthusiast who has family ties with the Lehigh & New England Railroad. In fact, it was a search for existing former-L&NE equipment that brought him to the NH&I. Not only did he find two extant L&NE steel boxcars minus trucks and a Northampton & Bath wood caboose, he also discovered a potential business investment. After inquiring about the condition of the railroad, the BCIDC informed him of its impending sale. Buzzard then devoted his personal resources to the legal and financial requirements, planning and the gathering of a group of investors from California, Colorado, New York and Pennsylvania to form the for-profit Bucks County Railroad Preservation & Restoration Corporation to bid for the railroad.

When it became apparent that the BCRP&RC was a front runner in the sale, Buzzard began making arrangements with the Strasburg Rail Road in nearby Lancaster County for a mechanical inspection of No.40. Three days following the sale, on October 15, 1990, work commenced on No.40 inside the two-stall concrete block enginehouse in New Hope. Initial inspection revealed that the locomotive's repairs would be somewhat extensive, albeit not impossible to complete in a six-month timetable.

By November, the Strasburg crew and the newly-hired New Hope & Ivyland shop crew, under the supervision of Linn Moedinger and Ed Peters, were well into heavy repairs on No.40. While the locomotive was torn down, the tender was positioned in the second stall for disassembly. Parts from No.40 were transported to the Strasburg shop for machining as necessary and returned to New Hope. Concurrently, a licensed contractor removed the asbestos lagging from No.9 and 1533 (the 40's lagging had been removed several years earlier during a retubing).

While repairs on No.40 continued through the winter and spring months of 1991, extensive renovations of both property and equipment were also under way. Railroad historian George M. Hart offered his technical analysis on the condition of the track when he and Buzzard walked the four-mile segment between New Hope and Lahaska. Beginning in February, the Lackawanna Rail Corporation of Albany, N.Y., set to work repairing the track. Over 4200 ties were replaced. Thirty carloads of ballast were spread, tamped and regulated, and four crossings were been rebuilt. One of the most noticeable changes could be seen in the New Hope yard: the entire facility was relaid with new rail and ties and raised one foot with a ballast foundation.

Meanwhile, the line south of Lahaska remained in good to fair condition, although plans to operate special trips over this portion will require additional repairs in the near future. Formerly Class One or below (15 m.p.h. for passenger), the repaired sections are now easily Class Two (30 m.p.h. for passenger) or above. The line was, and is, laid with fairly heavy rail for a branch, with weights varying from 90 to 130 pounds per yard.

During the refurbishment of the New Hope station and freight house, authenticity was held to the highest standards. Restoration of the buildings was directed by Richard E. Brown, Jr., AIA, of Doylestown. To cite the magnitude of the type of work done, an old photograph of the New Hope station revealed a metal ridge cap on the witch's hat, which had long since rusted away. Luckily, the Wycombe station (similar in design to the New Hope structure) still retained its cap; thus, a new one was fashioned by craftsmen based on a design pattern of the old. The New Hope station was completely repainted inside and out in the Reading's traditional beige and brown station scheme and received a new slate roof.

The freight house, on the other hand, was a more complex job. Divided into small rooms and filled with junk, the interior was gutted by the contractors. To their shock, they found the main floor beam had broken under the weight of the former contents! Suffice it to say, the beam was repaired, the roof was patched and insulated, and the wide cargo doors were refinished and rebuilt with the original wood preserved as much as possible. Most importantly, the brickwork as been cleaned and repointed. The freight house now stands proud and secure as the NH&I's "Freight House Gift Shop."

The landscape around the station area has also changed dramatically. The former gravel platform has been transformed into a spacious brick patio with authentic railroad-style lights and attractive flowerbeds running the length of the station area. To provide easy access to the coaches, an elevated wood platform has been constructed around the freight house proper. Another nice addition is an elevated platform ramp for the handicapped, providing unrestricted access to all NH&I trains. The entrance is paved, while the parking lots (there are now two) have a capacity of nearly 400 cars. A new combination rest room and snack kiosk is currently under construction. The entire complex conveys an inviting appearance and is instrumental in attracting visitors when viewed from West Bridge Street.

During the spring of 1991, with a staff of experienced personnel on hand, the BCRP&RC forged ahead with widespread marketing and media to promote the tourist railroad. It was decided that the line's 100th anniversary would be celebrated with a grand, week-long series of events during the third week of June. The culmination of events would coincide with the return to service of 2-8-0 No.40, now well in the reassembly stage. At last, on the eve of June 10, a fire was lit in No.40, and when steam pressure was raised, workers triumphantly sounded its Canadian National five-chime whistle (borrowed from 1533). On June 13, No.40 performed a successful break-in run to Lahaska and another the following day with a string of coaches. For the first time in five years, steam returned to the New Hope — and rightfully so!

Four of the Reading coaches and an extra-fare dining car were readied for service, and 0-6-0 No.9, a boxcar and caboose were displayed on the former Union Camp siding across from the station. During the Centennial Celebration ceremony on June 22 before a large crowd with both the station and No.40 in view, NH&I president and general manager Bob Buzzard and his directors formally inaugurated the revitalized railroad. On hand was Stephen M. Gedney, president of the Lancaster & Chester Railroad, the original owner of No.40, who presented Bob Buzzard with a framed Baldwin builder's photograph of No.40. At 10:30 a.m., No.40 led a sold-out five car train south to Lahaska. Almost eight months from the purchase date and nearly $1 million later, the task of rebuilding the new NH&I was nothing less than miraculous!

Steaming Onward

With a renewed physical plant and a reliable operating schedule, the NH&I is reestablishing its credibility as a solid citizen of Bucks County. Between open-

THE SATURDAY EVENING MIXED from New Hope to Ivyland was a great railfan attraction in the early 1970s. In mid-May 1972, the 1533 was heading south (**above**) over the Ingham Run bridge at Hood and passing Lahaska (**right**) with empty boxcars from Union Camp in New Hope for the Reading interchange at Ivyland. On a return trip on May 28, 1972, the 1533 paused after dark (**below**) to set out a car at Rushland.

THREE EKTACHROMES JIM BOYD

KODACHROME MIKE EAGLESON

VIRGINIA BLUE RIDGE lettering was still on the tender of 0-6-0 No.9 as it set out a boxcar at the Reading interchange at Ivyland in 1966. In September 1976 the 0-6-0 completed a lengthy overhaul and sported a new "face" with Jim Boyd's ex-CB&Q 4-6-4 headlight; No.9 is shown here (**below**) at Buckingham Valley on September 11, 1977.

DAVID G. HOFFMAN COLLECTION

ing day and December 1991, nearly 100,000 people rode the steam train, and the 1992 season is off to a good start. With a nine-mile, 50-minute round trip from New Hope to Lahaska, the overly ambitious hourly schedule of 1991 was scaled back to a much more realistic hour-and-a-quarter for 1992 with April through November departures Monday through Saturday at 11:00 a.m. and 12:15, 1:30, 2:45 and 4:00 p.m., with an additional 5:15 run on Saturday only and no 11:00 a.m. trip on Sunday. Fares are $6.95 for adults, $3.50 for kids ages 3 to 11, and $5.50 for seniors 62 and older. There is also a wine tasting train run at 6:30 on Friday and Saturday. There are also Santa Claus trains run during the first two weeks of December.

The NH&I is still a common carrier railroad, and in the interests of safety, train crews follow the NORAC system of operating rules and procedure. Nearly 30 paid employees staff a variety of positions from the front office to the train crew to the shop.

At present, No.40 is the only serviceable steam locomotive, and the PRR SW1 is used as reserve passenger power and for the as-needed freight work at Ivyland. The Morristown & Erie had moved out in late June of 1991, and the NH&I now handles its own freight service, which averages about 150 carloads a year of oil, chemicals and crushed stone via the Conrail interchange at Ivyland.

In September 1991 0-6-0 No.9 was put back in the shop for restoration

FOUR EKTACHROMES JIM BOYD

McHUGH BROTHERS began operating the NH&I in 1976 and brought in two Copper Range Baldwin DS4-4-10s; the 100 was in Copper Range colors north of the shop in June 1974, and sister 101 was in McHugh green (**below**) in June 1976 in the New Hope yard.

WASHINGTON TERMINAL RS1 No.57 was bought by the NH&I in 1971, and on May 28, 1972, it was making up the evening mixed train for the 1533 to take to Ivyland. Hugh Jenkins' ex-Pennsy doodlebug 4666 (**below**) was at Lahaska a couple of weeks earlier.

KODACHROME, JIM BOYD

A DOZEN GREEN BOXCARS made a fine looking train for a Jersey Central Chapter NRHS fantrip on November 6, 1982, at Buckingham Valley with No.40 in its garish New Hope Steam Railway lettering. Those boxcars made McHugh good money in the 1970s.

under the direction of NH&I Chief Mechanical Consultant David Griner. The 1533 is stored behind the shop in need of major work and missing a few critical running gear pieces that got "lost" in the various management shuffles. While all of the serviceable passenger cars are handsomely restored to authentic Reading livery, there are quite a number of passenger and freight cars and a couple of diesels (a GE 44-tonner and an ex-Warner Gravel Baldwin switcher) on the property awaiting restoration or disposition — including Bob Buzzard's favorite L&NE X29-like boxcars.

With its new management and a historically-authentic image that fits the dignified charm of the New Hope community and Bucks County countryside, the NH&I is off to a hopeful future. The train ride offers views of distinctive homes and surroundings unseen from the usual highways, and the entire area offers numerous attractions for the whole family from flea market antiques to craft shops and fine restaurants — and a McDonalds not too far away.

And for the railfan, a classic short line Baldwin 2-8-0 on green Reading coaches is well worth the effort. Every time the whistle blows and No.40 eases over the "Perils of Pauline" trestle, there's new hope for the future of this historic railroad.

KODACHROME, MIKE DEL VECCHIO

PENNSY SW1 9423 is the diesel power for today's NH&I and was at New Hope on June 29, 1992. In September 1978 (**below**), the Buckingham Valley Trolley Association's Red Arrow car 26 was seen from the cab of NH&I No.40 at the Buckingham Valley depot.

KODACHROME, JIM BOYD

NH&I FREIGHT BUSINESS is now concentrated on the south end. The Conrail job was entering the Ivyland interchange as the November 6, 1982, NRHS fantrip arrived. Morristown & Erie C424 19 was doing switching at Warminster (**below**) on March 7, 1990.

KODACHROME, JIM BOYD

KODACHROME, MIKE DEL VECCHIO

1993
Chessie Calendar Ready

The Official *Chessie Calendar* for next year is better than ever with a front cover featuring the 1943 calendar painting "Lower 9 Has Gone to War." - This commemorates the 50th anniversary of Chessie doing her part on the home front during WWII. - 12 other renderings portray Chessie in classic poses as well as scenes along the C&O, includng 3 paintings commissioned for this calendar. - Order today! **$6.95 + $1.50 S/H.**

Chessie China Reproductions now available!

5-piece place setting (cup, saucer, dinner plate, bowl & bread/butter plate for $69.95 + $4 S/H

Plate or cup/saucer alone $25.95 ea. - OTHER PIECES AVAILABLE - WRITE OR CALL FOR DETAILS.

Silver Flatware to match:

Dinner Knife($11.95), Dinner Fork ($10.95); Salad Fork ($10.95); Teaspoon ($7.95) - all as set for $32.95. - Finest heavy silver plate of original C&O design, marked with C&O emblem.

Society Membership - Receive 12 magazines per year & discounts on all sales items. $17.00

Books:
C&O Standard Structures (64pp)$13.95
C&O Alleghany Subdvn.(140pp)$18.95
New River Train (128pp) $18.95
C&O BL2 Diesels (56pp) $10.95
Pere Marquette in 1945 - 80pp $11.95
Pere Marquette Power (238pp) $23.95
Huntington Divn. (56pp) $7.95
Alleghany With an A (56pp) $7.95
C&O Frt Equip. 1937 (277pp)$14.95
$2 S/H + $1 ea. add'l up to $6. - Va. Residents add 4.5% tax- foreign orders postage extra.

C&O Historical Society (Dept. RF)
P. O. Box 79 - Clifton Forge, VA 24422 - **Call 1-800-453-COHS for Credit card orders (Mon.-Sat. 8-5).**

WITH A CLEAN STACK belying her strident exhaust, Tweetsie's ET&WNC 4-6-0 No.12 marches across the 225-foot-long, 50-foot-high Dead Horse Creek (formerly Broyhill Gorge) trestle on June 20. 1992.

Tweetsie and the Historical Society

It was an invitation from Malcomb Marion to the ET&WNC Historical Society's convention on June 19-21, 1992, that brought the Tweetsie Railroad to my attention. Like many other steam fans over the years, I had ignored the Blowing Rock, N.C., tourist hauler after seeing the modern Army 2-8-2 190 with its goofy diamond stack in Ron Ziel's 1963 book *The Twilight of the Steam Locomotives* and having it grouped in his 1967 *Steam in the Sixties* among the "tasteless, tedious and tortured" tourist railroads of Dixie. (Even the fake-stack and oversize headlight in the very-out-of-date photo of No.12 in the 1992 *Steam passenger Service Directory* does nothing to discourage this impression.) The news that got me to North Carolina was that for the first time since it was retired in 1950, 4-6-0 No.12 would be wearing "authentic ET&WNC lettering." Now *that* would be worth spending two days on Interstate 81.

I very quickly discovered that there is considerably more to the Tweetsie than fake Indian raids and a gaudy paint job. First of all, that three-mile loop circling "Roundhouse Mountain" includes grades up to 5%, a very handsome trestle and some picturesque right of way — that track has been in place 35 years and has "weathered" into the terrain just like the old ET&WNC.

The train starts out of the station on a 2% ascending grade which stiffens to 5% at the ridge of the mountain. The locomotives — No.12 in particular — put on a wonderful show of genuine hard-working exhaust accelerating out of the depot and heading upgrade. Once over the top, they drift down the back side and loop around past the shop to

Chesapeake & Ohio in Color, 1950-1975
by
Thomas W. Dixon, Jr.

A new book on the C&O arranged geographically east-west with coverage in beautiful color. Photos by T. W. Dixon and other important C&O Photographers.

88 pages, softbound, horizontal format. $29.95 + $2.50 S/H -- SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER through November 15th - $22.95 + $2.50 S/H.

Other TLC Books available: *NYC's Mercury* (64pp) - $12.95 - *Coaling Stations* (32pp) $6.95 - *Chessie, The RR Kitten* (64pp) illus. $11.95 - *The Chessie Era* (Color/B&W) (64pp) $12.95 - *N&W Psgr. Svc. 1945-71* (80pp) $13.95 - *The Virginian Era* (64pp) $14.95 - *Wheeling & Lake Erie Railway* (88pp) $14.95 - *B&O Psgr. Svc. Vol. I* (Balto-St.Louis) (112pp) $18.95 - N&W, Diesel's Last Conquest (64pp) $14.95 -- Order any 3 and take Coaling Stations book free. -- Shipping/Handling $2.00 first book, $1 ea. add'l up to $6.00.

Va. Residents add 4.5% tax; foreign orders $4.00 add'l S/H.

TLC Publishing (Dept. RF) - Rt. 4, Box 154 - Lynchburg, VA 24503-9711

return to the depot. It's a lot like Cass without the back-up move on the return trip.

You might be inclined to flinch at the bright colors on No.12, even with the authentic ET&WNC lettering, but the green is well researched as the original Baldwin factory color. The ET&WNC 4-6-0s were then painted black until 1932 when No.14 was restored to green and "the brasswork was given a high polish" to celebrate the railroad's 50th Anniversary (according to the November 1933 *Railroad Stories*). The railroad was so pleased with its appearance, that subsequent repaints went with the green. Although most of the photography from that era was black and white, it is believed that any locomotive wearing the oval herald on the cab (like No.12 has today) was in the green livery. While there were later repaints to black, the 14 seems to have worn its now-weathered green to the end. The white running boards and driver tires are quite correct, as is the red trim on the cab. On today's No.12, only the red pilot seems to be a blatant deviation from ET&WNC practice at one time or another.

The 12's spit-n'-polish appearance and excellent mechanical condition can be attributed to the shop set up by Frank Coffey, who had been the chief mechanic for the Carolina & Northwestern when No.12 was returned to Hickory, N.C., in 1957; he then went to work for Grover Robbins in building the Tweetsie at Blowing Rock. Coffey had learned his craft at the Southern's Spencer Shops, and he maintains the Tweetsie engines in the finest Southern Railway tradition.

I had the pleasure of spending the convention's barbecue lunch with Frank, and he is a living piece of Carolina Americana. He related to me how he had been laid off at Spencer in 1932 and spent the next few years overhauling the two little Vulcan 2-8-0s for the nine-mile narrow gauge Lawndale Railway. "I'd just gotten them finished when they called me back to Spencer — I spent the entire Depression without ever missing a day's work!"

The kind of craftsmanship and pride in the equipment that Frank Coffey learned in Spencer is practiced today by his successor, Frank Aldrich, and the Tweetsie shop crew. A look at the flawless gleaming flanks of No.12's green rebuilt tender under the crisp gold lettering will give you an idea what "craftsmanship" means.

And that craftsmanship is not just for show. In 35 years with only two locomotives, Tweetsie has never missed a trip because of a mechanical failure, and in regular service they have never had a derailment or injured a passenger. They operate six months of the year and run a dozen trips a day, averaging 200 passengers per trip. For the three-mile railroad, that amounts to 45 million passenger miles since they opened in 1957. Say what you will about tourist railroads and Indian raids, that's a successful business!

Since its creation four years ago, the ET&WNC Historical Society has had a friendly relationship with the Tweetsie Railroad and has held its conventions during the railroad's long-established (20 years in 1992) Old-Timer's Day each spring. The society puts out an excellent, beautifully written and illustrated quarterly magazine, *The Blue Ridge Stemwinder*, and is currently developing a program to help in the restoration to service on the Tweetsie of the magnificent "triple combine" No.15. Annual dues in the ET&WNC Historical Society are $12.50 (the *Stemwinder* subscription alone is worth that!). Contact John R. Waite, 604 North Eleventh Street, De Soto, MO 63020.

The Tweetsie's tourist season for 1992 will feature runs from 9:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. daily through November 1. Because No.12's "deckless" cab is rather hot in the summer, the WP&Y 2-8-2 handles most of the mid-year work with No.12 seeing service in the spring until Old-Timer's Day and then again in the fall after Labor Day. Number 12 will retain its ET&WNC lettering at least through the 1992 season.

Susquehanna's 142

Admittedly, the R&R staffers have had lots of fun with the nearby excursions with Susquehanna's 2-8-2 142. After a successful quartet of weekend 20-mile round trips from Butler, N.J., to Campgaw (near Hawthorne) and return during May and June, the rail-

RAILROADIANA
Nestle's Railroadiana Since 1959

Free listings for most major railroads, trolley listings, back issues of rail magazines, maps, guides, technical data, books, etc. Please be specific. We specialize in diversity. Listings for SSAE with request you return same. Fair prices paid for rail material.

NESTLE'S RAILROADIANA
BOX 105, GREENWICH, NY 12834

The finest in gifts for the railroad enthusiast

RAILROAD GIFTS

Schrader Enterprises, Inc.
230 South Abbe Rd. Dept. RR
Fairview, Michigan 48621
Send $1.00 FOR CATALOG

12TH ANNUAL RAILROADIANA AUCTION
Over 700 Lots of Quality R.R. Collectibles

Featuring consignments from prominent collectors including 2nd Half of the Francis Goldsmith Estate featuring 4,000 stocks and bonds, and many unusual out of print books. Also other consignments: Rare cast locks including VGN, MC, NY&NE, NC, CSW&C. Lanterns featuring NYO&W B.B. with clear etched logo globe, NYWS&B, BT BB, U&D, OCRR and others. Large selection of pre 1900 timetables, brochures and booklets. Builders plates featuring rare PRR Keystone # plates from K-4 and M-1, L&HR Baldwin, also M&StL & CB&Q. Patent models, early Official Guides, dater dies and machines, porcelain signs, police badges, collection of early annual passes, rare REA sign (early), whistles from PRR and UP Challenger, locomotive catalogs, RR china and silver. Many other rare items too numerous to mention.

SUNDAY, OCTOBER 12, 1992
MERCY COLLEGE, 555 BROADWAY (ROUTE 9), DOBBS FERRY, NY
INSPECTION 8:00 AM - AUCTION 10:00 AM
INFO: THE DEPOT ATTIC AUCTION
DEPT. RF, 377 ASHFORD AVE. DOBBS FERRY, NY 10522,
PHONE (914) 693-5858 EVENINGS.

DETAILED AUCTION CATALOG AVAILABLE FOR $6.00

STOKE UP

your RAILFAN & RAILROAD *collection with these*

BACK ISSUES

Ordering Information:
The issues listed here are in limited supply. Those in shortest supply are ☆ed. Indicate your first choices by "blacking-in" boxes ■ / ☆s. To avoid disappointment, please mark "X" in second choice spaces (_). Be sure to include a street address on orders of 10 or more as we ship UPS. Copies postpaid in USA.

NOTE: If you'd prefer to keep this magazine intact copy this ad or send your order in a letter

RAILFAN & RAILROAD		
☐(_)8/77	☐(_)1/87	☐(_)7/89
☐(_)10/77	☐(_)3/87	☐(_)8/89
☐(_)11/78	☐(_)10/87	☐(_)9/89
☆(_)5/80	☐(_)11/87	☐(_)11/89
☆(_)9/80	☐(_)12/87	☐(_)12/89
☐(_)11/80	☐(_)1/88	☐(_)3/90
☐(_)3/82	☐(_)2/88	☐(_)4/90
☐(_)5/82	☆(_)3/88	☐(_)5/90
☐(_)11/82	☆(_)4/88	☐(_)6/90
☐(_)3/83	☆(_)5/88	☐(_)7/90
☐(_)11/83	☐(_)7/88	☐(_)8/90
☐(_)3/84	☆(_)8/88	☐(_)9/90
☐(_)11/84	☐(_)9/88	☐(_)10/90
☐(_)9/85	☐(_)10/88	☐(_)11/90
☐(_)11/85	☐(_)11/88	☐(_)12/90
☐(_)1/86	☐(_)12/88	☐(_)1/91
☐(_)3/86	☐(_)1/89	☐(_)2/91
☐(_)5/86	☐(_)2/89	☐(_)3/91
☐(_)9/86	☐(_)3/89	☐(_)4/91
☐(_)11/86	☐(_)4/89	
	☐(_)5/89	RAILFAN
	☐(_)6/89	☐(_)Sum/76

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC. Dept 6833

R&R Back Issues (Please type or print clearly)
P.O. Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860-0700

Enclosed find $_____. Please send the back issues I have chosen.
Single copies are $2.50 each.
Any 10 issues, $15.00
Any 18 issues, $20.00

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Postage Outside USA:
Add $3 per 10 issues $4 per 18 issues
Foreign single copies $3.25, postpaid

Switch List

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: 48 cents per word, minimum order $5.76. Count all initials, abbreviations (COD, SSAE, PO, 8mm, 5x7, it's, etc.), numbers and address components as one word. Zip code free. Fourth consecutive insertion of same ad free upon request. Classified ads are payable in advance, and payment must accompany ad copy. Ads will be placed in category deemed most appropriate; requested categories will be considered. Ads using a PO Box number must supply a street address for our records. Classified ads are non-commissionable. CLOSING DATE: 10th of month three months preceding date of issue, i.e. Feb. 10 for May issue. Send all classified ads to: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, CLASSIFIED AD DEPT., PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost. All ads are subject to the approval of the publisher. Ads are set in standard 6pt type with first word capitalized. Large type bold face classified ads are available at $1.15 per word, minimum $13.80.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

LONDON RAILWAYS: Engineer offers guided tours of London surface and underground network. Write to: London Railguides, 64 Glengall Road, Edgware, London HA88SY. Or phone 081-958-9874 or 0727-864531. 293

TENNESSEE VALLEY RAILROAD - Largest operating historical railroad in the southeast. Authentic 1930's short line steam passenger operation. Working shop, operating turntable, static equipment exhibits. Open weekends thru November, daily June-August. Write for details on October mainline steam excurtions: 4119 Cromwell Road, Chattanooga, TN 37421. Phone 615-894-8028. 1192

KENTUCKY CENTRAL RAILWAY; Steam powered, spectacular, 100 mile roundtrip from Paris, overnight in Maysville, with side trip to historic Washington, October 10-11. Sixty mile roundtrip, Paris to Ewing, November 7. Santa Express to Maysville, December 12. Scenic horse farms along the Bluegrass Route. SSAE to: Shirley Ross, 1749 Bahama Rd., Lexington, KY 40509. 606-293-0807. 1192

BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS

FREE BROCHURE listing retired SP engineer Dick Murdock's popular railroad books now on sale. Box 1346, Ross, CA 94957. 193

CALIFORNIA FIELD GUIDES: Cajon, Donner, Keddie, Tehachapi, more. Southern, $15.00; Northern, $10.00; $1.50/order postage. CA 7.5% tax. Satisfaction guaranteed. SSAE for map list. Jason Paul Karazian, Box 476, Ridgecrest, CA 93556-0476. 1092

SANTA FE BOOK BACK IN PRINT! "Santa Fe Steam Finale in Kansas", by Lloyd Stagner. Softcover, 48 pages, with photos, text and rosters covering the last of AT&SF steam in the Sunflower State for 1952-1955, $16.50 postpaid. South Platte Press, Box 163, David City, NE 68632. 1092

SYDNEY'S WOODEN ELECTRICS 11x8, 64pp. Some photos, drawings, car-by-car history of wood M.U.s $15.95. The Map Factory, Box 12629, Seattle, WA 98111-4629. 1092

DALLAS/FT. WORTH RAILFAN GUIDE 2nd edition. Completely rewritten enlarged and updated. Get the most comprehensive book about railroading in North Texas. $15.00 postpaid. David Moore, 1829 Skyline, Sherman, TX 75090 193

RR BOOKS & BACK ISSUES Railfan & Railroad. SSAE for list. Dave Cummings, 163 Flower Ave. East, Watertown, NY 13601-4019. 1092

BACK ISSUES, Railroad, Railroad Model Craftsman, Trains, others. SSAE for list. Alker, 1054 Mayflower Court, Martinsville, NJ 08836. 1292

NEW, NORFOLK & WESTERN BOOK, 90 pages 48 photographs, 42 headings. Check or MO $11.00 to: Paperback Exchange, 5301-C Williamson Road Plaza, Roanoke, VA 24012. 1092

RAILFAN TIMETABLES are the essential trackside reference guides, packed with all the information you need for railfanning. Like employee timetables, contains all Class One road mainline and branchline stations, maps, talking detectors, frequencies, freight symbols, signals helper districts, passenger train supplement and more. California $13.50, Pacific Northwest (WA/OR/ID) $13.25, Southwest (AZ/NM) $9.00. Altamont Press, PO Box 754-R, Modesto, CA 95353. 1092

RAILROAD BOOKS at low prices. Send LSSAE for list. Railroad Equipment, Dept. S, 725 Fullerton Drive, Turlock, CA 95380. 1092

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

LET THE GOVERNMENT FINANCE your railfanning or modeling related small business. Grants/loans to $500,000. Free recorded message: 707-449-8600.(LR3)193

FOR SALE

FOR SALE, over 150 railroad and 500 trolley books and booklets; also trackless, buses, planes, ships, trucks, magazines, rail slides, Blackhawk sets, trolley slides, rail and trolley negatives, photos, memorabilia. For 40 page list, send $1.00 to: James Brock, 20Hilltop Circle, Worcester, MA 01609. 1092

MISCELLANEOUS

PHOTOS? Create your own custom placemats/brochure. Magic Moon Designs, Box 1437R, York Beach, ME 03910. 1092

LOCOMOTIVE ROSTER COMPUTER DATABASES. SP, SF, UP, or BN. For IBM compatibles. Printed versions also available. $10.00 each postpaid. SSAE for details. Slates Products, PO Box 4375R, Walnut Creek, CA 94596. 1092

WHO IS BOZO TEXINO? Looking for information, historical material on boxcar graffiti and hobo culture. Bill Daniel, Box 77325, San Francisco, CA 94107. 1092

HISTORIC Southern Pacific drawings. Blue line reproduction of Sacramento Locomotive Works complex circa 1929. 36"x72", $24.95. Others available. SSAE to: Blueliners, Box 835, Blairsden, CA 96103. 193

LACKAWANNA & WYOMING VALLEY RAILWAY Historical Society 1993 Railway calendar. Color cover and 13 black and white photos of rail, transit, and traction in Northeastern Pennsylvania. 11x17, $5.25 p.p. via first class mail. $3.30 plus $1.75 postage & handling plus 20 cents tax. Calendar, Dept. RR, PO Box 1152, Scranton, PA 18501. 193

RAILROADIANA

GREAT GIFT FOR your railroad fan. Reasonable, ($7.95 to $10.95 plus shipping) antique pewter finish railroad buckles. 23 designs, plain enameled. Made in the U.S.A., guaranteed. Please send $1.00 for brochure. Into buckles? Send $4.00 catalog of 500 plus varieties of buckles. Also, I'm a furniture finisher, 20 years experience. Booklet of product evaluations, get better service from refilshers, upholsterers. Tips, secrets, $4.95 plus $1.00 postage. Satisfaction Guaranteed. RR Lifton, 121 S. 6th Street, Stillwater, MN 55082. 193

HAT PINS AND PATCHES - Our own unique line of over 600 items. Lionel licensee. Lowest prices on custom work. Catalog and free patch, $3.00. Dealer inquiries invited. Mid-Michigan Hobby Supply, PO Box 1851R, East Lansing, MI 48826. 517-485-2633. 11TF

STOCK CERTIFICATES list SSAE. Special: 20 different railroad stocks, most picturing trains, $30.00. Five lots $125.00. Satisfaction guaranteed. Always buying. Clinton Hollins, Box 112RD, Springfield, VA 22150. 893

OLD RAILROAD TIMETABLE (copy). Any RR business 1944 name RR. Ck. $7.95 per RR to: J. Hash, 929 Marlboro Rd., Knoxville, TN 37909. 1292

DINING CAR CHINA, glasses, silver, cloth. Annual reports, timetables, rules, menus, magazines, Pullman items. 52¢ stamps on SSAE brings you big list! James McClellan, 1752 S. Wichita, Wichita, KS 67213-5196. 293

GERMAN RAILWAY LAMPS (1900-1960) and caps on sale. Olaf Masjoshusmann, Reinsburgstr. 158, W-700 Stuttgart, Germany. 1092

RAILROAD MAPS

WE PROVIDE mapping to the rail industry. These same U.S. and Canadian maps are available to you. Send SSAE for price and list to: Railroad Information Service, PO Box 1429, Georgetown, TX 78627. 1TF

RAILROAD PHOTOS & SLIDES

TRADE OR BUY photos from Penn Central or Conrail. Wayne Slayton PO Box 1951, Wakefield, MA 01880. 1092

PHOTOS & SLIDES - This is our fourth catalog of slides and color prints of more than 1,500 views of all major railroads, Short Line, Industrials, freight cars, piggy-back trailors and maintenance of way equipment. Send $3.50 ($5.50 overseas) for our 28 page catalog and one 3" x 5" photo. Rail Photos Unlimited, PO Box 2306, Joliet, IL 60434. 10TF

QUALITY DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES Twenty action slides per set, $11.00. Sets include Amtrak Heritage, BN, CB&Q/C&S, FW&D, Milwaukee, Mopac, OK&T, SP and UP, two or more sets of AT&SF, CRI&P, D&RGW, Frisco, Katy and KCS. List and sample $1.00. Trackside Slides, Dept. RF, 245 SE Robin Road, Bartlesville, OK 74006-2120. 1092

B&W/COLOR lab services for railfans. Highest quality, lowest cost. D.P.P., Box 1041, Millbrook, NY 12545. 1092

ORIGINAL DIESEL SLIDES; 1980's/90's. No list, approval information LSSAE to: RFM, Box 750, Olivehurst, CA 95961-0069. 693

ORIGINAL Kodachromes, A&BB, D&SNG, N&W, OHCR, SOU, W&LE List, samples, $2.25. Smith, 246 Middlefield, Akron, OH 44312. 1092

ORIGINAL KODACHROMES send on approval. NYCTA, SIRTOA, NJ Transit, Amtrak, SEPTA, LIRR. Harold A. Smith, Box 3510, Ridgewood, NY 11386. 1092

DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES: Conrail, Chessie, System, Frisco, Rock Island, Southern, Shortlines, others. List and 2 samples $2.00. Vernon Ryder, Jr., PO Box 92, Portsmouth, VA 23705. 1292

FRANKFORD JUNCTION - Conrail, Amtrak, Septa, NJT converge while Frankford El crosses overhead. Variety galore. 20 original slides $15.00, 36 originals $25.00. McCourt, 558 Grant Ave., Collingswood, NJ 08107. 1292

LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL TRAMWAYS: Vol 2 - North London 5x9 hardcover, 986 photos and maps, $54.00 pp. Vol 1 - South London, $54.50 pp. The Map Factory, Seattle, WA 98111-4629. 1092

RAILROAD SOUNDS

HIGHEST QUALITY STEAM and diesel train sounds — audio cassettes and compact discs. Send large SSAE for current catalog to: L&H Railsonics, PO Box 160525, Cupertino, CA 95016-0525. 1292

"RIDING IN AN OPEN VESTIBULE" a new CD featuring 60 plus minutes of spectacular sounds of railroading around the USA, recorded, edited, mixed digitally. $16.95, $3.00 shipping. NJ residents 7% tax. Quiet Please Recording, Box 46, Hasbrouck Hgts., NJ 07604. 1092

SANTA FE STEAM SOUNDS: From 1950: 2-10-2, 2-8-2, 0-8-0, 4-6-2, 4-8-4, more. Cassette mono tape, 45 minutes with descriptions. $10.00 postpaid. Stan Kistler, Box 977, Grass Valley, CA 95945. 1192

LISTEN TO THE SOUNDS of the whistle and train taken on Illinois Central Train to the City of New Orleans recorded from the mail car door, leaving Cnetral Station Memphis, through town on to the open road to Millington Tennessee. Approximate 30 minute cassette. Also with tape as bonus 9 4x6 color photos of bridge and train 1 crossing bridge at No, Cairo IL., into KY. To order send $21.95 check or money order to: Tape, PO Box 64, Dieterich, IL 62424. 1292

RAILROAD VIDEOS

RAILROAD VIDEO RENTALS: Practical, inexpensive, 600 titles. Information and complete video list 50¢. Clear Signal Video, Box 418-R, Sharpsburg, MD 21782 9TF

"RAIL FREIGHT ACTION - 1991" - Two hour VHS video. Crisp, colorful images. Over seventy locations, eleven engine logos, seven 100 plus car trains. Some steam: #2102, #1225, #1218, #765, $16.50 postpaid. MenkelSounds, Box 195S, Rutherford, NJ 07070-1951. 193

WANTED

WE ARE BUILDING a miniature golf course with Great Northern and railroad theme. Will buy G.N. artifacts and equipment to use as props and decoration. Also need small scale outdoor train and track and G.M. Mountain Goat. Call Chris at 1-800-446-4229 or write with photos to: Great Northern, 14630 Hwy 65, Andoka, MN 55304. 193

WANTED: "Chicago and Northwestern Steam Power" 1848-1956 by Charles Knudsen. Charles Gartner, 824 Northeast Hwy 24, Topeka, KS 66608-1757. 1092

STEAM BUILDERS PHOTOS, original with builder-embossed mats only. No reproductions. Send road, number, wheel arrangement, builder, photo size, condition, price. McCabe, 28W111 Belleau, Winfield, IL 60190. 1092

WANTED: ANY ORIGINAL watercolor by Leslie Ragan. D.D. Mosley, 748 Shoreline Rd., Barrington, IL 60010. 708-382-1558. 1092

NYC HUDSON and Mohawk Division photos, documents, ett, drawings, etc., loan or purchase, for developing history. Jack Shufelt, 2401 Golden Shore Dr., Fenton, MI 48430-1058.1192

road ran five additional weekends of the Butler trips in reverse, originating in Hawthorne and running to Butler. Four steam trips per day each weekend less than an hour away from home is quite a treat for us here in North Jersey.

The schedule the Susquehanna operated was innovative. After departing Hawthorne, the train made stops to pick up and discharge passengers at Midland Park, Wyckoff, Oakland, Pompton Lakes and Butler. It would then run "express" back to Hawthorne to repeat the process. This gave each rider a roughly two-hour trip for his or her $10.00 regardless of where they boarded. The train consisted of the 142, eleven passenger cars and a diesel on the east end to lead on the return trips and provide help on the grades.

During the initial trips originating in Butler, the 142 faced east, but for the Hawthorne trips the 142 would have to be turned. The only remaining place to turn a locomotive on the NYS&W is the turntable at Little Ferry, where the long-threatened-with-demolition wooden roundhouse is still standing. So on June 11, 1992, the 142 made what I think is its most historically significant trip since coming to the Susquehanna. At roughly 10:00 p.m. the Cooperstown dispatcher gave SD45 3634 a Form D to bring the live 142 and a coach to Little Ferry to be turned and to perform some minor work on 142 on the inspection pit in the roundhouse. Meeting trains along the way, the extra got to Little Ferry around midnight. The coach was turned first, and then the 142 backed onto the turntable. It turned and then backed into one of two remaining active stalls to use the pit. Susquehanna steam boss Billy Drotar inspected and lubricated under the locomotive, then pulled the 142 out onto the turntable to be lined back into the yard.

When NYS&W first bought the 142, no one could say whether or not it would get to see the Little Ferry roundhouse. So with little notice, fanfare or witnesses, the tired old wooden roundhouse that once served everything from Camelbacks to Russian 2-10-0s, and Alco RS1s to GE Dash 8-40Bs did survive long enough to see the second steam era on the Susquehanna, a Chinese Mikado. And the work that was done on 142 there was legitimate and timeless. The 142 had returned to Butler at roughly 5:00 a.m.

Susquehanna-parent Delaware Otsego has sold most of the remaining Little Ferry acreage to SeaLand, which plans to demolish the roundhouse for its container facility — but not the turntable. Employees at Little Ferry said that the roundhouse would likely be torn down as soon as the new outdoor locomotive service facility under a nearby Route 46 overpass was completed, which could be any week. Presently, NYS&W locomotives are fueled and sanded on the lead to the Little Ferry turntable. In fact, GATX SD40 2001 had to be moved from the fuel track to allow 142 access to the turntable. With 142 now back in Utica and August/September trips again planned for North Jersey, the Chinese Mike may again get to visit Little Ferry. Whether there'll be roundhouse remains to be seen.

To handle the maintenance of the 142, the NYS&W found an experienced steam man in William R. "Billy" Drotar, Jr., who comes from a family of post steam-era steam men. His father, William, Sr., was chief mechanical officer at the Valley Railroad and, after leaving due to illness, was ultimately replaced by J. David Conrad, the present Valley CMO and the person who spearheaded the engineering to have a Chinese locomotive meet U.S. boiler and safety codes (two "Conrad Mikados" operate in the U.S.: NYS&W's former-Valley 1647 and Knox & Kane 1658, now 58). Billy, Jr., and his wife Cheryl moved to the Utica, N.Y., area where 142 is normally kept.

Billy recalls volunteering at Essex since 1978 at age 12 and that dragging his father along is what got Billy, Sr., interested in the Valley. Dave Conrad wasn't overjoyed by management's decision to sell "his" engine, but Billy is one of the few people Dave would trust to take good care of it, and Bill and Dave talk often.

Billy is a rugged man on a small frame and always pleasant. And he is one of those people that gets filthier than anyone else around a steam locomotive. If you get to see the Susquehanna steam crew in action, Billy is the one that looks the most like coal with a smile and glasses. Joining Billy on the steam team are Joe Dillon and Henry Greenblatt, both are ten-year veterans of Susquehanna train service.

Susquehanna's 142 is a relatively small 2-8-2 with roughly 55" drivers and an engine weight of about 95 tons. The basic design of Tang Shan's SY-class is that of a pre-WWI U.S. Alco Mikado exported to Japan, which then sent it to Korea and Manchuria. The SY-class was created in 1966 by modernizing the old JF6-class. Included in the improvements were an all-welded boiler and a two-foot deep combustion chamber (the combustion chamber is an extension of the firebox into the boiler to allow gases and coal to burn more completely).

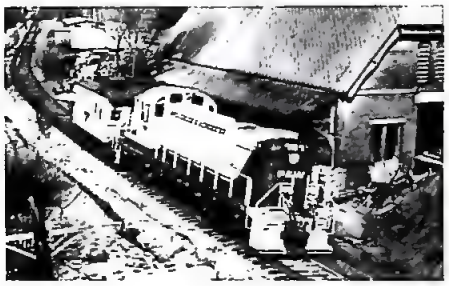
The combustion chamber is one reason the 142 can go so long on a load of coal — it has run entire weekends using less than a tender-load. The added efficiency of a combustion chamber is also the reason the 142 works such a clean stack; the fireman has to be pretty sloppy to produce noticeable smoke, and a "Lucius Beebe" plume is darned near impossible. The photo at the bottom of page 81 was taken with the throttle "at the ceiling" with the 142 working as hard as it could on the one-plus percent grade approaching Butler. It was an impressive show with an ambitious exhaust, but this type of performance seems to be relatively rare on the NYS&W.

Since the eleven-car train is slightly more than 142's tonnage rating on the grades, the diesels often assist to maintain speed and to help conserve water. Of course, while the diesel is assisting, the 142 gets real quiet and only heat waves come out of the stack. On the couple of trips I rode, conversations were overheard questioning the use of the diesel and noting that "this new engine doesn't make as much noise as the ones I remember."

The Susquehanna is still new at the steam business and, hopefully, they will work out a way to carry more water and allow their Mikado to express a little emotion.

While riding and photographing a few of the 142 trips, I was thinking about some of the contrasts, like a pre-WWI hand-fired locomotive with "modern" mechanical lubricators and a combustion chamber. And I got to wondering if, maybe, some of the frustrations with 142's animation aren't, in some ways, the manifestations of what steam might have become had its development continued — steam-era engineers (P.E.s, that is) have proven that smoke and noise are wasted energy that wasn't transmitted to the wheels. Norfolk & Western Class J 4-8-4 611, for example, is one of the most developed locomotives that ever rolled, complete with a sizeable combustion chamber, and it is relatively quiet and smokeless unless it is worked hard. With computer-aided firing and a condenser to re-use exhaust steam, Ross Rowland's proposed modern ACE 3000 should have been as quiet as a whistle post.

next month in RAILFAN & RAILROAD

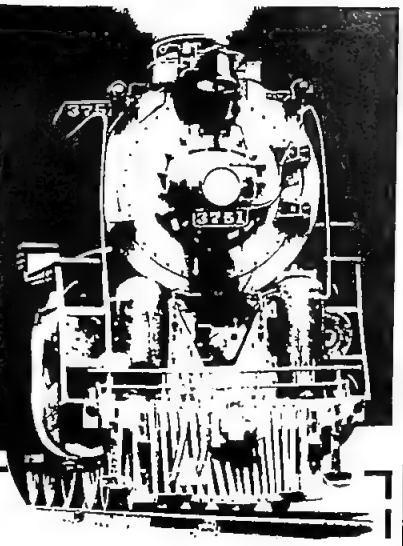


●THE PROVIDENCE & WORCESTER: Probably the most successful regional carrier in New England, the Providence & Worcester has proven to be a viable alternative to both Conrail and Guilford for local service. John Roy, Jr., gives us a look at the history, motive power and current operations of this colorful and picturesque property.

NOVEMBER 1992 ISSUE ON SALE OCTOBER 1

SUBSCRIBE TODAY! and Enjoy!

Join the railfans who subscribe and enjoy every issue of RAILFAN & RAILROAD. We look at the rail hobby the same way you do and have the finest authors in the field to share their individual perspectives on the railroading of today, yesterday and tomorrow—all from the varied viewpoints of involved hobbyists. Subscribing saves you money and guarantees you won't miss an issue. Join us.



RAILFAN & RAILROAD
Subscription Dept. 1429
P.O. Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860-0700

TO SUBSCRIBE, Mail this form with the following information:
☐ New Subscription
☐ Renew present subscription

U.S.A. Subscription Rates:
☐ 1 Year $25. ☐ 2 Years $47.
☐ 3 Years $67.

CANADA:
☐ 1 Year $31.
☐ 2 Years $59.
☐ 3 Years $85.
Includes NJ Sales Tax and Canadian GST

FOREIGN:
☐ 1 Year $33.
☐ 2 Years $61.
☐ 3 Years $91.

Name _____
Street _____
City, State, Zip _____

Payment by: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ AmEx ☐ Optima ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

CARD NUMBER EXPIRATION DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

If you don't want to mutilate your magazine, send your order and remittance in a letter

All things considered maybe the "Conrad Mikados" with their refinements are more significant than we realize. But to be honest, I think most riders would prefer a more spirited performance.

The Susquehanna as been calling their 142 trips "Old Fashioned Steam Train Rides," and the railroad has set up a toll-free information line: 800/366-NYSW, extension 142. After returning to Jersey in August and early September, several fall foliage charters are being planned on Northern Division trackage through the end of October — M.D.

Correct Photo Credits

While writing the captions for the "K" Line at Long Beach feature in the September '92 issue, I had a complete lapse of consciousness and identified the four color shots on pages 58-59 simply as "Kodachromes: David C. Crammer." While the two Long Beach terminal shots were Crammer's, the shot of the UP stack train on Sherman Hill was taken by A.J. Wolff, and the Santa Fe Cajon Pass shot was by Joe Blackwell.

And while we're on the subject of erroneous credits, the photo of the derailed WW&F 2-4-4T No.8 on page 53 of the July '92 issue was taken by our friend Homer Hill.

My apologies to all of you.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD Advertising Index for October 1992

A–B

A&R Systems, Inc. 24
Andover Junction 17,32,38
Audio Visual Designs 6
B.R.M.N.A. 16
Barnard, Roberts & Co. 24
Benson Slides 24
Berkshire Videography, Inc. 16
Blue Mountain & Reading 40
Boston Mills Press 41
The Book Depot 44-45
BV&M 7

C

C&O Historical Society 76
D. Carleton Railbooks 16
Carstens Publications, Inc. . 20,30,32,77
Casey Jones 22
Charly's Slides 10
Al Chione 10
Colorado Railroad Museum 7
Communipaw Commemorations ... 31
Conway Scenic Railroad 12
CR Enterprises 11
Crestline Studios 33
CTC Board/Hyrail 14

D–E–F

The Depot Attic 13
John Derr 43
Des Plaines Hobbies 40
DPA-LTA Enterprises, Inc. 33
Durango and Silverton RR 11
East End Productions 6
Fallen Flags 37
Footprint Publishing 43
Forrester Communications 28
Friends of the East Broad Top 22
Friends of Pennsylvania RR Museum 43

G

Golden Spike Enterprises 10
Goodheart Productions 11
Green Frog Productions 9
L.V. Grogan 10

H

Herron Rail Services 12
Hi-Iron Railroad Videos 32
Hobbyland 33

I–J–K–L

Identity Check Co. 39
JMJ Productions 20
KL&L 22
Stan Kistler 28
M.F. Kotowski Railroad Art 15
Lakme Press 27
Carleton F. Loucks 33

M

Mark I Video 30,42
McMillan Publications 13
Edgar T. Mead 10
Morning Sun Books 24
Moviecraft, Inc. 10

N–O–P–Q

National Railway & Historical Soc. .. 42
Neff Video Productions 41
Nestle's Railroadiana 77
Jeffrey P. Nevens 22
N.Y. Central System Hist. Soc. 28
North Kildonan Publications 42
Old Line Graphics 36
Pacific Fast Mail 8
Pentrex ..... 19,25,Cover III,Cover IV
Perry's Hobbies 36
Piets Express 22
Quiet Please Recordings 42

R

RS Enterprises of N.J. 33
Railcom 32
Railfan & Railroad 27,77,80
Rail History Prints 24
Rail Plaque 27
Railroad Avenue Enterprises 15
Railroad Video Productions 26,27
Rails 'N' Shafts 23
Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc. 16
Railway Productions 20
Raritan Bay Hobbies 14
W.N. Rich 13
Roanoke Chapter NRHS 8
Ben Rohrbeck 27
Ron's Books 29

S

Santa Fe Modeler 27
Scanner World 19
Jon Schaub 22
Greg Scholl 18
Schrader Enterprises 77
Al Staufer 32
Gary Sturm 24
Sundance Publications 22

T

TLC Publishing 76
Trackside Prints 16
Trackside Video 37
The Trainshed 33
Transit Gloria Mundi 39
Trolley Talk 32

U–V–W–Z

Video Classics 40
Video Rails ..... Cover II,3
Wallin's Slide Approvals 22
WB Video Productions 28
G.C. Wineholt 22

THREE KODACHROMES MIKE DEL VECCHIO

SUSQUEHANNA 2-8-2 142 did get to visit the wooden roundhouse at Little Ferry, N.J., on the night of June 11, 1992, to be turned for a series of Hawthorne-based trips the following weekend. Now facing west, 142 backed into one of two remaining active stalls (**top**) to make use of the inspection pit. After lubrication and inspection, NYS&W's Billy Drotar eased 142 back onto the turntable to be lined into the yard. Billy paused 142 (**above**) for one historic image with the roundhouse as a backdrop before backing into the yard -- the turntable pit is just to the right of view. On June 14 (**left**) the 142 was storming into Butler, putting on a fine show climbing the grade into town. With the throttle "at the ceiling" and an eleven-car train, the 142 was working a fairly clean stack while making some impressive sound. The 142 will return to New Jersey in August.

KODACHROME: TREVER PENN

CLASSIC EMD CAB UNITS posed at the South Dynon engine terminal in Melbourne, Australia, on Good Friday, April 17, 1992. Six are still in Aussie service. See page 44.

KODACHROME: WAYNE M. PENN

PACIFIC RAIL INDUSTRIES E8 519, seen at SP's Taylor engine facility (**right**), was leased to Metrolink until the commuter agency's new F59PHs arrived. See page 44.

NEW PAINT was applied to Apache Railway C420 81, seen near Snowflake, Ariz., (**below**) on July 14. Apache's six other units are also being repainted. See page 44.

KODACHROME: VINCENT J. PORRECA

KODACHROME: JOHN C. BENSON

KODACHROME: KURT MAY

VENTURA COUNTY GP7U 100, an ex-Santa Fe unit prepared for VCRY by the Great Western, was making break-in runs at Longmont, Colorado, on June 2. See page 44 for details.

EMD BL20-2 120, photographed at LaGrange, Ill., on July 3 (**left**), is a prototype for a new series of factory rebuilt 2000-h.p. Geeps which will boast a modified turbocharged 16-cylinder 567 engine. See page 44.

RECOLLECTIONS OF SUGAR PINE RAILROAD

Geared locomotives were used by the Sugar Pine Railroad between 1909 and 1965 to haul logs from Stanislaus River Canyon to the Pickering lumber mill some 70 miles away. The challenges facing this operation led to what may be considered the most spectacular logging railroad show in California's history.

This unique video documents Pickering's operation through the recollections of two brothers who worked on the railroad from 1920 to 1942. Manny Marshall was a locomotive engineer; his brother, Tom, was first a brakeman and later a conductor.

The early history of the railroad, with its wrecks, run-away trains, and the rickety incline tramways of the Empire City Narrow Gauge feeder line, is presented through more than 100 rare and previously unpublished photographs. 16mm color film from Catenary Video Productions' archives looks at the camps where steam donkey loading is shown in detail and then follows the swaying loads on their trips to the mill.

Roadbeds carved out of vertical granite cliffs present a mighty challenge to Pickering's Pacific Coast Shay No. 11 as it tows 17 log cars in a double-headed battle up the adverse grades of the "Peeled Onion." Five other geared locomotives are shown in action, as well as rare footage shot from within the cabs. Full sound effects and original music underscore this fascinating retrospective of Pickering's Sugar Pine Railroad. Black and white, color and full sound track. A Tuolumne Films Production.

VFS-PICK 62 Minutes $39.95

Check or Money Order
Visa/MasterCard VHS or BETA

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Calif. residents please add 8.25% sales tax. MN residents please add 6.5% sales tax. All other foreign customers add $10.00 per tape.

Order Line:
800-950-9333
24 Hours A Day FAX 818-793-3797

Pentrex

P.O. Box 94911,
Pasadena, CA 91109

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

LAST OF THE GIANTS

Union Pacific's Big Boys

JUST **$19.95**

IN STOCK. ORDER NOW!

Spectacular Color and Stereo Sound

Measuring 132 feet long and weighing one and one-quarter million pounds, the Union Pacific's *Big Boys* were appropriately named. These articulated locomotives were the largest and heaviest of their type, and could pull a loaded, 5-1/2 mile long train on level track. Their tenders carried 28 tons of coal and 25,000 gallons of water; with a heavy train a *Big Boy* could use all of this up in the first half of a 57-mile run! Although there were only 25 *Big Boys* ever built, they ran up a total of nearly 26 million miles in 18 years, hauling billions of tons.

It's no wonder, then, why the *Big Boys* have continued to be such favorites among railfans. In this Union Pacific Railroad-produced film you'll see the development of steam power on the Union Pacific from 4-6-0's, 2-8-0's and 2-8-2's up to 2-10-2's and even 4-12-2's, shown through film, photos and animated diagrams. This is followed by the development of compound articulated Mallets and simple articulateds such as the *Challengers*. At the apex of it all, you'll meet the *Big Boys* and watch in fascination as these locomotives are serviced and rebuilt.

Then sit back and enjoy trackside and cab shots of these mighty 4-8-8-4's as they pull long freights over Wyoming's Sherman Hill during the fall and into the colder months. Spectacular scenery provides a fitting backdrop for these handsome locomotives as they run during their last years in service. This beautifully-produced film, written and directed by noted Union Pacific historian Allan Krieg, is one that you'll enjoy watching again and again.

#BIGBOY 25 Minutes $19.95

Check or Money Order
Visa/MasterCard
VHS or BETA

Pentrex

Order Line:
800-950-9333
24 Hours A Day

P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91109 FAX 818-793-3797

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. California residents please add 8.25% sales tax. All other foreign customers add $10.00 per tape.